## MOTION TECHNOLOGY SCREW JACKS DESIGN GUIDE



**Columbus McKinnon Engineered Products** 



## SCREW JACKS (MECHANICAL ACTUATORS)

Wherever there is a need to lift, position, align and hold a load, Screw Jacks can be found. Accordingly, they are common throughout many industrial processes. Their high reliability and synchronization make screw jacks suitable for a wide variety of uses especially those found in manufacturing.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

## **INTRODUCTION**

Duff-Norton has been manufacturing linear actuation products since 1883. We have earned a reputation for reliable, high quality products meeting the industrial lifting and positioning needs of our customers worldwide. Duff-Norton has been ISO 9001 registered since 1994.

| INTRODUCTION                           | IMPERIAL BALL SCREW ACTUATORS          |
|--|--|
| APPLICATIONS5-7                        | Features, Models, Specifications 53-55 |
| ACTUATOR SELECTION GUIDE 8-10          | Dimensional Drawings                   |
| APPLICATION ANALYSIS FORMS 11-12       | Features, Models, Specifications 74-76 |
| IMPERIAL MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS       | Dimensional Drawings 77-79             |
| Features and Specifications 13-15      | METRIC MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS         |
| Dimensional Drawings 16-35             | Features, Models, Specifications 80-82 |
| STAINLESS STEEL ACTUATORS              | Dimensional Drawings 83-91             |
| Features, Models, Specifications 37-39 | METRIC ANTI-BACKLASH ACTUATORS         |
| Dimensional Drawings 40-42             | Features, Models, Specifications       |
| ANTI-BACKLASH ACTUATORS                | Dimensional Drawings                   |
| Features, Models, Specifications 43-47 | ENGINEERING GUIDE                      |
| Dimensional Drawings 48-49             | Frequently Asked Questions 94-98       |
| ANODE JACKS 50-51                      | Flange Bolt Information                |
|  | Overhung Load Ratings                  |
| MICRO-MINIATURE ACTUATORS 52           | Lateral Movement Ratings 101           |

| Screw Column Strength 102-106  | Encoder - Ring Kit                                     |
|--|--|
| POWER ACTUATOR GEAR REDUCER DRIVEN  Features, Models, Specifications . 108-113  Dimensional Drawings / Positions . 114-116  POWER ACTUATOR C-FACE DRIVEN  Features, Models, Specifications . 117-118 | Rotary Counters  |
| Dimensional Drawings   | Couplings (Chain, Jaw, Gear) 141-142 Connecting Shafts |
| Features, Models, Specifications 122 ACTUATOR CONTROLS   | Ball Screw Actuators                                   |
| Control Panels   | TERMS OF SALE  |

Encoder - Worm Shaft . . . . . . . . . . .

131

Worm Shaft Rotation Chart . . . . . . . . 101

## NOTE

Duff-Norton has made every effort to ensure that the information contained in the publication is accurate and reliable. Determining the suitability of our products for specific applications is the user's responsibility.

## **A** WARNING

The equipment shown in this catalog is intended for industrial use only and should not be used to lift, support, or otherwise transport people unless you have written statement from Duff-Norton, which authorizes the specific actuator used in your applications as suitable for moving people.

## SCREW JACKS WHAT'S NEW

## **New and Improved**

**B Series Actuators** – Duff Norton has re-engineered several existing models keeping both customer preferences and performance improvements in mind. In most cases, new drop in equivalents are now available. In a few cases minor dimensional differences exist, but do so with performance improvements in mind.

Please see pages: 16, 17, 22, 52 and 56 for more information.

**Expanded Actuator Worm / Gear Ratio Options** - throughout our standard machine screw, stainless steel, and anti-backlash offerings; we have now expanded our gear set options to make it easier for our customers to achieve their desired performance parameters without involving secondary gearing. Please see pages 15, 39, 46 and 47 for more information.

Metric G Series Actuators - Duff Norton now offers a comprehensive line up of European style metric

actuators from 5kN to 500kN capacities. The G series offering includes both standard and anti-backlash models. These have become quite popular globally, and have the added benefit of dropping into the same spot as our traditional imperial actuators with minimal design adjustments.

See pages 80-93.

**IEC Motor Adapters** – designed for our G series actuators, these include many of the most common IEC motor sizes.

See pages 120-121.

## **Upgraded Controls Capabilities.**

See pages 123-135.

**Upgraded Magnetostrictive Position Sensing capabilities.** 

See page 134.





## **Packaged Solutions, Countless Applications**

Duff-Norton mechanical actuators, screw jacks and power transmission products are the best packaged solution for your linear actuation needs. With capacities ranging from 500 lb. to 250 tons, and for certain applications 300 to 350 tons, no one offers a broader range of solutions for your application needs. This extensive selection is designed to meet the requirements of the most challenging applications. Benefiting from the latest in advanced design techniques, manufacturing methods, and over 100 years experience, Duff-Norton Mechanical Actuators last longer and run smoother with little maintenance and no headaches. If you have a linear actuation application, Duff-Norton has the packaged solution for you.

## **Duff-Norton Customer Service Programs**

Duff-Norton gives you the benefit of over a century of customer service. From stocking distributor programs, to expert application engineering, Duff-Norton is committed to providing you with the right solution every time. Our staff works hard to make sure you always get the product you need, when you need it.

The answers to all of your questions are always just a phone call away. Our Application Engineers and Customer Service Reps are ready to answer any question you may have about price, volume orders, availability or delivery. Additionally, there is always a District Sales Manager near you, ready to discuss your application and any special requirements you may have. Duff-Norton's Application Engineers will apply their years of experience to determine the right product to fit your needs, or to design a complete system to fulfill all of your requirements. This saves you time and money in the design, specification, procurement and installation of system components. Also, please visit our website and design your system online with our 3-D modeling software.

Whether you need a packaged solution, or one that has been custom designed to fit your specifications, Duff-Norton offers the expertise that comes from working closely with our worldwide customers. Combined with this history is a commitment to technology. We strive to constantly improve our manufacturing methods and stay ahead of industry trends in both our products and our philosophies. This comprehensive approach to customer service makes Duff-Norton actuators an exceptional value; we are always aware that we must provide the right solution every time.

Next time you have a linear motion need, call Duff-Norton first. Our Customer Service staff will take it from there!



## SCEEVIJACK APPLICATIONS



## **Plastics Machinery**

**CHALLENGE:** Raise and lower extrusion carriages while manufacturing large rolls of thin plastic film. The lifting screw jacks must withstand high dynamic shock and vibration in the extended position while holding a carriage table in various positions within tolerances of a thousandths of an inch.

**SOLUTION:** Four custom engineered 25 ton screw jacks were used on each corner of the extrusion table to handle the rigors of this application. The jacks were supplied with extremely tight tolerance lifting screws and special bottom bushings for handling side loads shock and vibration.

Duff-Norton products used in this application:

- 25 ton Mechanical Actuators
- Motor with extended shaft
- Handwheel



## **Beverage Bottling System**

**CHALLENGE:** Meeting the demand for a variety of bottle sizes to fit the vast array of packaged soft drinks and bottled waters and the ability to quickly change from one package size to another. The conveying system needed precise adjustments in height to resolve the various size bottles.

**SOLUTION:** Linking a set of 4, ¼ ton screw jack actuators provided the mechanism needed to allow the operator to adjust for different bottle heights. A simple design that can be quickly adjusted by the operator based upon a single input.

Duff-Norton products used in this application:

- 1/4 ton Screw Jacks
- Food Grade Grease

Duff-Norton products and systems can be found in industries including aluminum, steel, agriculture, construction, communications, energy, food & beverage and industrial machinery.

- Large satellite dish antenna movement (x, y, z axis)
- Workplace table adjustments
- Drive wheel adjustment to change conveyor flow stops
- Conveyor lifts, diverters
- Knife blade filter drum skimmer
- Furnace combustion gun adjustment
- Mechanical clutch linkage
- Vacuum furnace lid lifters
- Roll lifts
- Mandrel pushers

- Sluice gates
- Low temperature value operators
- Unwind stands
- Calender stacks
- High voltage switch gear die set tables
- Electron beam adjustments
- Horizontal presses
- Saw blade tension
- Stage lifts for scenery changes
- Robotics manipulator
- Disc refiner blade adjustment



## **Aircraft Assembly**

CHALLENGE: Lift and position aircraft structural sections which need to be aligned accurately and held in place using pre-drilled holes and Cleco fasteners on the surface of the fuselage frame. Due to the size of the structures there was concern about alignment issues.

SOLUTION: A complete system combining four 10 ton screw jacks delivered highly accurate positioning. An electronic remote control pendant added control flexibility and accurate positioning of each jack. Redundant travel position sensors were used to provide absolute position feedback. The screw jack are controlled within ±0.005 inches and can be moved in pairs for quick alignment.

### **Duff-Norton Products:**

- 10 ton Screw Jacks
- Bidirectional Drives
- PLC Controller
- Remote Control Pendant w/Graphical User interface

## **Paper Production**

**CHALLENGE:** Maintaining proper belt tension on the paper roll to ensure production quality with a steering system to ensure the paper is always centered on the roll at a very high speed.

**SOLUTION:** A servo driven 5 ton screw jack assembly with an embedded load cell for belt tensioning and a Servo Driven 5 ton actuator assembly steering package to center the paper product on machine rollers. The key to success was the ability to provide rapid adjustments in both tensioning and steering to achieve high quality paper.

### **Duff-Norton Products:**

- 5 ton Ball Screw Jacks
- Servo Drive with Load Cell
- ½ ton Machine Screw Jacks

- Blast door locks
- Headbox unit for paper machine
- Tooling machine bed adjustment
- Textile, steel, rubber, plastics skewing roll adjustments
- Pinch value control actuation, gate and ball valve
- Tension testing machines
- Packaging machinery
- Diagnostic scanners
- Work platforms
- Injection molding machines-head adjustment
- Mechanical brake linkage adjustment
- Curing processes-constant speed
- Feed rate movement
- Air dampers

- Sheet slitter
- Angle tilt adjustments with double clevis models
- Remote contamination lifts
- Precision closures
- Solar panel actuation
- Tension adjustment of cables
- Welding positioners
- Centerless grinder positioner
- Locking indexing pins
- Batch control
- Palletizer indexing
- Oven lifters
- Door openers

## SELECTION GUIDE USERS GUIDE

## FOR SELECTING A MECHANICAL ACTUATOR

## 1. Define the application's operating parameters:

- Total load
- Load per actuator (if more than one is required)
- Desired lifting speed

- Travel (distance to move the load)
- Load type (tension, compression, guided, unguided)
- Ambient temperatures (-20° to 120°F, -29° to 50°C)

## 2. Determine which actuator type best suits the application:

Ball screw or machine screw? There are a wide variety of factors which influence the type of actuator selected. When comparing the two actuator types at the same capacity level, ball screw actuators, being much more efficient, require less motor horsepower to move the same load than do the equivalent machine screw actuators. However, many machine screw actuators are inherently load holding, offer a broader capacity range and a greater selection of special features or materials. Machine screw actuators are often favored in applications subject to constant vibration.



## **Ball Screw Actuators**

- Continuous Duty models available.
- Anti-Rotation models available, contact the factory for details.
- Move loads and apply force more efficiently than machine screw actuators.
- Require less power by reducing screw friction.
- Permit faster operation and longer life under load.
- Long predictable ball screw and ball nut life.
- Handles full load in tension or compression.



## **Machine Screw Actuators**

- Anti-backlash models available for ¼ to 150 Ton capacities.
- Stainless steel and metric models available for most capacities.
- Precise positioning within thousandths of one inch.
- Self locking models featuring higher gear ratios are inherently load holding as long as the actuator is not subject to vibration.
- Uniform lifting speeds since many actuators feature the same gear ratios different capacities can be used in the same application to lift unevenly distributed loads with uniform speeds.

## 3. Calculate actuator performance:

Find an actuator model with Capacity greater than the actuator load. Go to the applicable Actuator Performance Specification table and find Turns of Worm for 1" Raise, Worm Torque at No Load, and Worm Torque at Full Load.

## A. For loads greater than 25% of actuator capacity, consider torque to be proportional to load:

Actuator torque(in-lb) = <u>Actuator Load(lbs) x Worm Torque at Full Load</u>
Actuator Capacity (lbs)

For loads less than 25% of actuator capacity, add "Worm torque at no load" to the above calculated torque, to account for frictional losses.

## B. Calculate input RPM. Shaft input should not exceed 1800 rpm.

Input RPM = Desired Lifting Speed(in/min) x Turns of Worm for 1" Raise

### C. Calculate actuator input HP.

Actuator Input HP = <u>Actuator torque(in-lb) x rpm</u>
63,000

Compare required Input HP to the Maximum HP per Actuator shown in the Performance Table. If Required HP exceeds Maximum HP, an actuator with greater HP rating must be chosen to obtain the speed and capacity rating desired.

If using a gear reducer, motor horsepower must be multiplied by reducer efficiency to obtain reducer output (actuator input) horsepower.

### D. Multiple actuator arrangements:

Two or more actuators are often shaft driven from one motor or gear reducer. For multiple actuator arrangements, sum the input HP requirement of all actuators. If using mitre gear boxes, allow for 2% power loss through each 90° turn in the power path.



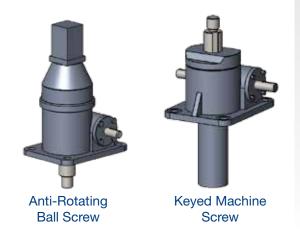
## 4. Determine the actuator configuration:

Considering capacity, speed, and duty cycle requirement, select the actuator type and configuration which most closely matches your application's configuration requirements.

## USERS GUIDE - Continued FOR SELECTING A MECHANICAL ACTUATOR

## 5. Unattached or unguided load considerations:

If your application involves a load which is unattached or the load is free to rotate, the translating screw actuator must be configured so that the lifting screw will extend when the actuator is in motion. To prevent the translating screw from rotating, machine screw actuators are supplied with a keyed shell and screw, and ball screw actuators are supplied with a square nut on the lifting screw's end, inside a square cover pipe. Both of these configurations ensure the actuator will properly perform for this type of application.



Clevis End

Threaded End

## 6. Verify the actuator selection:

Double check your application's travel requirements, and the actuator's ratio. Verify the actuator's capacity and speed. Also, determine which of the following actuator end fittings best suits your application's requirements.

Please see pages 101-108 for more detailed engineering information such as:

- Flange bolt information
- Lateral movement ratings

Top Plate

- Overhung loads
- Screw column strengths

## NOTE

Please refer to our "Column Strength Charts" (pages 104-106) if the lifting screw is loaded in compression. It may be necessary to select a larger actuator if the maximum recommended screw length, regardless of load, or maximum load has been exceeded.

### NOTE

As duty cycles are intermittent, there is an inverse relationship regarding an actuators maximum duty cycle and the load being moved. Please consult our application engineers for assistance in determining the most appropriate actuator.

## **A** WARNING

- Input RPM should not exceed 1800 RPM.
- Never exceed the actuator's static and dynamic capacity.
- Never exceed the horsepower listed in our actuator specification tables. If the maximum horsepower recommendation is exceeded, reduce the lifting speed, use a larger capacity actuator, choose another actuator ratio, or consider a more efficient actuator type such as a Ball Screw or Continuous Duty Actuator.
- Ball Screw and Continuous Duty Actuators are inherently self-lowering. Should one of these models be the best fit for an application, a brake motor with sufficient torque is required. Please contact our application engineers for assistance.

## **SCREW JACK APPLICATION ANALYSIS FORM**

Duff-Norton engineers will be pleased to make recommendations for your specific requirements. Complete this form and mail or fax it to the Duff-Norton Company. There is no obligation for this service. Use a separate sheet to sketch your application, or send us your design drawings in complete confidence.

| N                   | ame:                           |                         | Company: _          |                             |                  |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| A                   | ddress:                        |                         |                     |                             |                  |
| Eı                  | mail Address:                  |                         |                     |                             |                  |
| PI                  | hone Number:                   |                         | Ext:                | Fax:                        |                  |
| 1.                  | Type of application:           |                         |                     |                             |                  |
| ı.<br>2.            | How many actuator units        |                         |                     |                             |                  |
| <u>-</u> .<br>3.    | Stroke (Raise) / Unit:         |                         |                     |                             |                  |
| o.<br>4.            | How many mitre gear bo         |                         |                     |                             |                  |
| <del></del> .<br>5. | Total working load:            |                         |                     |                             |                  |
| o.<br>6.            | Total static load:             |                         |                     |                             |                  |
| o.<br>7.            | Side thrust on lifting scre    |                         |                     | load per dille              |                  |
| •                   | Off-center load on lifting     |                         | <u> </u>            | / lhs                       |                  |
| R                   | Operating Cycles:              |                         |                     |                             | days ner week    |
|                     | Life expectancy:               | •                       | •                   | •                           | • •              |
|                     | Lifting speed desired:         |                         |                     | x Days Per Years x Years of |                  |
|                     | Are controls required for      |                         |                     |                             |                  |
|                     | •                              | Motor-driven            | 2 100 2 110         |                             |                  |
|                     | Mounting Position              |                         |                     |                             |                  |
|                     | Limit Switch (pg. 127          | ) RH Side               | (1, 2, 3, 4)        | LH Side                     | RH Side          |
|                     | 4.5                            | LH Side                 | , , , ,             |                             | _                |
|                     |                                |                         | ( , , -, ,          |                             |                  |
|                     | Reducer* (pg. 116)             | RH Side                 | (1, 2, 3, 4)        |                             | <del>)))  </del> |
|                     |                                | LH Side                 | · · · · ·           |                             |                  |
|                     | * (On select models this is re |                         | <i>、、、、、</i> ,      |                             |                  |
|                     | Choose the option that me      |                         | ū                   |                             |                  |
| 14.                 | . <b>Load type:</b> ☐ Guided   | □ Unguided □            | Compression ☐ Ten   | sion 🗆 Both compre          | ession & tension |
|                     |                                | •                       | ☐ Corrosive ☐ Explo | •                           |                  |
| 16.                 | . Temp. Range:                 | ·                       |                     |                             |                  |
| 17.                 | Std. actuator model bes        | t suited to application | on:                 |                             |                  |
|                     | . Ultimate use of actuator     |                         | olant □ Resale □ Li | ft people                   | Duff-Nortone     |
|                     | Quotation desired on the       | ·                       |                     | □ Per System                |                  |
|                     |                                | •                       |                     | •                           |                  |
|                     | <b>Duff-Nort</b>               | ton®                    |                     |                             | 7.30 ERE 10006   |



To mail please send completed sheet to: **Duff-Norton Application Engineers** P.O. Box 7010, Charlotte, NC 28241

To Fax or Email please send to: 704-588-1994 • duffnorton@cmworks.com

## **A** WARNING

Improper use can result in personal injury. To avoid injury:

- Do not use actuators to lift, support, or transport people, without written approval from Duff-Norton.
- Read all product warnings and operating instructions.

## SCREW JACK

**CONTROLS GUIDE** 

Duff-Norton engineers will be pleased to make recommendations for your specific requirements. Complete this form and mail or fax it to the Duff-Norton Company. There is no obligation for this service. Use a separate sheet to sketch your application, or send us your design drawings in complete confidence.

|                     |                        |                     |               | าy:               |                  |                |  |
|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|--|
|                     |                        |                     |               |                   |                  |                |  |
|                     | S:                     |                     |               |                   |                  |                |  |
| Phone Number        | er:                    |                     | EXt:          | Fax:              |                  |                |  |
| SUPPLY VOLTA        | AGE:                   |                     |               |                   |                  |                |  |
| DC                  | <b>AC Single Phase</b> | AC Three            | Phase         | Frequency         | Other            |                |  |
|                     | □ 110/115/120          | □ 208               | □ 460/480     | □ 60 Hz           |                  | Hz             |  |
| □ 24V               | □ 220/230/240          | □ 230/2             | 240 🗆 575     |                   |                  | Voltage        |  |
| CONTROLS EN         | NCLOSURE:              |                     |               |                   |                  |                |  |
| □ NEMA 1            | □ NEMA 3R              |                     | NEMA 4        | □ NEMA 12         |                  | Other          |  |
| ENCLOSURE MOUNTING: |                        | NTROLS<br>IRONMENT: | CONT<br>CERTI | ROLS<br>FICATION: | # OF<br>MOTO     | RS:            |  |
| □ Wall              |                        | Indoor              | □ N           | one               | □1               |                |  |
| ☐ Free Stand        | ding □                 | Outdoor             | □U            | L                 | □ 2              |                |  |
| ☐ Pedestal          |                        | Wash Down           | □ cl          | JL                | □ 3              |                |  |
| ☐ Console           |                        | Hazardous           | □ O           | ther              | □ 4              |                |  |
| ☐ Other             |                        | Other               |               |                   | □ O <sub>1</sub> | her            |  |
| CONTROLS O          | PERATION:              |                     |               |                   |                  |                |  |
| Jog                 | Positioning            |                     | Synchronous   |                   | Variable Sp      | eed            |  |
| ☐ Momentar          | -                      | ing Accuracy        | □ Synchronoι  | us Accuracy       | ☐ Speed          | Pot            |  |
| ☐ Maintained        | d+/-                   | ☐ inch ☐ mm         | +/- 🗆 i       | nch □ mm          | ☐ Numeri         | c Speed Entry  |  |
|                     | •                      | nmable Positions    |               |                   | ☐ Preset \$      | •              |  |
|                     | Nu                     | mber of Positions   | 5             |                   | Nu               | mber of Speeds |  |
| CONTROLS O          | PTIONS:                |                     |               |                   |                  | FEEDBACK:      |  |
| □ Pushbutto         | n Pendant              | ☐ Digital Displa    | ay            | ☐ Stack Light     |                  | ☐ Incremental  |  |
| ☐ HMI Penda         | ant                    | ☐ Touch Scree       | n HMI         | □ Alarm           |                  | □ Absolute     |  |
| ☐ Feedback          | Cable(s)               | ☐ Motor Cable       | (s)           | ☐ Limit Switch    | Cable(s)         |                |  |
| Lengt               | h □ ft □ mm            | Length              | □ ft □ mm     | Length [          | ⊐ ft □ mm        |                |  |
| ☐ Other             |                        |                     |               |                   |                  |                |  |
| CONTROLS FU         | JNCTIONALITY:          |                     |               |                   |                  |                |  |
| ADDITIONAL          | NSTRUCTIONS:           |                     |               |                   |                  |                |  |
|                     | HOTHOUTIONS:           |                     |               |                   |                  |                |  |
|                     |                        |                     |               |                   |                  |                |  |

Upon completion of this controls guide please Email or Fax to Duff-Norton.

P.O. Box 7010 • Charlotte NC • Phone: 800-477-5002 • Fax: 704-588-1994 • Email: duffnorton@cmworks.com

## MACHINE SCREW 1/4 to 350 TONS

## **Top Plate**

Must be bolted to lifting member to prevent rotation except when screw is keyed.

## **Lifting Screw**

Available with threaded end or clevis end instead of top plate.

### **Shell Cap**

Locked into place by set screws.

### **Load Bearings**

Bearings, top and bottom to take loads in either direction.

### **Thrust Bearing & Grease Seals**

At each end of worm. 1/4, 1/2 and 1 ton models do not have seals.

### Worm Gear -

Wear resistant Bronze. Accurately hobbed for greater gear contact.

### Worm -

Available with double or single shaft extension

### Housing

Aluminum on 1/4 to 1 ton models. Ductile iron on 2 to 50 ton models. Cast steel on 75 to 350 ton models.

### Coverpipe -

Protects lifting screw threads.

Because the Duff-Norton machine screw mechanical actuator is produced in many standard models with a wide range of capacities, there is a standard model for almost any requirement. Models can be furnished to 350 Tons capacity.

Operated manually or by means of gear motors, machine screw actuator models can be used singly, in tandem or in multiple arrangements (see page 135). Since most capacities have a uniform lifting speed, added economy can be realized in raising unevenly distributed loads by operating the different

Most Duff-Norton machine screw actuator models with higher ratios are self-locking and will hold heavy

> creep. They can be used to push, pull, and apply pressure as linear actuators. They are furnished with standard raises in increments of 1 inch. Depending

upon size and type of load, models are

### **FEATURES**

- Positive, mechanical positioning
- Uniform lifting speed
- Multiple arrangements
- Anti-backlash (optional)

## MACHINE SCREW

MODEL NUMBERING SYSTEM

## FL - TKM - 9002 - 6 - 1R

## **Model Prefix**

- R Reducer
- F C-face Adapter
- H Hand Wheel
- L Limit Switch
- E Encoder
- J Rotary Counter

## Screw End & Configuration

- T Threaded End
- C Clevis End
- M Top Plate
- P Plain End
- K Keyed Screw
- CC Double Clevis
- **D** Inverted Rotating
- **U** Upright Rotating
- N Numeric Ratio

## Series & Capacity No.

### Series:

Machine Screw (90xx, 18xx, 70xx, 25xx) Special MS

(100xx, 20xx, 80xx, 35xx)

(1800 series base configurations are available only on 2 and 50 Ton models)

### Capacities:

Upright model suffixes end with the capacity number. Inverted model suffixes lower the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

M - Base Model

### Travel

1" increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Travels with fractional lengths are quoted using that length, but are serialized when the order is processed.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features

### **Model Suffix**

- **B** Boot
- L Single End Worm Ext. Left
- R Single End Worm Ext. Right
- 1 Optional Ratio #1
- 2 Optional Ratio #2
- X Supplied without cover pipe

## B9003 TV - 10.50 - LX2 - BFL

### Capacity

**B9225** - 500 Lbs

**B9250** - 1000 Lbs

**B9003** - 3 Ton

## **Screw End**

C - Clevis End Screw

CC - Double Clevis Ends

- M Top Plate Screw
- P Plain End Screw
- T Threaded End Screw

## Travel

1" Incremental travels are always represented using the exact travel amount. Fractional lengths are represented and processed to the nearest 100ths.

## **Base Model**

None - Upright Translating

- **D** Inverted Rotating
- **K** Keyed, anti-rotation
- U Upright Rotating
- V Inverted Translating

Alphabet characters representing features and suffixes should always be used in alphabetic order to avoid questions of hierarchy.

Models for actuators with specialized features will have a serialized suffix such as B9225T-0001.

## **Key Accessories**

- **B** Boot
- E Encoder
- F C-face Adapter
- H Hand Wheel
- J Rotary Counter
- L Limit Switch
- R Reducer

### **Model Suffix**

- L Single End Worm Extension Left
- N Numeric Gear Ratio 100 turns/inch
- R Single End Worm Extension Right
- **X** Supplied without Cover Pipe
- 1 Alternate Gear Ratio #1
- 2 Alternate Gear Ratio #2



## Performance Table Instructions - pages 15, 39, 47, 52, 55, 76, and 82

When reviewing any Duff-Norton Actuator Performance Specifications Table, as part of the process of selecting the best-suited actuator for your application, there are several important worm-gear ratios to consider.

**Standard Ratio** – is frequently chosen when higher speeds and efficiency ratings are desired.

**Optional Ratio** – is frequently chosen when the application requires higher lifting capacities, lower speeds, or to ease the use of a handwheel.

**Numeric Ratio** – is frequently chosen for applications requiring fine adjustments, higher lifting capacities, lower speeds, the easy use of a handwheel, self locking applications, and also offers the benefit of an even number of worm input turns per inch of stroke.

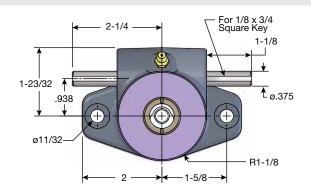
|  | Sp                  | ecific          | ation | 1s - S   | tand      | ard, ( | Optio | nal, a | and N     | lume  | ric R | atios |       |             |             |             |             |             |
|--|---------------------|-----------------|-------|----------|-----------|--------|-------|--------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Capacity (Tons)                              |                     | 1/4             | 1/2   | 1        | 2         | 3      | 5     | 10     | 15        | 20    | 25    | 30    | 35    | 50          | 75          | 100         | 150         | 250†        |
| Max. Speed C-face Driven (in/min)** Pg.118   |                     | _               | _     | _        | 72.0      | 72.0   | 108.0 | 108.0  | 108.0     | 108.0 | 107.0 | 107.5 | 107.0 | _           | _           | _           | _           | _           |
| Max. Speed Reducer Driven (in/min)** Pg. 110 |                     | _               | _     | _        | 14.4      | 21.9   | 21.9  | 21.9   | 21.9      | 21.9  | 22.2  | 22.2  | 22.4  | 12.2        | _           | _           | _           | _           |
| Dimensional Information F                    | Pg. 115             | 16              | 17    | 18       | 19-<br>21 | 22     | 23    | 10     | 25        | 26    | 27    | 28    | 29    | 30-<br>31   | 32          | 33          | 34          | 35          |
|  | Diameter (in)       | 1/2             | 5/8   | 3/4      | 1         | 1      | 1-1/2 | 2      | 2-1/4     | 2-1/2 | 3     | 3     | 3-3/4 | -           | 5           | 6           | 7           | 9           |
|  | Pitch (Std. & Opt.) | 0.250           | 0.125 | 0.200    | 0.250     | 0.250  | 0.375 | 0.500  |           |       | 0.666 | 0.666 | 0.666 |             | 0.666       | 0.750       | 1.000       | 1.000       |
| Lifting Screw                                | Pitch (Numerical)   | <u> </u>        | _     | _        | _         | _      | 0.250 |        |           |       | _     | 0.32  | 0.320 | _           | _           | _           | _           |             |
| -  | Туре                | ACME            | ACME  | ACME     | ACME      | ACME   | ACME  | ACME   | ACME      | ACME  | ACME  | ACME  | ACME  | Mod.<br>Sq. | Mod.<br>Sq. | Mod.<br>Sq. | Mod.<br>Sq. | Mod.<br>Sq. |
|  |                     |                 |       |          |           |        |       |        |           |       | 10-   | 10-   | 10-   | 10-         | 10-         |             | oq.         | oq.         |
|  | Standard            | 5:1             | 5:1   | 5:1      | 6:1       | 6:1    | 6:1   | 8:1    | 8:1       | 8:1   | 2/3:1 | 2/3:1 | 2/3:1 | 2/3:1       | 2/3:1       | 12:1        | 12:1        | 50:1        |
| Worm Gear Ratios                             | Optional No. 1      | —               | _     | 20:1     | 24:1      | 24:1   | 24:1  | 24:1   | 24:1      | 24:1  | 32:1  | 32:1  | 32:1  | 32:1        | 32:1        | 36:1        | 36:1        | I —         |
|  | Optional No. 2      | I —             | _     | _        | 12:1      | 12:1   | 12:1  | _      | _         | _     | _     | _     | _     | _           | _           | _           | _           | —           |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | I —             | _     | 20:1     | 25:1      | 25:1   | 25:1  | 25:1   | 25:1      | 25:1  | 32:1  | 32:1  | 32:1  | 32:1        | _           | _           | _           | _           |
|  | Standard            | 20              | 40    | 25       | 24        | 24     | 16    | 16     | 16        | 16    | 16    | 16    | 16    | 16          | 16          | 16          | 12          | 50          |
| Turns of Worm for 1 inch                     | Optional No. 1      | _               | _     | 100      | 96        | 96     | 64    | 48     | 48        | 48    | 48    | 48    | 48    | 48          | 48          | 48          | 36          | _           |
| Stroke                                       | Optional No. 2      | _               | _     | _        | 48        | 48     | 32    | _      | _         | _     | _     | _     | _     | _           | _           | _           | _           | _           |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | _               | _     | 100      | 100       | 100    | 100   | 100    | 100       | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100   | 100         | _           | _           | _           | _           |
|  | Standard            | 2               | 2     | 5        | 5         | 5      | 10    | 20     | 20        | 30    | 40    | 40    | 50    | 100         | 150         | 200         | 250         | 200         |
| Worm Torque at No                            | Optional No. 1      | T —             |       | 5        | 5         | 5      | 10    | 20     | 20        | 30    | 40    | 40    | 50    | 100         | 150         | 200         | 250         |             |
| Load (in-lb)                                 | Optional No. 2      | T —             | _     | _        | 5         | 5      | 10    | _      | _         | _     |       | _     |       |             | _           |             | _           | T —         |
| , ,  | Numeric Ratio       | T —             | _     | 5        | 5         | 5      | 10    | 20     | 20        | 30    | 40    | 40    | 50    | 100         | _           | _           | _           |             |
|  | Standard            | 1/3             | 1/3   | 1/2      | 2         | 2      | 4     | 5      | 5         | 5     | 8     | 8     | 8     | 15          | 15          | 25          | 25          | 35          |
| Maximum Horsepower                           | Optional No. 1      | _               | _     | 1/4      | 1/2       | 3/4    | 3/4   | 1-1/2  | 1-1/2     | 1-1/2 | 2-1/2 | 2-1/2 | 2-1/2 | 6           | 6           | 11          | 11          | _           |
| per Actuator                                 | Optional No. 2      | _               | _     | _        | 3/4       | 1-1/4  | 2     | _      | _         | _     |       |       |       | _           | _           | _           | _           | _           |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | _               | _     | 1/4      | 1/2       | 1/2    | 3/4   | 1-1/2  | 1-1/2     | 1-1/2 | 2-1/2 | 2-1/2 | 2-1/2 | 6           | _           | _           | _           |             |
|  | Standard            | 13              | 21    | 55       | 120       | 165    | 450   | 750    | 1430      | 1811  | 2220  | 2640  | 4000  | 7500        | 12000       | 16000       | 28110       | 20000       |
| Worm Torque at Full                          | Optional No. 1      | _               |       | 25       | 50        | 75     | 185   | 400    | 820       | 1035  | 1401  | 1685  | 2400  | 4200        | 6601        | 8600        | 15500       |             |
| Load* (in-lb)                                | Optional No. 2      | _               | _     | _        | 75        | 105    | 275   | _      | _         | _     |       | _     | _     |             | _           | _           | _           | <u> </u>    |
| 2000 ()                                      | Numeric Ratio       | <del> </del>    | _     | 25       | 48        | 72     | 175   | 370    | 640       | 925   | 1500  | 1800  | 2411  | 4040        | _           | _           | _           | <u> </u>    |
|  | Standard            | 30.6            | 18.9  | 23.1     | 22.1      | 24.2   | 22.1  | 26.5   | 20.9      | 22.0  | 22.4  | 22.4  | 17.4  | 13.3        | 12.4        | 12.4        | 14.2        | 8.0         |
|  | Optional No. 1      |                 | -     | 12.7     | 13.3      | 13.3   | 13.4  | 16.6   | 12.1      | 12.8  | 11.8  | 11.8  | 9.7   | 7.9         | 7.5         | 7.7         | 8.6         |             |
| Efficiency Rating (%)                        | Optional No. 2      | <u> </u>        | _     |          | 17.7      | 19.0   | 18.1  | -      |           |       |       |       | 5.7   | 7.5         | -           |             |             |             |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | _               | _     | 12.7     | 13.3      | 13.2   | 9.1   | 8.6    | 7.5       | 6.9   | 5.3   | 5.3   | 4.6   | 3.9         | _           | _           | _           |             |
|  | Std. & Opt. 1 & 2   | 40              | 70    | 175      | 460       | 670    | 1750  | 4700   | 7580      | 10625 | 14000 | 16800 | 26500 | 47110       | 73000       | 118200      | 216000      | 423300      |
| Key Torque (in-lb)                           | Numeric Ratio       |                 | -     | 175      | 460       | 670    | 1599  | 4077   | 6645      | 9369  | 11474 | 13770 | 18561 | 30970       | 75000       | -           | _           |             |
|  | Standard            | 1616            | 1000  | 573      | 1051      | 766    | 560   | 420    | 220       | 174   | 227   | 190   | 126   | 126         | 79          | 98          | 56          | 110         |
| Maximum Worm Speed                           | Optional No. 1      | -               | -     | 630      | 630       | 631    | 278   | 236    | 115       | 91    | 112   | 94    | 66    | 90          | 57          | 81          | 45          |             |
| at Full Load (RPM)                           | Optional No. 2      | +=-             |       | _        | 630       | 751    | 458   |        |           | _     | - 112 |       |       |             | _           | _           | -           |             |
| at I uii Loau (HFIVI)                        | Numeric Ratio       | $\vdash \equiv$ |       | 630      | 657       | 437    | 270   | 256    | 148       | 102   | 105   | 87    | 65    | 94          |             |             |             |             |
|  | Standard            | 455             | 527   | 520      | 2332      | 2521   | 3047  | 4386   | 3406      | 3370  | 5691  | 5691  | 4220  | 5949        | 4939        | 8865        | 7003        | 26780       |
| Maximum Load at Full                         | Optional No. 1      | 433             | 321   | 400      | 1156      | 1888   | 1064  | 1791   | 1276      | 956   | 1839  | 1839  | 1193  | 2831        | 1537        | 4670        | 2875        | 20700       |
| Horsepower and 1750                          | Optional No. 2      | -               | _     | 400      | 1258      | 2402   | 2339  | -      | 1270<br>— | 950   | 1009  | 1009  | 1193  | 2031        | -           | 4670        | 2075        |             |
| RPM (lb)                                     | Numeric Ratio       |                 |       | 400      | 1210      | 1162   | 1031  | 1944   | 1646      | 1074  | 1714  | 1714  | 1187  | 2946        |             |             | _           |             |
| Weight with 6 inch Stroke                    |                     | 2               | 2     | 400<br>5 | 1210      | 17     | 35    | 52     | 66        | 93    | 160   | 160   | 240   | 410         | 650         | 1200        | 1350        | 2700        |
|  | . , , ,             | 0.1             | 0.1   | 0.3      |           | 0.3    | 0.9   | -      |           |       |       | 2.5   | 3.7   | -           |             |             |             | _           |
| Weight per Add.1 inch Str                    | uke (Haise) (ID)    | U. I            | U.I   | 0.3      | 0.3       | 0.3    | 0.9   | 1.4    | 1.5       | 2.6   | 2.5   | 2.5   | ა./   | 5.5         | 6.5         | 9.0         | 12.6        | 23.0        |

<sup>\*\*</sup> Speed is a function of how the actuator is driven. Please see the indicated pages for more information.

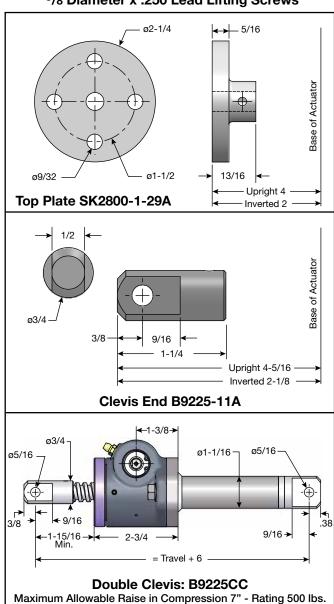
Note: All actuator units can be supplied with standard raises up to 24 inches. Special raises up to 20 feet are available upon request. Closed height dimensions may increase for actuators supplied with bellows boots. See pages 148-149.

<sup>†</sup> Duff Norton has provided special actuators rated at 300 tons and 350 tons for certain applications. Actuators at these capacities are provided under specific Duff Norton / customer agreement as to the actuator's performance parameters. Please contact our Application Engineering group for more information.

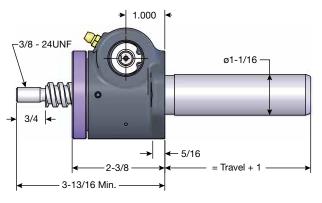
## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS 500 LB CAPACITY



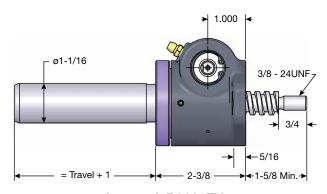
## <sup>5</sup>/8 Diameter x .250 Lead Lifting Screws



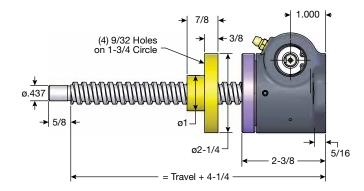
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice. When the lifting screw is keyed, the holes in the top plate will not necessarily be in the position shown.



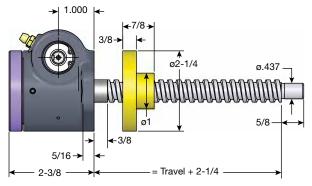
Upright: B9225T



Inverted: B9225TV

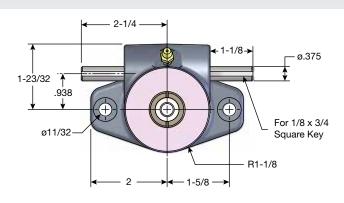


**Upright Rotating: B9225U** 

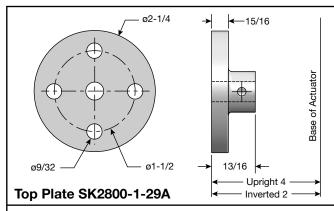


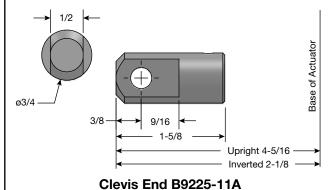
**Inverted Rotating: B9225D** 

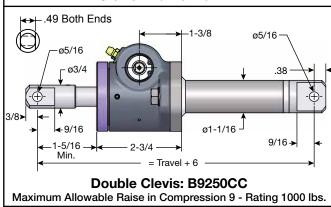
## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS 1000 LB CAPACITY



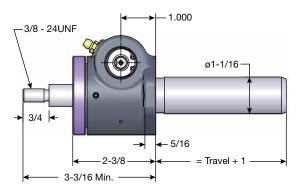
## <sup>5</sup>/8 Diameter x .125 Lead Lifting Screws



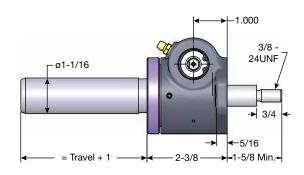




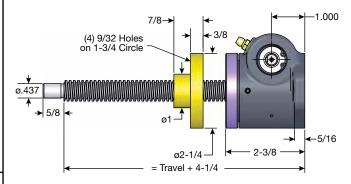
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice. When the lifting screw is keyed, the holes in the top plate will not necessarily be in the position shown.



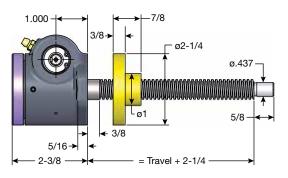
Upright: B9250T



Inverted: B9250TV



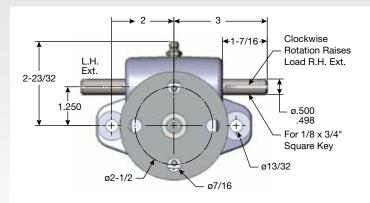
**Upright Rotating: B9250U** 



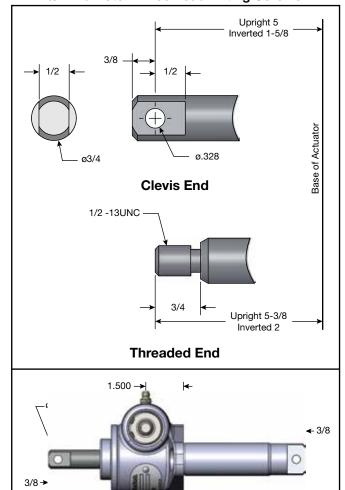
**Inverted Rotating: B9250D** 

## MACHINE SCREW

1 TON CAPACITY



## 3/4 Diameter x .200 Lead Lifting Screws



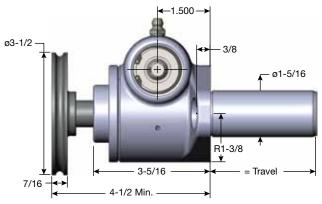
## Double Clevis: CCM-2501

Maximum Allowable Raise in Compression 10" - Rating 1500 lbs.

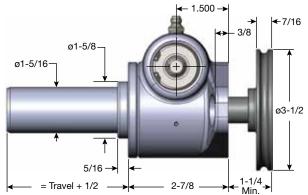
Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 8"

= Travel + 6-1/2 -

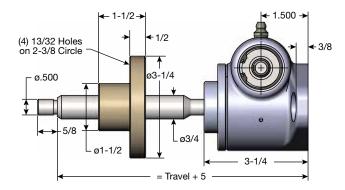
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



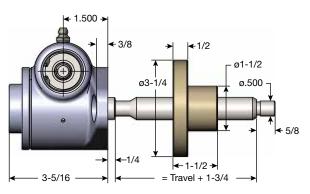
Upright: M-2501



Inverted: M-2500



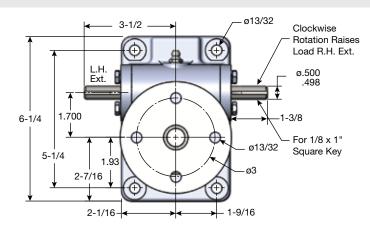
**Upright Rotating: UM-2502** 



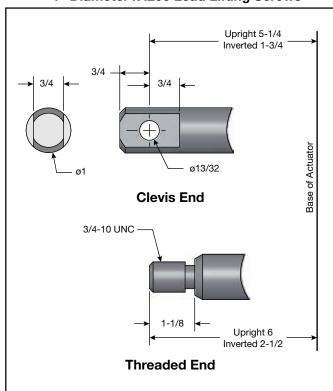
**Inverted Rotating: DM-2502** 

## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS

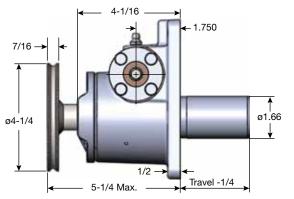
## **2 TON CAPACITY — 9000 SERIES**



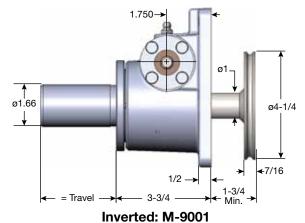
## 1" Diameter x .250 Lead Lifting Screws



Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



Upright: M-9002



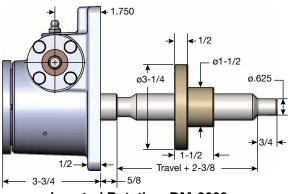
(4) 13/32 Holes on 2-3/8 Circle

**Upright Rotating: UM-9003** 

4-1/16

ø3-1/4-

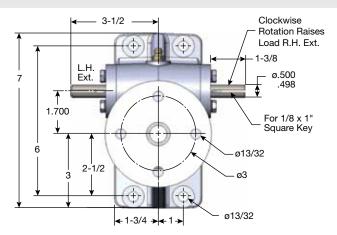
Travel + 2-3/8



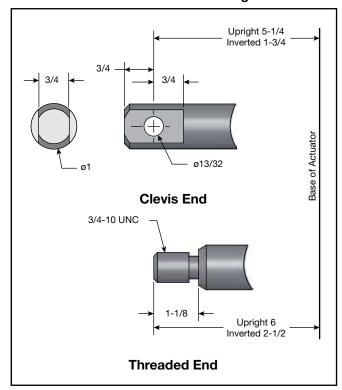
**Inverted Rotating: DM-9003** 

## ACTUATORS SCREW

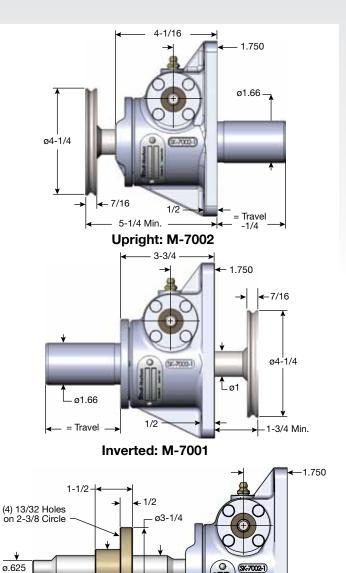
## 2 TON CAPACITY — 7000 SERIES



## 1" Diameter x .250 Lead Lifting Screw



Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



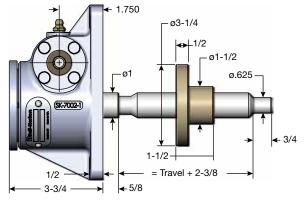
## **Upright Rotating: UM-7003**

1/2 4-1/16

**←** 3/4

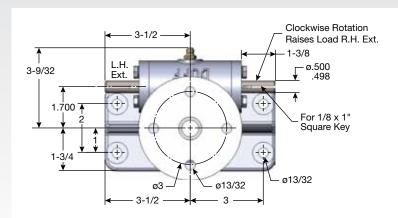
ø1-1/2

= Travel + 2-3/8

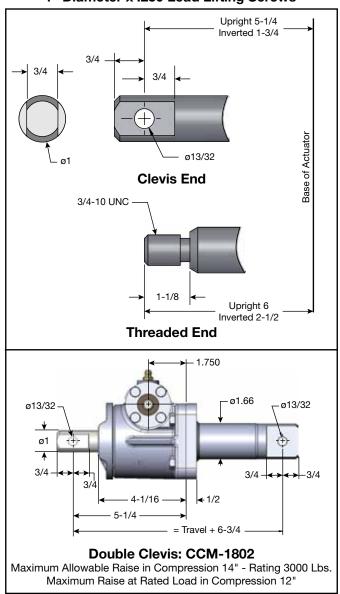


**Inverted Rotating: DM-7003** 

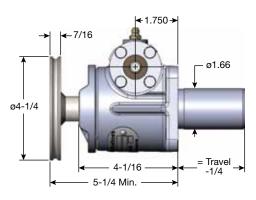
## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS 2 TON CAPACITY — 1800 SERIES



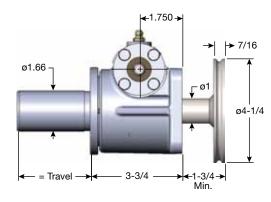
## 1" Diameter x .250 Lead Lifting Screws



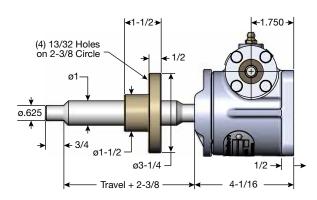
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



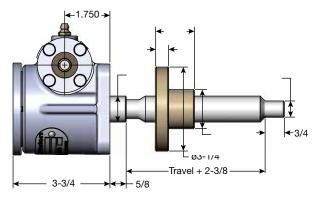
Upright: M-1802



Inverted: M-1801



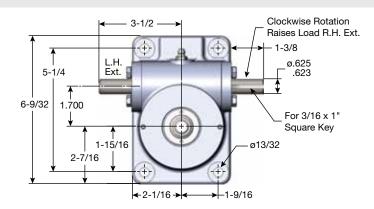
**Upright Rotating: UM-1803** 



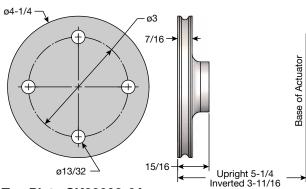
Inverted Rotating DM-1803

## ACTUATORS SCREW

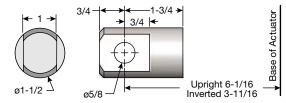
**3 TON CAPACITY** 



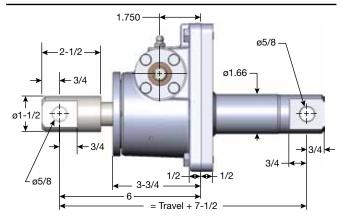
Top View: B9003 1" Diameter x .250"



Top Plate SK90003-6A



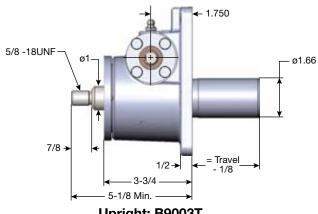
Clevis End SK90003-18A



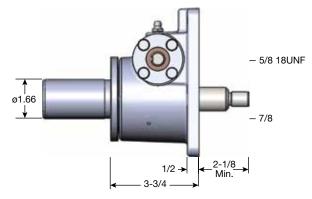
**Double Clevis: CCM-9003** 

Maximum Allowable Raise in Compession 14" - Rating 3000 Lbs. Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 9"

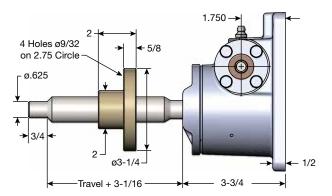
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



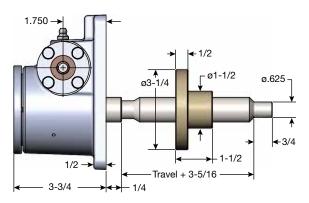
**Upright: B9003T** 



Inverted: B9003TV

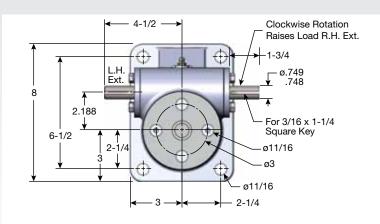


**Upright Rotating: B9003U** 



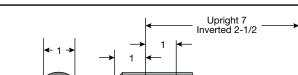
**Inverted Rotating: B9003D** 

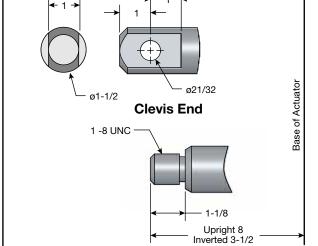
## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS 5 TON CAPACITY

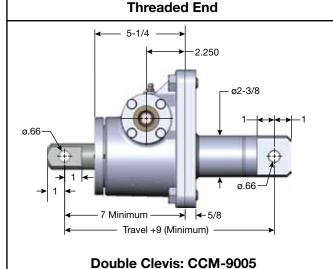


## 2.250 04-1/2 5/8 Travel -1/4 7 Minimum

## 1-1/2"Diameter x .375 Lead Lifting Screws





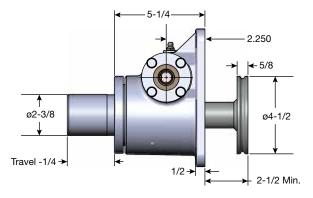


Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 17"

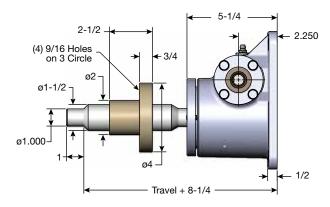
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

Maximum Allowable Raise in Compession 22" - Rating 6500 Lbs.

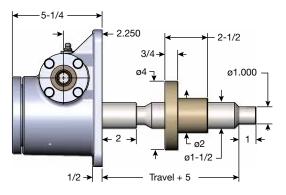
Upright: M-9005



Inverted: M-9004



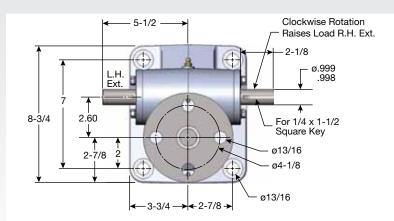
**Upright Rotating: UM-9006** 



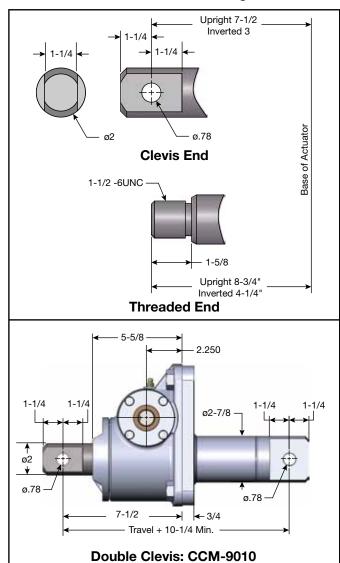
**Inverted Rotating: DM-9006** 

## MACHINE SCREW

**10 TON CAPACITY** 

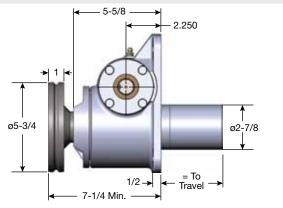


## 2" Diameter x .500 Lead Lifting Screws

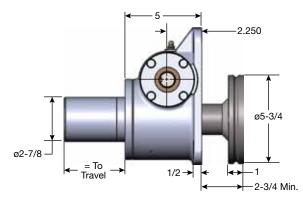


Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

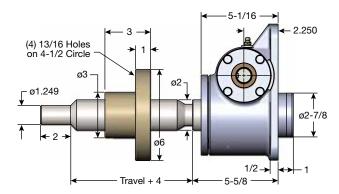
Maximum Allowable Raise in Compession 31" - Rating 12,000 Lbs. Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 23"



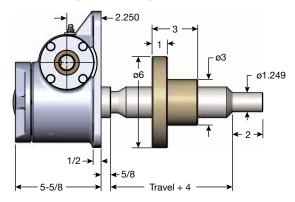
Upright: M-9010



Inverted: M-9009

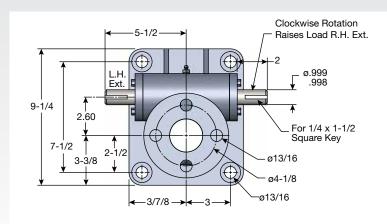


## **Upright Rotating: UM-9011**

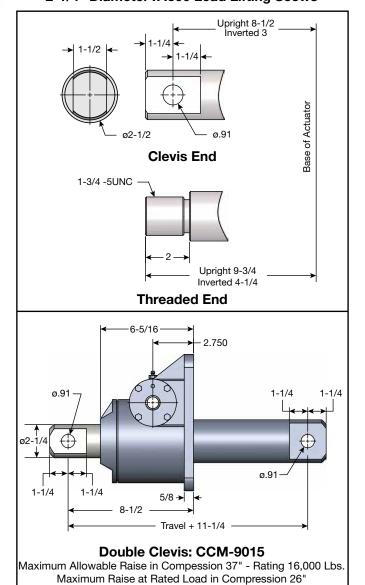


**Inverted Rotating: DM-9011** 

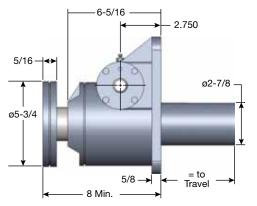
## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS 15 TON CAPACITY



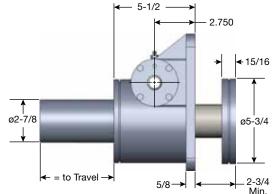
## 2-1/4" Diameter x .500 Lead Lifting Scews



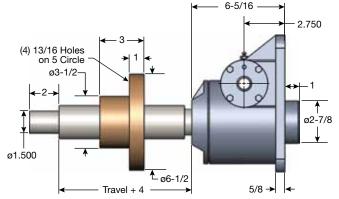
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



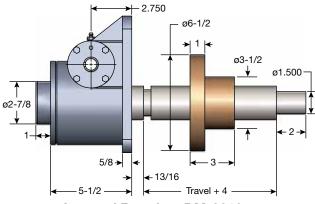
Upright: M-9015



Inverted: M-9014



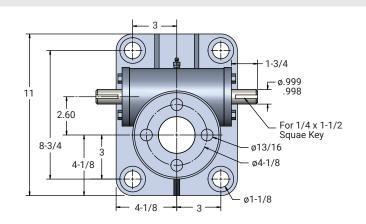
**Upright Rotating: UM-9016** 



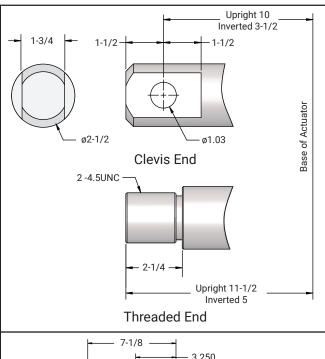
**Inverted Rotating: DM-9016** 

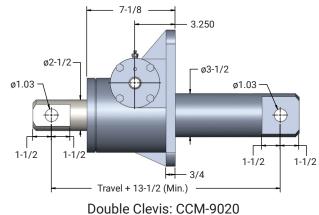
## ACHINE SCREW

**20 TON CAPACITY** 



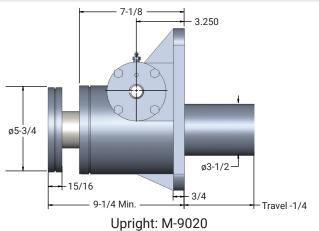
## 2-1/2" Diameter x .500 Lead Lifting Screws

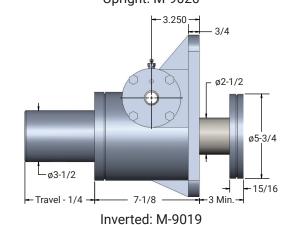


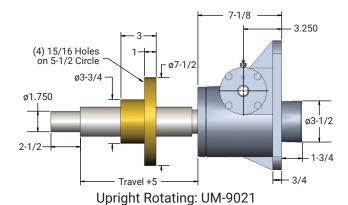


Maximum Allowable Raise in Compession 42" - Rating 21,000 Lbs. Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 29"

Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



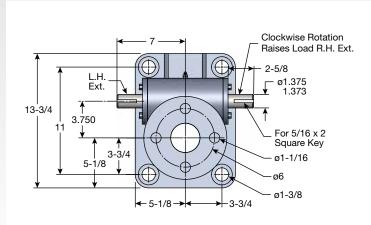




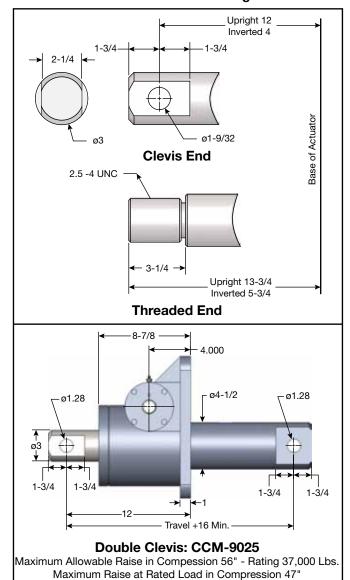
3.250 - 3/4 ø3-3/4 ø1.750 ø3-1/2 2-1/2 5/8-- Travel +5

Inverted Rotating: DM-9021

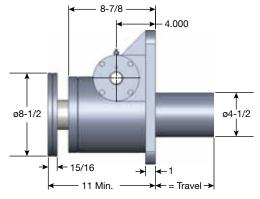
## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS 25 TON CAPACITY



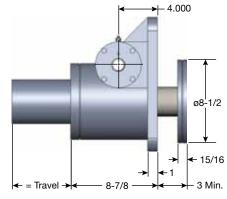
## 3" Diameter x .666 Lead Lifting Screws



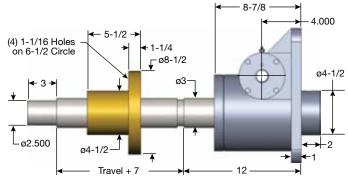
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



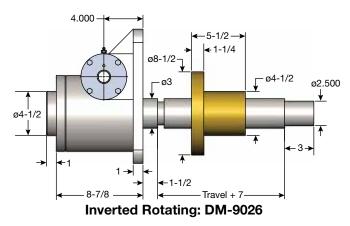
Upright: M-9025



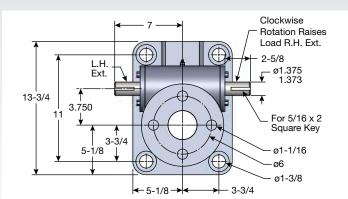
Inverted: M-9024



**Upright Rotating: UM-9026** 

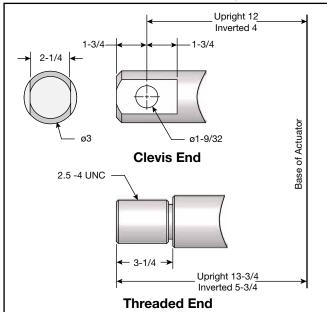


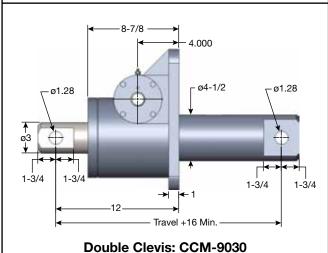
## MACHINE SCREW



**30 TON CAPACITY** 

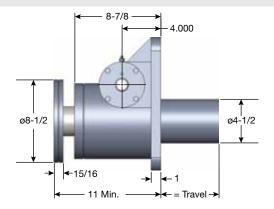
## 3" Diameter x .666 Lead Lifting Screws



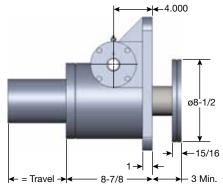


Maximum Allowable Raise in Compession 56" - Rating 37,000 Lbs. Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 44"

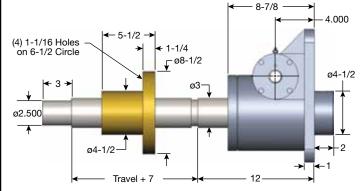
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



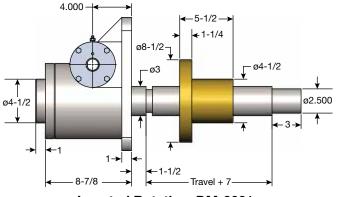
Upright: M-9030



Inverted: M-9029

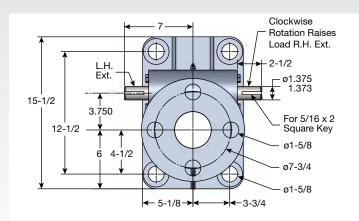


### **Upright Rotating: UM-9031**

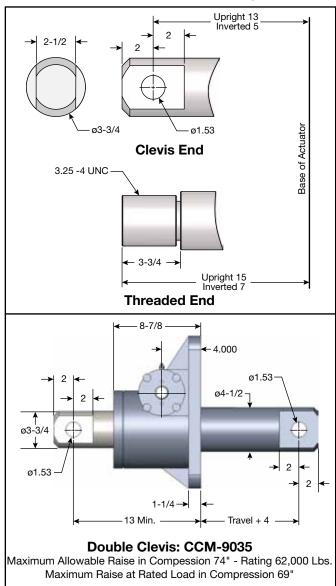


Inverted Rotating: DM-9031

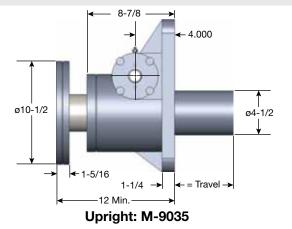
## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS 35 TON CAPACITY

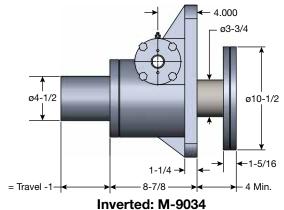


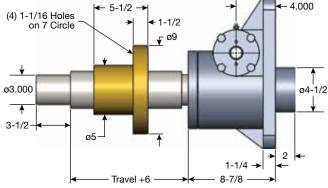
## 3-3/4" Diameter x .666 Lead Lifting Screws



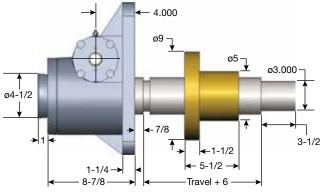
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.







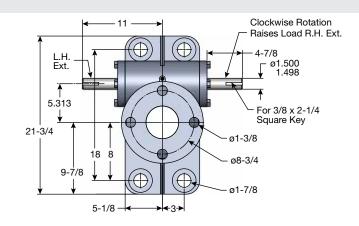
## Upright Rotating: UM-9036



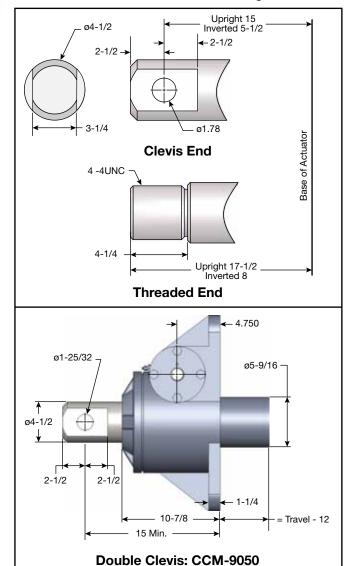
**Inverted Rotating: DM-9036** 

## MACHINE SCREW

## 50 TON CAPACITY — 9000 Series

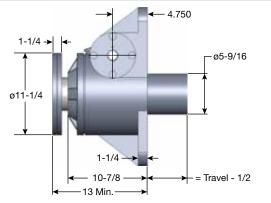


## 4-1/2" Diameter x .666 Lead Lifting Screws

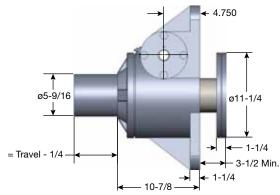


Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

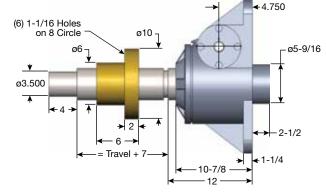
Maximum Allowable Raise in Compession 93" - Rating 94,000 Lbs. Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 90"



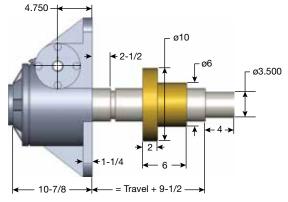
Upright: M-9050



Inverted: M-9049



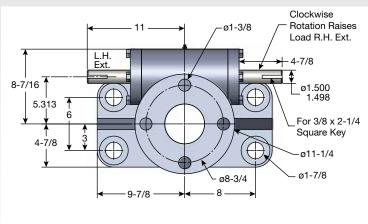
**Upright Rotating: UM-9051** 



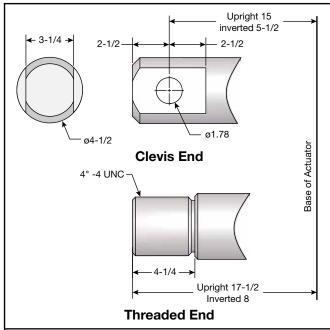
**Inverted Rotating: DM-9051** 

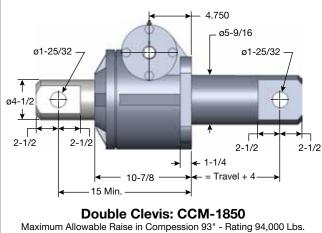
## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS

50 TON CAPACITY — 1800 Series



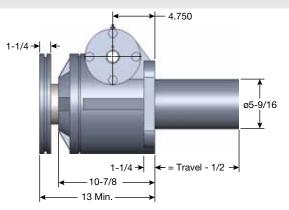
## 4-1/2" Diameter x .666 Lead Lifting Screws



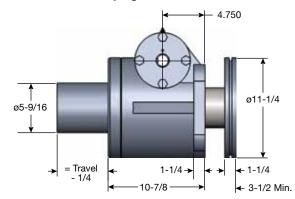


Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

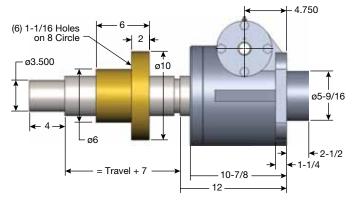
Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 90"



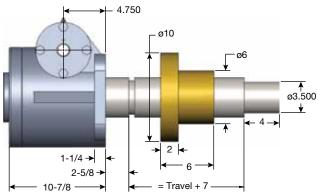
Upright: M-1850



Inverted: M-1849



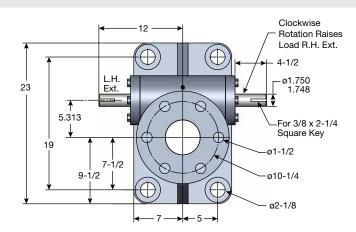
**Upright Rotating: UM-1851** 



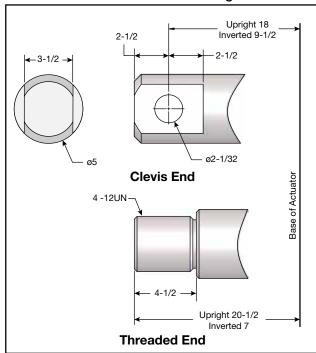
**Inverted Rotating: DM-1851** 

## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS

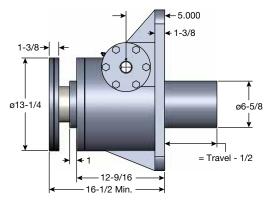
**75 TON CAPACITY** 



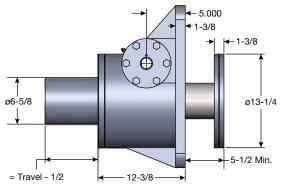
## 5" Diameter x .666 Lead Lifting Screws



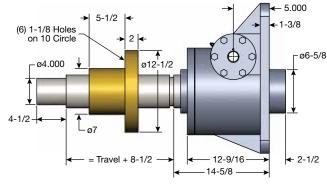
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



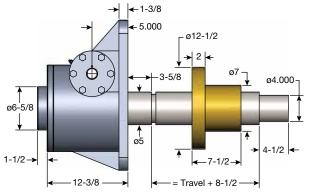
## Upright: M-9075



### Inverted: M-9074

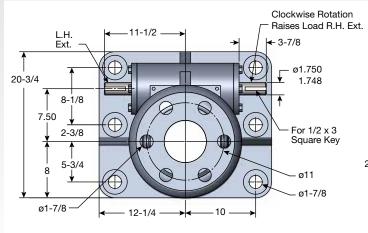


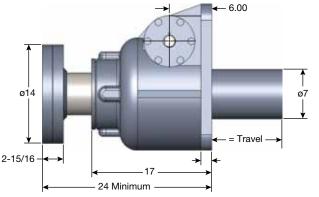
## **Upright Rotating: UM-9076**



Inverted Rotating: DM-9076

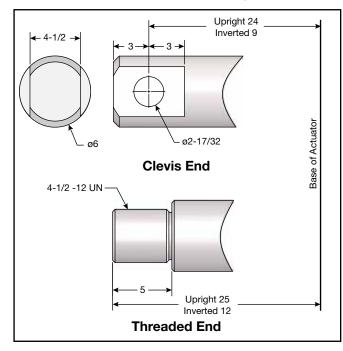
## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS 100 TON CAPACITY



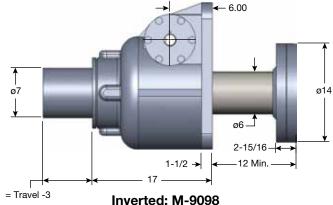


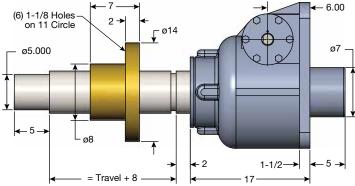
Upright: M-9099

## 6" Diameter x .750 Lead Lifting Screws

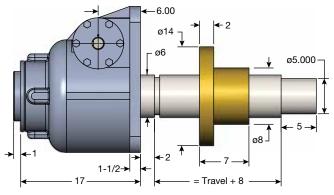


Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



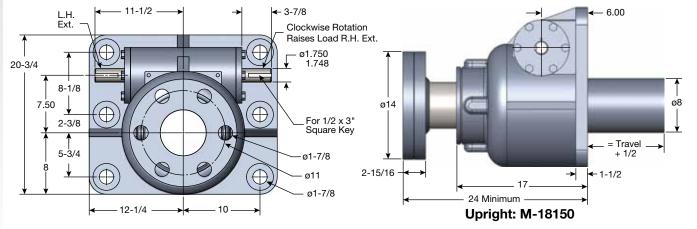


## **Upright Rotating: UM-9097**

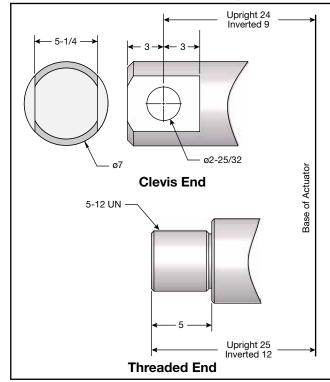


**Inverted Rotating: DM-9097** 

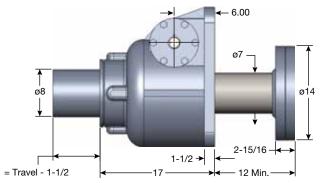
## ACTUATORS 150 TON CAPACITY



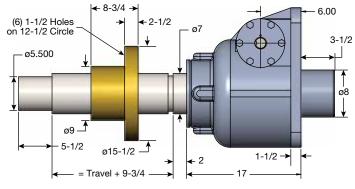
## 7" Diameter x 1.0" Lead Lifting Screws



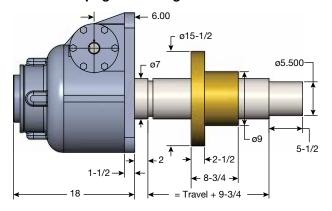
Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



## Inverted: M-18149

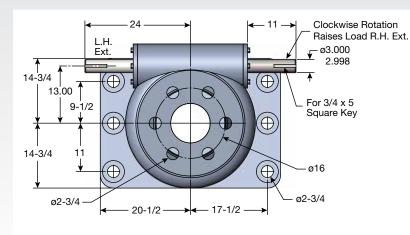


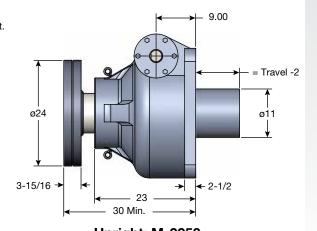
## **Upright Rotating: UM-18151**



**Inverted Rotating: DM-18151** 

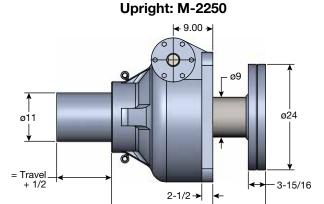
## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS 250 TON CAPACITY





## 9" Diameter x 1" Lead Lifting Screws

# Clevis End 8"-12 UN Upright 30 Inverted 12 Upright 30 Inverted 12 Threaded End



Inverted: M-2249

12 Min.→

Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

### **NOTE**

ΖZ

Actuators at these capacities are provided under specific Duff-Norton / customer agreement as to the actuator's performance parameters. These changes are internal to the housing and do not otherwise impact the envelope dimensions shown.

Please contact our Application Engineering group for more information.

This page left blank intentionally.

# ACTUATORS — STAINLESS STEEL

2 to 100 TONS

#### **Top Plate**

316 stainless steel. Must be bolted to lifting member to prevent rotation except when screw is keyed.

#### **Lifting Screw**

316 stainless steel. Also available as threaded end or clevis end.

#### **Shell Cap**

316 stainless steel. Locked into place by set screws.

### Carbon Steel Load Bearings

Top and bottom to take full load in either direction.

#### **Worm Bearings & Seals**

Both ends of worm. 316 stainless steel case and spring.

#### Worm Gear

Wear resistant Bronze. Accurately hobbed for greater gear contact.

#### Worm -

316 stainless steel. Standard. (17-4 Ph available)

#### Housing

316 stainless steel

#### Coverpipe

316 stainless steel, Protects lifting screw threads.

#### **FEATURES**

- Anti-backlash models available.
- Upright and inverted rotating screw models with traveling nut available.
- Sealed gear cavity keeps water and other contaminants out.
- Available with keyed lifting screws for translating screw models.
- Can be retrofitted into applications where Duff-Norton non-stainless steel actuators have been previously used.

Guide Bushing
Bronze

**Nitrile Rubber Seals** Top and bottom with 316 stainless steel case and spring. Protects gearcase

### **Optional Special Features:**

- Closed heights
- Lifting screw ends
- Worm shaft extensions
- Lifting screw thread pitches
- Materials
- With stop nuts
- With boots

www.duffnorton.com Ph: (800) 477-5002 • Fax: (704) 588-1994

## ACTUATORS — STAINLESS STEEL MODEL NUMBERING SYSTEM

## FL - TSM - 9002 - 6 - 1R

#### **Model Prefix**

- R Reducer
- F C-face Adapter
- H Hand Wheel
- L Limit Switch
- E Encoder
- J Rotary Counter

### Screw End & Configuration

- T Threaded End
- C Clevis End
- M Top Plate
- P Plain End
- K Keyed Screw
- CC Double Clevis
- **D** Inverted Rotating
- **U** Upright Rotating

#### Series & Capacity No.

#### Series:

Machine Screw (90xx, 18xx, 70xx, 25xx) Special MS

(100xx, 20xx, 80xx, 35xx)

(1800 series base configurations are available only on 2 and 50 Ton models)

#### Capacities:

Upright model suffixes end with the capacity number.

Inverted model suffixes lower the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

SM - Base Model

#### **Travel**

1" increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Travels with fractional lengths are quoted using that length, but are serialized when the order is processed.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features.

#### **Model Suffix**

- **B** Boot
- L Single End Worm Ext. Left
- R Single End Worm Ext. Right
- 1 Optional Ratio #1
- 2 Optional Ratio #2
- X Supplied without cover pipe

#### **NOTE**

Not sure if your application requires the full protection offered by our Stainless Steel actuators? Contact our Customer Service group to explore your options as there have been many instances where Duff-Norton has supplied actuators with Stainless Steel screws, worm shaft, and with actuator housings protected by our Epoxy / Polyurethane paint process.

## ACTUATORS — STAINLESS STEEL PERFORMANCE TABLE

### Performance Table Instructions – pages 15, 39, 46, 52, 55, and 76

When reviewing any Duff-Norton Actuator Performance Specifications Table, as part of the process of selecting the best-suited actuator for your application, there are several important worm-gear ratios to consider.

Standard Ratio – is frequently chosen when higher speeds and efficiency ratings are desired.

**Optional Ratio** – is frequently chosen when the application requires higher lifting capacities, lower speeds, or to ease the use of a handwheel.

**Numeric Ratio** – is frequently chosen for applications requiring fine adjustments, higher lifting capacities, lower speeds, the easy use of a handwheel, self locking applications, and also offers the benefit of an even number of worm input turns per inch of stroke.

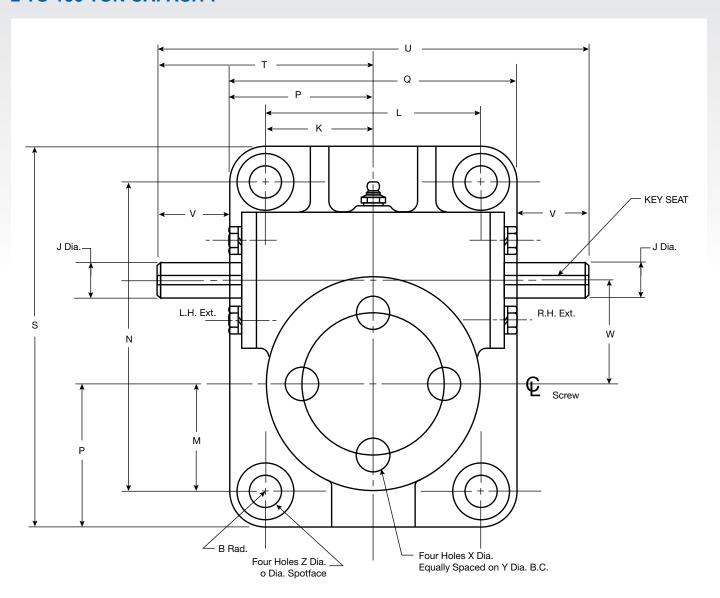
| Capacity (Tons) - 17-4P                | Performance S       | 2           | 5     | 10        | 15          | 20     | 25       | 30       | 35       | 50       | 100             |
|--|---------------------|-------------|-------|-----------|-------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------|
| Capacity (Tons) - 17-4P                |                     | 0.67        | 1.66  | 3.33      | 5.00        | 6.66   | 8.33     | 9.9      | 11.66    | 16.66    | 33.33           |
| Capacity (1011s) - 310 3               | Diameter (in)       | 1           | 1-1/2 | 2         | 1-1/4       | 2-1/2  | 3        | 3.3      | 3-3/4    | 4-1/2    | 6               |
|  | Pitch (Std. & Opt.) | 0.250       | 0.375 | 0.500     | 0.500       | 0.500  | 0.666    | 0.666    | 0.666    | 0.666    | 0.750           |
| Lifting Screw                          | Pitch (Numerical)   | —<br>—      | 0.373 | 0.250     | 0.250       | 0.300  | 0.320    | 0.000    | 0.320    | 0.320    | 0.730           |
|  |                     |             | ACME  | ACME      |             |        |          | ACME     | ACME     |          | Mad Ca          |
|  | Type                | ACME<br>6:1 | 6:1   | 8:1       | ACME<br>8:1 | ACME   | ACME     | 10-2/3:1 | -        | Mod, Sq. | Mod, Sq<br>12:1 |
|  | Standard            | -           |       | -         | -           | 8:1    | 10-2/3:1 |          |          | 10-2/3:1 |                 |
| Worm Gear Ratios                       | Optional No. 1      | 24:1        | 24:1  | 24:1      | 24:1        | 24:1   | 32:1     | 32:1     | 32:1     | 32:1     | 36:1            |
|  | Optional No. 2      | 12:1        | 12:1  | —<br>05.4 | -           | -      | -        | -        | -        |          | _               |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 25:1        | 25:1  | 25:1      | 25:1        | 25:1   | 32:1     | 32:1     | 32:1     | 32:1     |                 |
|  | Standard            | 24          | 16    | 16        | 16          | 16     | 16       | 16       | 16       | 16       | 16              |
| Turns of Worm for 1 inch Stroke        | Optional No. 1      | 100         | 67    | 50        | 50          | 50     | 48       | 48       | 48       | 48       | 48              |
|  | Optional No. 2      | 50          | 33    | _         | _           | _      | _        | _        | _        |          | _               |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 100         | 100   | 100       | 100         | 100    | 100      | 100      | 100      | 100      | 100             |
|  | Standard            | 5           | 10    | 20        | 20          | 30     | 40       | 40       | 50       | 100      | 200             |
| Worm Torque at No Load (in-lb)         | Optional No. 1      | 5           | 10    | 20        | 20          | 30     | 40       | 40       | 50       | 100      | 200             |
| vvoiii loique at ivo Loud (iii ib)     | Optional No. 2      | 5           | 10    | _         |             |        |          |          |          |          |                 |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 5           | 10    | 20        | 20          | 30     | 40       | 40       | 50       | 100      | 200             |
|  | Standard            | 2           | 4     | 5         | 5           | 5      | 8        | 8        | 8        | 15       | 25              |
| Maximum Horsepower per Actuator        | Optional No. 1      | 1/2         | 3/4   | 1-1/2     | 1-1/2       | 1-1/2  | 1-1/2    | 2-1/2    | 1-1/2    | 6        | 11              |
|  | Optional No. 2      | 3/4         | 2     | _         | _           | _      | _        | _        | _        | _        | _               |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 1/2         | 3/4   | 1-1/2     | 1-1/2       | 1-1/2  | 1-1/2    | 2-1/2    | 1-1/2    | 6        | 11              |
|  | Standard            | 120         | 450   | 750       | 1430        | 2050   | 2700     | 2640     | 4000     | 7500     | 16000           |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb)      | Optional No. 1      | 50          | 185   | 400       | 820         | 1170   | 1700     | 1685     | 2400     | 4200     | 8600            |
| 17-4PH Worm                            | Optional No. 2      | 75          | 275   | _         | _           | _      | _        | _        | _        | _        | _               |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 48          | 175   | 370       | 640         | 925    | 1500     | 1800     | 2411     | 4040     | _               |
|  | Standard            | 42          | 150   | 253       | 471         | 675    | 926      | 940      | 1366     | 2566     | 5466            |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb)      | Optional No. 1      | 19          | 66    | 141       | 276         | 394    | 593      | 600      | 833      | 1466     | 3000            |
| 316SS Worm                             | Optional No. 2      | 27          | 95    | _         | _           | _      | _        | _        | _        | _        | _               |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 25          | 57    | 67        | 109         | 144    | 336      | 635      | 350      | 619      | _               |
|  | Standard            | 22.1        | 22.1  | 26.5      | 20.9        | 22.0   | 22.4     | 22.4     | 17.4     | 13.3     | 12.4            |
|  | Optional No. 1      | 13.3        | 9.1   | 16.6      | 12.1        | 12.8   | 11.8     | 11.8     | 9.7      | 7.9      | 7.7             |
| Efficiency Rating (%) - 17-4PH Worm    | Optional No. 2      | 17.7        | 18.1  | -         |             | — IZ.0 |          | _        | —        | -        |                 |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 13.3        | 9.1   | 8.6       | 7.5         | 6.9    | 5.3      | 5.3      | 4.6      | 3.9      |                 |
|  | Standard            | 20.3        | 21.1  | 25.1      | 20.3        | 18.8   | 17.9     | 17.9     | 17.0     | 12.9     | 12.1            |
|  | Optional No. 1      | 10.9        | 12.0  | 15.0      | 11.5        | 10.7   | 9.3      | 9.3      | 9.3      | 7.5      | 7.4             |
| Efficiency Rating (%) - 316SS Worm     | Optional No. 2      | 15.5        | 16.8  | -         | —           | -      | 9.5<br>— | 3.3      | 9.5<br>— | 7.5<br>— | - 7.4<br>-      |
|  | <u> </u>            |             |       |           |             |        |          | F 0      |          |          | _               |
|  | Numeric             | 10.9        | 8.0   | 7.5       | 5.8         | 5.4    | 4.5      | 5.0      | 4.5      | 3.6      | 110000          |
| Key Torque (in-lb) - 17-4PH Worm       | Standard & Opt.     | 460         | 1750  | 4700      | 7580        | 10625  | 14000    | 16800    | 26500    | 47110    | 118200          |
|  | Numeric             | 460         | 1599  | 4077      | 6645        | 9369   | 11474    | 13770    | 18561    | 30970    | -               |
| Key Torque (in-lb) - 316SS Worm        | Standard & Opt.     | 153         | 581   | 1565      | 2527        | 3538   | 4665     | 5600     | 8828     | 15697    | 39396           |
|  | Numeric             | 211         | 460   | 551       | 959         | 1199   | 2328     | 2800     | 2358     | 4087     |                 |
| Weight with 6 inch Stroke (Raise) (lb) |                     | 17          | 35    | 52        | 66          | 93     | 160      | 160      | 240      | 410      | 1200            |
| Weight per additional 1 inch Stroke (F | laise) )lb)         | 0.3         | 0.9   | 1.4       | 1.5         | 2.6    | 2.5      | 2.5      | 3.7      | 5.5      | 9.0             |

<sup>\*</sup>For loads from 25% to 100% of actuator capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load. Note: Contact Duff-Norton Customer Service for motorized performance.

## **MACHINE SCREW**

#### ACTUATORS — STAINLESS STEEL

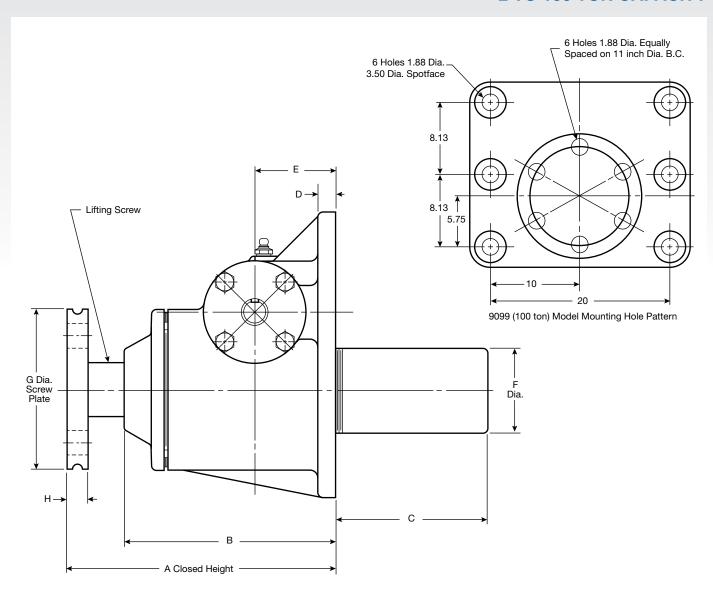
**2 TO 100 TON CAPACITY** 



| 17-4 PH                 | 316SS<br>Worm Capacity (Tons) |           |       |       |               |      | E       | F    |       |      | J               | <b>V</b> | .     |      |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|---------------|------|---------|------|-------|------|-----------------|----------|-------|------|
| Worm Capacity<br>(Tons) | Sustain-<br>ing               | Operating | A     | В     | С             | D    | (±.005) |      | G     | н    | (+.000/<br>002) | K        | ١.    | М    |
| 2 (1800 Series)         | 2                             | .67       | 5.50  | 4.56  | Travel        | .50  | 1.750   | 1.66 | 4.25  | .50  | .500            | 3.00     | 6.00  | 1.00 |
| 2 (9000 Series)         | 2                             | .67       | 5.50  | 4.56  | Travel        | .50  | 1.750   | 1.66 | 4.25  | .50  | .500            | 1.56     | 3.13  | 1.93 |
| 5                       | 5                             | 1.66      | 7.50  | 5.88  | Travel        | .50  | 2.250   | 2.38 | 4.50  | .60  | .749            | 2.25     | 4.50  | 2.25 |
| 10                      | 10                            | 3.33      | 7.75  | 5.62  | Travel + 3/8  | .50  | 2.250   | 2.88 | 5.75  | .94  | 1.000           | 2.88     | 5.75  | 2.00 |
| 15                      | 15                            | 5.00      | 8.00  | 6.31  | Travel + 9/16 | .63  | 2.750   | 2.88 | 5.75  | .94  | 1.000           | 3.00     | 6.00  | 2.50 |
| 20                      | 20                            | 6.66      | 10.25 | 7.13  | Travel + 1/2  | .75  | 3.250   | 3.50 | 5.75  | .94  | 1.000           | 3.00     | 6.00  | 3.00 |
| 25 & 30                 | 25                            | 8.33      | 11.75 | 9.75  | Travel + 1/4  | 1.00 | 4.000   | 4.50 | 8.50  | .94  | 1.375           | 3.75     | 7.50  | 3.75 |
| 35                      | 35                            | 11.66     | 12.50 | 9.56  | Travel + 1/4  | 1.25 | 4.000   | 4.50 | 10.50 | 1.31 | 1.375           | 3.75     | 7.50  | 4.50 |
| 50 (1800 Series)        | 50                            | 16.66     | 13.50 | 11.38 | Travel + 5/8  | 1.25 | 4.750   | 5.63 | 11.25 | 1.25 | 1.500           | 8.00     | 16.00 | 3.00 |
| 100                     | 100                           | 33.33     | 24.00 | 18.50 | Travel + 1/2  | 1.50 | 6.000   | 7.00 | 14.00 | 2.94 | 1.750           | 10.00    | 20.00 | 5.75 |

Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

## ACTUATORS — STAINLESS STEEL 2 TO 100 TON CAPACITY



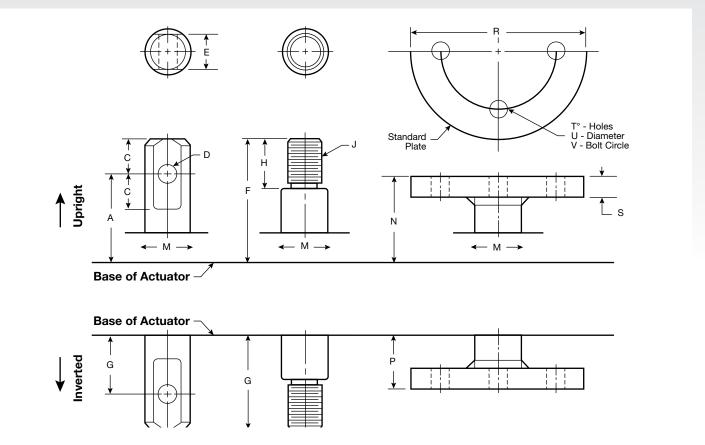
|       |       | Product Specifications - Machine Screw Actuator Stainless Steel |      |       |       |       |      |                 |      |       |      |      |      |                        |                  |  |
|-------|-------|---|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------------------------|------------------|--|
|       | P     |   |      | s     | ,     |       | v    | w               | v    | Y     | z    | _    |      | Kauaaat                | Lifting<br>Screw |  |
| N     | P     | Q   | R    | 5     | '     | U     | ď    | , w             | Х    | Y     |      | а    | b    | Keyseat                | (Dia./Pitch)     |  |
| 2.00  | 3.50  | 7.00  | 1.75 | 3.50  | 3.50  | 7.00  | 1.12 | 1.702 +.003/000 | .41  | 3.00  | .41  | .75  | .5   | .125 x .060 x 1.00 LG. | 1.00 x .250      |  |
| 5.25  | 2.06  | 4.13  | 2.42 | 6.25  | 3.50  | 7.00  | 1.12 | 1.702 +.003/000 | .41  | 3.00  | .41  | .88  | .38  | .125 x .060 x 1.00 LG. | 1.00 x .250      |  |
| 6.50  | 3.00  | 6.00  | 3.00 | 8.00  | 4.50  | 9.00  | 1.50 | 2.188 +.002/000 | .69  | 3.00  | .69  | 1.19 | .75  | .188 x .094 x 1.25 LG. | 1.50 x .375      |  |
| 7.00  | 3.75  | 7.50  | 2.88 | 8.75  | 5.50  | 11.00 | 1.80 | 2.598 +.003/000 | .81  | 4.13  | .81  | 1.31 | .88  | .250 x .125 x 1.50 LG. | 2.00 x .500      |  |
| 7.50  | 3.88  | 7.75  | 3.38 | 9.25  | 5.50  | 11.00 | 1.80 | 2.598 +.003/000 | .81  | 4.13  | .81  | 1.38 | .88  | .250 x .125 x 1.50 LG. | 2.25 x .500      |  |
| 8.75  | 4.13  | 8.25  | 4.13 | 11.00 | 5.50  | 11.00 | 1.50 | 2.598 +.003/000 | .81  | 4.13  | 1.12 | 1.75 | 1.13 | .250 x .125 x 1.50 LG. | 2.50 x .500      |  |
| 11.00 | 5.13  | 10.25   | 5.13 | 13.75 | 7.00  | 14.00 | 2.30 | 3.750 +.006/000 | 1.06 | 6.00  | 1.38 | 2.13 | 1.38 | .313 x .156 x 2.00 LG. | 3.00 x .666      |  |
| 12.50 | 5.13  | 10.25   | 6.00 | 15.50 | 7.00  | 14.00 | 2.10 | 3.750 +.006/000 | 1.62 | 7.75  | 1.62 | 2.63 | 1.38 | .313 x .156 x 2.00 LG. | 3.75 x .666      |  |
| 6.00  | 9.88  | 19.75   | 4.88 | 9.75  | 11.00 | 22.00 | 4.40 | 5.313 +.003/000 | 1.38 | 8.75  | 1.88 | 3.25 | 1.88 | .375 x .188 x 2.25 LG. | 4.50 x .666      |  |
| 16.26 | 12.25 | 24.50   | 8.00 | 20.75 | 11.50 | 23.00 | 3.40 | 7.500 +.003/000 | 1.88 | 11.00 | 1.88 | 3.50 | 2.25 | .500 x .250 x 3.00 LG. | 6.00 x .750      |  |

Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

### MACHINE SCREW

### **ACTUATORS – STAINLESS STEEL**

STANDARD SCREW END DIMENSIONS



|                    | Dimensions - Machine Screw Actuator Stainless Steel Screw End |       |       |         |       |        |       |       |                 |       |        |       |        |         |   |        |       |
|--------------------|---|-------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|---------|---|--------|-------|
| Capacity           | A**   | B**   | С     | D       | E     | F**    | G**   | Н     | J               | М     | N**    | P**   | R      | S       | Т | U      | V     |
| 2 Ton SMS          | 5-1/4   | 1-3/4 | 3/4   | 23/32   | 3/4   | 6      | 2-1/2 | 1-1/8 | 3/4"-10UNC-2A   | 1     | 5-1/4  | 1-3/4 | 4-1/4  | 7/16    | 4 | 13/32  | 3     |
| 5 Ton SMS          | 7   | 2-1/2 | 1     | 21/32   | 1     | 8      | 2-1/2 | 1-1/8 | 1"-8UNC-2A      | 1-1/2 | 7-1/2  | 2-1/2 | 4-1/2  | 5/8     | 4 | 11/16  | 3     |
| 10 Ton SMS         | 7-1/2   | 3     | 1-1/4 | 25/32   | 1-1/4 | 9-1/4  | 4-1/4 | 1-5/8 | 1-1/2"-6UNC-2A  | 2     | 7-3/4  | 2-3/4 | 5-3/4  | 15/16   | 4 | 13/16  | 4-1/8 |
| 15 Ton SMS         | 8-1/2   | 3     | 1-1/4 | 29/32   | 1-1/2 | 10-1/4 | 4-1/4 | 2     | 1-3/4"-5UNC-2A  | 2-1/4 | 8-1/2  | 2-3/4 | 5-3/4  | 15/16   | 4 | 13/16  | 4-1/8 |
| 20 Ton SMS         | 10  | 3-1/2 | 1-1/2 | 1-1/32  | 1-3/4 | 12-1/2 | 5     | 2-1/4 | 2"-4 1/2UNC-2A  | 2-1/2 | 10-1/4 | 3     | 5-3/4  | 15/16   | 4 | 13/16  | 4-1/8 |
| 25 & 30<br>Ton SMS | 12  | 4     | 1-3/4 | 1-9/32  | 2-1/4 | 14-1/2 | 5-3/4 | 3-1/4 | 2-1/2"4-UNC-2A  | 3     | 11-3/4 | 3     | 8-1/2  | 15/16   | 4 | 1-1/16 | 6     |
| 35 Ton SMS         | 13  | 5     | 2     | 1-17/32 | 2-1/2 | 15-1/2 | 7     | 3-3/4 | 3-1/4"-4UNC-2A  | 3-3/4 | 12-1/2 | 4     | 10-1/2 | 1-5/16  | 4 | 1-5/8  | 7-3/4 |
| 50 Ton SMS         | 15  | 5-1/2 | 2-1/2 | 1-21/32 | 3-1/4 | 18     | 8     | 4-1/4 | 4" 4UNC-2A      | 4-1/2 | 13-1/2 | 3-1/2 | 11-1/4 | 1-1/4   | 4 | 1-3/8  | 8-3/4 |
| 100 Ton SMS        | 24  | 9     | 3     | 2-17/32 | 4-1/4 | 25     | 12    | 5     | 2-1/2"-12UNC-2A | 6     | 24     | 12    | 14     | 2-15/16 | 6 | 1-7/8  | 11    |

<sup>\*\*</sup>Closed dimensions may increase for actuator units supplied with bellows boots. Consult Customer Service.

Note: Lifting screws listed above are not keyed, and i.c. must be held to prevent rotation.

Keyed lifting screws and keyed anti-backlash models also available. Consult Customer Service.

# ANTI-BACKLASH ACTUATORS

1/4 to 250 TONS



## Why Anti-Backlash Control is Important

Even the best manufacturing processes produce clearances between a screw and a mating nut. In applications where loads may be in either direction, backlash can result from these clearances creating unacceptable movement in the controlled mechanism as loads change. These applications are common in the paper, plastic, film, sheet metal forming processes, satellite, or other load-reversing applications.

Such applications may be subjected to extreme vibrations. These vibrations can produce constant movement between the screw and lifting nut which can hammer the threads and cause premature wear.

To reduce this screw-to-nut backlash to an absolute minimum, Duff-Norton developed Anti-Backlash actuators. The design allows the backlash to be adjusted to a minimum value practical. As wear occurs, the actuator can be easily adjusted, without any disassembly, to return the backlash to its' original minimum value.

#### **FEATURES**

- The industry's best backlash control.
- A dual role as an internal safety nut.
- Available with standard, optional, & numeric ratios.
- Available in stainless steel for most capacities.
- Precise motion control.

- The ability to lock and hold a load, thereby eliminating the need for brake motors required for some applications.
  - Available on 1/4 to 250 Ton models.

# ACTUATORS MODEL NUMBERING SYSTEM

## FL - TKM - 9402 - 6 - 1R

#### **Model Prefix**

- R Reducer
- F C-face Adapter
- H Hand Wheel
- L Limit Switch
- E Encoder
- J Rotary Counter

## Screw End & Configuration

- T Threaded End
- C Clevis End
- M Top Plate
- P Plain End
- K Keyed Screw
- CC Double Clevis
- **D** Inverted Rotating
- **U** Upright Rotating
- N Numeric Ratio

#### Series & Capacity No.

#### Series:

Anti-Backlash (94xx, 48xx, 74xx, 4501) Special AB (104xx, 58xx, 84xx, 5501)

(1800 series base configurations are available only on 2 and 50 Ton models)

Small Capacity AB (45xx, 4555, 4625) Special Small AB (55xx, 5555, 5625)

#### Capacities:

Upright model suffixes end with the capacity number.

Inverted model suffixes lower the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

M - Base Model - Standard Material SM - Base Model - Stainless Steel

#### Travel

1" increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Travels with fractional lengths are quoted using that length, but are serialized when the order is processed.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features.

#### **Model Suffix**

- **B** Boot
- L Single End Worm Ext. Left
- R Single End Worm Ext. Right
- 1 Optional Ratio #1
- 2 Optional Ratio #2
- X Supplied without cover pipe

## B9003A TV - 10.50 - LX2 - BFL

#### Capacity

**B9225A** - 500 Lbs **B9250A** - 1000 Lbs **B9003A** - 3 Ton

#### **Screw End**

- C Clevis End Screw
- CC Double Clevis Ends
- M Top Plate Screw
- P Plain End Screw
- T Threaded End Screw

#### Travel

1" Incremental travels are always represented using the exact travel amount. Fractional lengths are represented and processed to the nearest 100ths.

#### **Base Model**

None - Upright Translating

- **D** Inverted Rotating
- K Keyed, anti-rotation
- U Upright Rotating
- V Inverted Translating

#### **Key Accessories**

- **B** Boot
- E Encoder
- F C-face Adapter
- H Hand Wheel
- J Rotary Counter
- L Limit Switch
- R Reducer

#### **Model Suffix**

- L Single End Worm Extension Left
- N Numeric Gear Ratio 100 turns/inch
- R Single End Worm Extension Right
- X Supplied without Cover Pipe
- 1 Alternate Gear Ratio #1
- 2 Alternate Gear Ratio #2

#### NOTE

Alphabet characters representing features and suffixes should always be used in alphabetic order to avoid questions of hierarchy.

Models for actuators with specialized features will have a serialized suffix such as B9225T-0001.

## ANTI-BACKLASH ACTUATORS

#### **PERFORMANCE TABLE - STANDARD MATERIALS**

|                                 |                        | Spe      | cifica | tions - | Stan  | dard, ( | Optior | ıal, an | d Nun | neric I  | Ratios   |          |          |             |             |             |             |            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------|---------|-------|---------|--------|---------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Capacity (                      | Tons)                  | 1/4      | 1/2    | 1       | 2     | 3       | 5      | 10      | 15    | 20       | 25       | 30       | 35       | 50          | 75          | 100         | 150         | 250        |
| Max. Speed C-face Drive         | n (in/min)** Pg. 118   | _        | _      | _       | 72.0  | 72.0    | 108.0  | 108.0   | 108.0 | 108.0    | 107.0    | 107.5    | 107.0    | _           | _           | _           | _           | _          |
| Max. Speed Reducer Driv         | /en (in/min)** Pg. 110 | _        | _      | _       | 14.4  | 21.9    | 21.9   | 21.9    | 21.9  | 21.9     | 22.2     | 22.2     | 22.4     | 12.2        | _           | _           | _           | _          |
|                                 | Diameter (in)          | 1/2      | 5/8    | 3/4     | 1     | 1       | 1-1/2  | 2       | 2-1/4 | 2-1/2    | 3        | 3        | 3-3/4    | 4-1/2       | 5           | 6           | 7           | 9          |
|                                 | Pitch (Std. & Opt.)    | 0.250    | 0.125  | 0.200   | 0.250 | 0.250   | 0.375  | 0.500   | 0.500 | 0.500    | 0.666    | 0.666    | 0.666    | 0.666       | 0.666       | 0.750       | 1.000       | 1.000      |
| Lifting Screw                   | Pitch (Numerical)      | _        | _      | _       | _     | _       | 0.250  | 0.250   | 0.250 | 0.250    | 0.320    | 0.32     | 0.320    | 0.320       | _           | _           | _           | -          |
|                                 | Туре                   | ACME     | ACME   | ACME    | ACME  | ACME    | ACME   | ACME    | ACME  | ACME     | ACME     | ACME     | ACME     | Mod.<br>Sq. | Mod.<br>Sq. | Mod.<br>Sq. | Mod.<br>Sq. | Mod<br>Sq. |
|                                 | Standard               | 5:1      | 5:1    | 5:1     | 6:1   | 6:1     | 6:1    | 8:1     | 8:1   | 8:1      | 10-2/3:1 | 10-2/3:1 | 10-2/3:1 | 10-2/3:1    | 10-2/3:1    | 12:1        | 12:1        | 50:1       |
|                                 | Optional No. 1         | _        | _      | 20:1    | 24:1  | 24:1    | 24:1   | 24:1    | 24:1  | 24:1     | 32:1     | 32:1     | 32:1     | 32:1        | 32:1        | 36:1        | 36:1        | <u> </u>   |
| Worm Gear Ratios                | Optional No. 2         | _        | _      | _       | 12:1  | 12:1    | 12:1   | _       | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           | _           | _           | <u> </u>   |
|                                 | Numeric Ratio          | _        | _      | 20:1    | 25:1  | 25:1    | 25:1   | 25:1    | 25:1  | 25:1     | 32:1     | 32:1     | 32:1     | 32:1        | _           | _           | _           | _          |
|                                 | Standard               | 20       | 40     | 25      | 24    | 24      | 16     | 16      | 16    | 16       | 16       | 16       | 16       | 16          | 16          | 16          | 12          | 50         |
| Turns of Worm for 1 inch        | Optional No. 1         | _        | _      | 100     | 96    | 96      | 64     | 48      | 48    | 48       | 48       | 48       | 48       | 48          | 48          | 48          | 36          | _          |
| Stroke                          | Optional No. 2         | _        | _      | _       | 48    | 48      | 32     | _       | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           | _           | _           | T          |
|                                 | Numeric Ratio          | _        | _      | 100     | 100   | 100     | 100    | 100     | 100   | 100      | 100      | 100      | 100      | 100         | _           | _           | _           | T          |
|                                 | Standard               | 2        | 2      | 5       | 5     | 5       | 10     | 20      | 20    | 30       | 40       | 40       | 50       | 100         | 150         | 200         | 250         | 200        |
| Worm Torque at No               | Optional No. 1         | _        | _      | 5       | 5     | 5       | 10     | 20      | 20    | 30       | 40       | 40       | 50       | 100         | 150         | 200         | 250         | <u> </u>   |
| Load (in-lb)                    | Optional No. 2         | _        | _      | _       | 5     | 5       | 10     | _       | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           | _           | _           | <u> </u>   |
|                                 | Numeric Ratio          | _        | _      | 5       | 5     | 5       | 10     | 20      | 20    | 30       | 40       | 40       | 50       | 100         | _           | _           | _           | T —        |
|                                 | Standard               | 1/3      | 1/3    | 1/2     | 2     | 2       | 4      | 5       | 5     | 5        | 8        | 8        | 8        | 15          | 15          | 25          | 25          | 35         |
| Maximum Horsepower              | Optional No. 1         | T —      | _      | 1/4     | 1/2   | 3/4     | 3/4    | 1-1/2   | 1-1/2 | 1-1/2    | 2-1/2    | 2-1/2    | 2-1/2    | 6           | 6           | 11          | 11          | T —        |
| per Actuator                    | Optional No. 2         | T —      | _      | _       | 3/4   | 1-1/4   | 2      | _       | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           | _           | _           | T —        |
|                                 | Numeric Ratio          | _        | _      | 1/4     | 1/2   | 1/2     | 3/4    | 1-1/2   | 1-1/2 | 1-1/2    | 2-1/2    | 2-1/2    | 2-1/2    | 6           | _           | _           | _           | T —        |
|                                 | Standard               | 13       | 21     | 55      | 120   | 165     | 450    | 750     | 1430  | 1811     | 2220     | 2640     | 4000     | 7500        | 12000       | 16000       | 28110       | 20000      |
| Worm Torque at Full             | Optional No. 1         | _        | _      | 25      | 50    | 75      | 185    | 400     | 820   | 1035     | 1401     | 1685     | 2400     | 4200        | 6601        | 8600        | 15500       | <u> </u>   |
| Load* (in-lb)                   | Optional No. 2         | _        | _      | _       | 75    | 105     | 275    | _       | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           | _           | _           | <u> </u>   |
|                                 | Numeric Ratio          | _        | _      | 25      | 48    | 72      | 175    | 370     | 640   | 925      | 1500     | 1800     | 2411     | 4040        | _           | _           | _           | <u> </u>   |
|                                 | Standard               | 30.6     | 18.9   | 23.1    | 22.1  | 24.2    | 22.1   | 26.5    | 20.9  | 22.0     | 22.4     | 22.4     | 17.4     | 13.3        | 12.4        | 12.4        | 14.2        | 8.0        |
|                                 | Optional No. 1         | _        | _      | 12.7    | 13.3  | 13.3    | 13.4   | 16.6    | 12.1  | 12.8     | 11.8     | 11.8     | 9.7      | 7.9         | 7.5         | 7.7         | 8.6         | _          |
| Efficiency Rating (%)           | Optional No. 2         | _        | _      | _       | 17.7  | 19.0    | 18.1   | _       | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           | _           | _           | _          |
|                                 | Numeric Ratio          | _        | _      | 12.7    | 13.3  | 13.2    | 9.1    | 8.6     | 7.5   | 6.9      | 5.3      | 5.3      | 4.6      | 3.9         | _           | _           | _           | _          |
|                                 | Std. & Opt. 1 & 2      | 40       | 70     | 175     | 460   | 670     | 1750   | 4700    | 7580  | 10625    | 14000    | 16800    | 26500    | 47110       | 73000       | 118200      | 216000      | 423300     |
| Key Torque (in-lb)              | Numeric Ratio          | İ —      | _      | 175     | 460   | 670     | 1599   | 4077    | 6645  | 9369     | 11474    | 13770    | 18561    | 30970       | <u> </u>    | _           | <u> </u>    | İ —        |
|                                 | Standard               | 1616     | 1000   | 573     | 1051  | 766     | 560    | 420     | 220   | 174      | 227      | 190      | 126      | 126         | 79          | 98          | 56          | 110        |
| Maximum Worm Speed              | Optional No. 1         | _        | _      | 630     | 630   | 631     | 278    | 236     | 115   | 91       | 112      | 94       | 66       | 90          | 57          | 81          | 45          | <u> </u>   |
| at Full Load (RPM)              | Optional No. 2         | <u> </u> | _      | _       | 630   | 751     | 458    | _       | _     | <u> </u> | _        | _        | _        | _           | <u> </u>    | <u> </u>    | _           | İ —        |
|                                 | Numeric Ratio          | _        | _      | 630     | 657   | 437     | 270    | 256     | 148   | 102      | 105      | 87       | 65       | 94          | _           | _           | _           | _          |
|                                 | Standard               | 455      | 527    | 520     | 2332  | 2521    | 3047   | 4386    | 3406  | 3370     | 5691     | 5691     | 4220     | 5949        | 4939        | 8865        | 7003        | 26780      |
| Maximum Load at Full            | Optional No. 1         | _        | _      | 400     | 1156  | 1888    | 1064   | 1791    | 1276  | 956      | 1839     | 1839     | 1193     | 2831        | 1537        | 4670        | 2875        | T _        |
| Horsepower and 1750<br>RPM (lb) | Optional No. 2         | _        | _      | _       | 1258  | 2402    | 2339   | _       | _     | _        | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           | _           | _           | _          |
| (10)                            | Numeric Ratio          | _        | _      | 400     | 1210  | 1162    | 1031   | 1944    | 1646  | 1074     | 1714     | 1714     | 1187     | 2946        | _           | _           | _           | _          |
| Weight with 6 inch St           |                        | 2        | 2      | 5       | 17    | 17      | 35     | 52      | 66    | 93       | 160      | 160      | 240      | 410         | 650         | 1200        | 1350        | 2700       |
| •                               | 1                      | 1        |        | 1       |       |         |        |         |       |          |          |          |          |             |             |             | 1           |            |

All actuator units can be supplied with standard raises up to 24 inches. Special raises up to 20 feet are available upon request. Closed height dimensions may increase for actuators supplied with bellows boots. See page 148-149.

# ANTI-BACKIASH ACTUATORS PERFORMANCE TABLE - STAINLESS STEEL

|  | Specifications - S  | Standard | l, Optior | al, and l | Numeric | Ratios |          |          |          |             |             |
|--|---------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| Capacity (Tons) - 17-4PH Worm                    |                     | 2        | 5         | 10        | 15      | 20     | 25       | 30       | 35       | 50          | 100         |
| Capacity (Tons) - 316 SS Worm                    |                     | 0.67     | 1.66      | 3.33      | 5.00    | 6.66   | 8.33     | 9.9      | 11.66    | 16.66       | 33.33       |
|  | Diameter (in)       | 1        | 1-1/2     | 2         | 2-1/4   | 2-1/2  | 3        | 3        | 3-3/4    | 4-1/2       | 6           |
|  | Pitch (Std. & Opt.) | 0.250    | 0.375     | 0.500     | 0.500   | 0.500  | 0.666    | 0.666    | 0.666    | 0.666       | 0.750       |
| Lifting Screw                                    | Pitch (Numerical)   | _        | 0.250     | 0.250     | 0.250   | 0.250  | 0.320    | 0.32     | 0.320    | 0.320       | _           |
|  | Туре                | ACME     | ACME      | ACME      | ACME    | ACME   | ACME     | ACME     | ACME     | Mod.<br>Sq. | Mod.<br>Sq. |
|  | Standard            | 6:1      | 6:1       | 8:1       | 8:1     | 8:1    | 10-2/3:1 | 10-2/3:1 | 10-2/3:1 | 10-2/3:1    | 12:1        |
| Warm Coor Potion                                 | Optional No. 1      | 24:1     | 24:1      | 24:1      | 24:1    | 24:1   | 32:1     | 32:1     | 32:1     | 32:1        | 36:1        |
| Worm Gear Ratios                                 | Optional No. 2      | 12:1     | 12:1      | _         | _       | _      | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 25:1     | 25:1      | 25:1      | 25:1    | 25:1   | 32:1     | 32:1     | 32:1     | 32:1        | _           |
|  | Standard            | 25       | 17        | 17        | 17      | 16     | 16       | 16       | 16       | 16          | 16          |
| Turns of Worm for 1 inch Stroke                  | Optional No. 1      | 100      | 67        | 50        | 50      | 48     | 48       | 48       | 48       | 48          | 48          |
| Turns or Worm for 1 inch Stroke                  | Optional No. 2      | 50       | 33        | _         | _       | _      | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 100      | 100       | 100       | 100     | 100    | 100      | 100      | 100      | 100         | _           |
|  | Standard            | 5        | 10        | 20        | 20      | 30     | 40       | 40       | 50       | 100         | 200         |
| Marra Targue at Na Load (in lb)                  | Optional No. 1      | 5        | 10        | 20        | 20      | 30     | 40       | 40       | 50       | 100         | 200         |
| Worm Torque at No Load (in-lb)                   | Optional No. 2      | 5        | 10        | _         | _       | _      | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 5        | 10        | 20        | 20      | 30     | 40       | 40       | 50       | 100         | 200         |
|  | Standard            | 2        | 4         | 5         | 5       | 5      | 8        | 8        | 8        | 15          | 25          |
|  | Optional No. 1      | 1/2      | 3/4       | 1-1/2     | 1-1/2   | 1-1/2  | 2-1/2    | 2-1/2    | 2-1/2    | 6           | 11          |
| Maximum Horsepower per Actuator                  | Optional No. 2      | 3/4      | 2         | _         | _       | _      | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 1/2      | 3/4       | 1-1/2     | 1-1/2   | 1-1/2  | 2-1/2    | 2-1/2    | 2-1/2    | 6           | 11          |
|  | Standard            | 120      | 450       | 750       | 1430    | 2050   | 2700     | 2640     | 4000     | 7500        | 16000       |
|  | Optional No. 1      | 50       | 185       | 400       | 820     | 1170   | 1700     | 1685     | 2400     | 4200        | 8600        |
| Worm Torque at Full Load* (in-lb) 17-4PH Worm    | Optional No. 2      | 75       | 275       | _         | _       | _      | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 48       | 175       | 370       | 640     | 925    | 1500     | 1800     | 2411     | 4040        | _           |
|  | Standard            | 42       | 150       | 253       | 471     | 676    | 926      | 940      | 1366     | 2566        | 5466        |
|  | Optional No. 1      | 19       | 66        | 141       | 276     | 394    | 593      | 600      | 1466     | 1466        | 3000        |
| Worm Torque at Full Load (in-lb) 316SS Worm      | Optional No. 2      | 27       | 95        | _         | _       | _      | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 25       | 57        | 67        | 109     | 144    | 336      | 635      | 619      | 619         | _           |
|  | Standard            | 22.1     | 22.1      | 26.5      | 20.9    | 22.0   | 22.4     | 22.4     | 17.4     | 13.3        | 12.4        |
|  | Optional No. 1      | 13.3     | 13.4      | 16.6      | 12.1    | 12.8   | 11.8     | 11.8     | 9.7      | 7.9         | 7.7         |
| Efficiency Rating (%) - 17-4PH Worm              | Optional No. 2      | 17.7     | 18.1      | _         | _       | _      | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 13.3     | 9.1       | 8.6       | 7.5     | 6.9    | 5.3      | 5.3      | 4.6      | 3.9         | _           |
|  | Standard            | 20.3     | 21.1      | 25.1      | 20.3    | 18.8   | 17.9     | 17.9     | 17.0     | 12.9        | 12.1        |
|  | Optional No. 1      | 10.9     | 12.0      | 15.0      | 11.5    | 10.7   | 9.3      | 9.3      | 9.3      | 7.5         | 7.4         |
| Efficiency Rating (%) - 316SS Worm               | Optional No. 2      | 15.5     | 16.8      | _         | _       | _      | _        | _        | _        | _           | _           |
|  | Numeric Ratio       | 10.9     | 8.0       | 7.5       | 5.8     | 5.4    | 4.5      | 5.0      | 4.5      | 3.6         | _           |
|  | Std. & Opt.         | 460      | 1750      | 4700      | 7580    | 10625  | 14000    | 16800    | 26500    | 47110       | 118200      |
| Key Torque (in-lb) - 17-4PH Worm                 | Numeric Ratio       | 460      | 1599      | 4077      | 6645    | 9369   | 11474    | 13770    | 18561    | 30970       | _           |
|  | Std. & Opt.         | 153      | 581       | 1565      | 2527    | 3538   | 4665     | 5600     | 8828     | 15697       | 39396       |
| Key Torque (in-lb) - 316SS Worm                  | Numeric Ratio       | 211      | 460       | 551       | 959     | 1199   | 2328     | 2800     | 2358     | 4087        | _           |
| Weight with 6 inch Stroke (Raise) (lb)           | 1                   | 17       | 35        | 52        | 66      | 93     | 160      | 160      | 240      | 410         | 1200        |
| Weight per Additional 1 inch Stroke (Raise) (Ib) |                     | 0.3      | 0.9       | 1.4       | 1.5     | 2.6    | 2.5      | 2.5      | 3.7      | 5.5         | 9.0         |

Note: For loads from 25% to 100% of actuator capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load. Note: Contact Duff-Norton Customer Service for motorized performance.

### ANTIBACKLASH ACTUATORS HOW IT WORKS

#### **How Anti-Backlash Works**

When the screw (1) is under a compression load, the bottom of its thread surfaces are supported by the top thread surfaces of the worm gear (2). The antibacklash nut (3), being pinned to the worm gear and floating on these pins and being adjusted downward by the shell cap, forces its bottom thread surfaces against the upper thread surfaces of the lifting screw at point (B). Thus, backlash between the worm gear threads and the lifting screw threads is reduced to a regulated minimum.

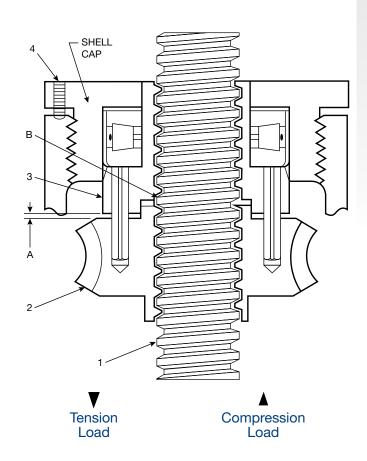
When wear occurs in the worm gear threads and the Anti-backlash nut thread, the load carrying thickness of the worm gear thread will be reduced. This wear will create a gap at point (B) and provide backlash equal to the wear on the threads.

Under a compression load, the lifting screw will no longer be in contact with the lower thread surface of the anti-backlash nut. Under this condition, backlash will be present when a tension load is applied.

The anti-backlash feature can be maintained simply by adjusting the shell cap until the desired amount of backlash reduction is achieved. This will reduce the separation (A) between the anti-backlash nut and the worm gear and will reduce the backlash between the worm gear threads and the lifting screw to the desired minimum value.

To avoid binding and excessive wear, do not adjust lifting screw backlash to less than .0005".

When separation (A) has been reduced to zero, the wear limit has been reached. Replace the worn gear and backlash nut set at this point. This feature acts as a built in safety device.

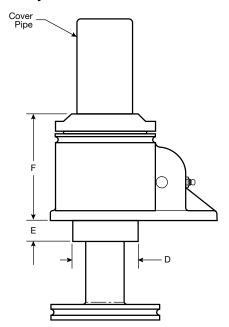


#### NOTE

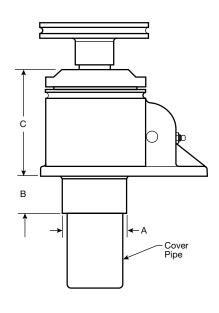
Use anti-backlash as a safety device or to provide wear indication for critical applications. Keyed anti-backlash models may require (A) key adaptor, which projects below jack base. See pg. 49 for dimensions.

### ANTI-BACKLASH ACTUATORS KEY ADAPTOR DIMENSIONS

#### **Keyed Anti-Backlash Inverted**



#### **Keyed Anti-Backlash Upright**



|                             | Key Adaptor Dimensions for Anti-Backlash Actuator |                   |                   |                             |                    |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Actuator<br>Capacity (Tons) | Upright A<br>Diameter (in)                        | Upright B<br>(in) | Upright C<br>(in) | Inverted D<br>Diameter (in) | Inverted E<br>(in) | Inverted F<br>(in) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4 & 1/2                   | 1.66  | Pipe Length       | 2.38              | 1.25                        | .81                | 2.88               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1                           | 1.66  | .75               | 3.84              | 1.50                        | .38                | 3.38               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                           | 2.25  | 1.25              | 3.88              | 2.25                        | .63                | 3.88               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3                           | 2.25  | 1.25              | 4.34              | 2.25                        | .63                | 4.34               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                           | 2.75  | 1.75              | 5.44              | 2.75                        | .88                | 5.44               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10                          | 3.38  | 2.00              | 5.75              | 3.38                        | 1.13               | 5.75               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15                          | 3.63  | 2.00              | 6.13              | 3.63                        | 1.25               | 6.13               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                          | 4.00  | 1.50              | 7.75              | 4.00                        | 1.00               | 7.75               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 & 30                     | 5.50  | 2.25              | 9.69              | 5.50                        | 1.25               | 9.69               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 35                          | 6.50  | 2.38              | 9.44              | 6.50                        | 1.25               | 9.44               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50                          | 7.00  | 3.00              | 11.75             | 7.00                        | 3.00               | 11.75              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

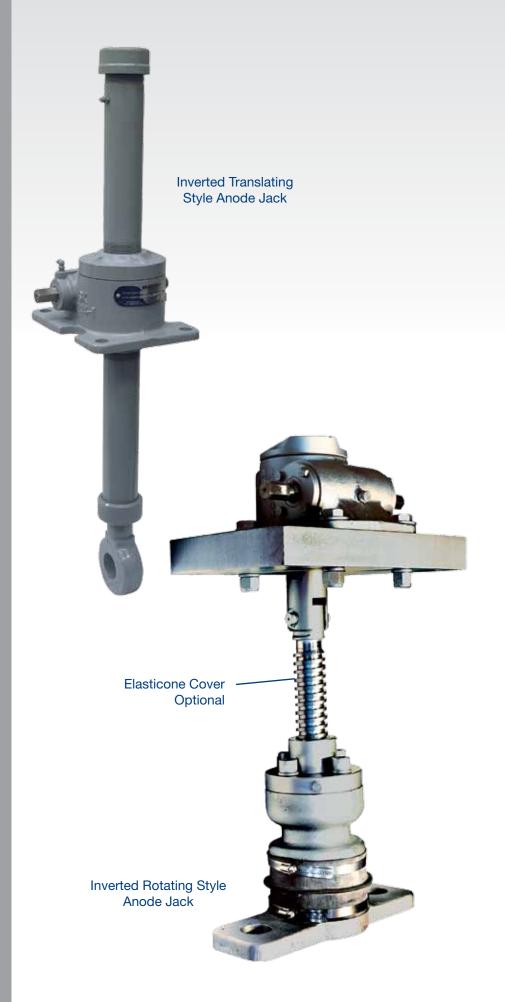
# ANODE

Duff-Norton was the originator of the Anode Jack, which was developed in partnership with the Aluminum Industry. Our jacks were used in the first commercial aluminum-making plant in the United States and continue to be used in aluminum plants throughout the world. The alumina smelting process involves high temperatures and loads. The Duff-Norton anode jack is a heavyduty version of our standard actuator, and has been modified for each smelting facility's specific application.

The Anode Jack's worm gears are made of wear resistant bronze and are up to 40% larger than our standard versions. Along with the larger worm gears are larger bearings and heavy-duty seals. Sealing is very important because the alumina dust is very abrasive. Anode jacks use only heat-treated alloy steel worms. Additionally, high temperature grease is used. These jacks have a large overload capacity to handle the side loading stresses caused by the thermal expansions and contractions of the frames. They are also built to take the compressive overloads caused by occasional highjacking of the frames and frozen pots.

#### **FEATURES**

- Oversized worm and gear set
- Heavy duty load bearing
- Heavy duty seals
- High temperature resistant grease
- Translating or rotating models available



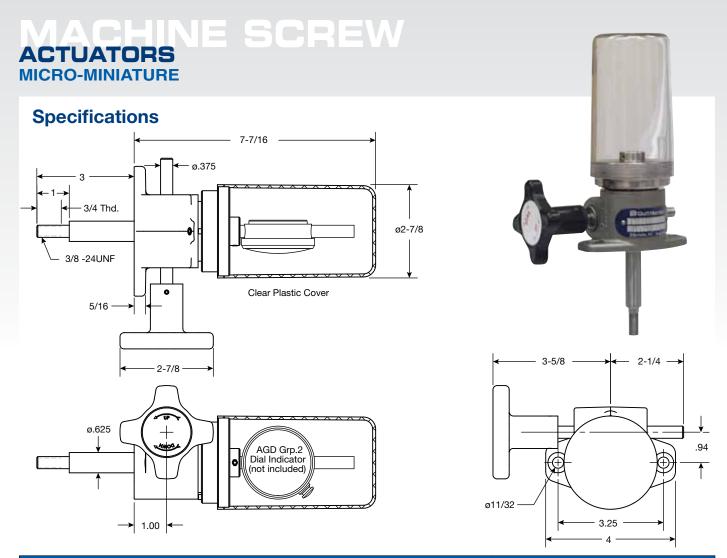


In addition to these jacks, Duff-Norton can also supply anode-jacking arrangements, which include the motor, reducer, shafting and couplings for your complete system requirements.



Resistant Paint

Clevis Pinned Screw, & Lifting Nut



|                 | Specifications - Micro-Miniature Actuator |                   |                                  |                   |                             |                    |        |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model<br>Number | Rated<br>Capacity                         | Screw<br>Diameter | Turns of Worm for 1/2 inch Raise | No Load<br>Torque | Lifting Torque at Full Load | Worm Gear<br>Ratio | Weight | Shell Cap and<br>Housing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B9225MM-xxx     | 1000 lbs.                                 | .625              | 500                              | 2 inch - Ibs.     | 18 inch - lbs               | 20:1               | 2 lbs  | Aluminum                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| B9225MMS-xxx    | 1000 lbs.                                 | .625              | 500                              | 2 inch - lbs.     | 18 inch - lbs               | 20:1               | 3 lbs  | Stainless Steel          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: The load bearings inside stainless steel actuators are not stainless steel. Dimensions are subject to change without notice

#### **FEATURES**

- Allows for extremely fine adjustment.
- Corrosion-resistant.
- Equipped with anti-backlash nuts to minimize vertical backlash between the screw and worm gear nut.
- Actuators up to 1,000 lbs.
- Also available in stainless steel. Standard model has anodized aluminum shell cap and housing with stainless steel worm and lifting screws. Also available with sealed 316 stainless steel shell cap, housing, worm and lifting screw.
- Manual operation is accomplished with an easy-to-use hand knob. The dial indicator is protected by a removable clear plastic cover.
- Dial indicators available upon request. Indicate preference when ordering.
- Part No. SK-3554-46 Balanced dial reading 0-50-0 in .001" graduations with revolution counter.
- Part No. SK-3554-83 Continuous dial reading 0-100 in .001" graduations with revolution counter.

## BALL

### SCIEW ACTUATORS 1/2 to 50 TONS

#### **Lifting Screw**

Standard with threaded end.

#### **Shell Cap**

Adjustable to take end play out of bearings. Locked into place by set screws.

#### **Ball Nut**

Equipped with return tubes for continuous recirculation of steel balls. Threaded and secured to worm gear.

#### **Worm Gear**

Wear resistant bronze. Accurately hobbed for greater gear contact.

#### **Load Bearings**

Top and bottom to take loads in either direction.

#### Worm

Available with double or single shaft extension. Clockwise rotation of this end raises load on all actuator models except 50 ton ball screw actuator units.

#### Coverpipe

Protects lifting screw threads.

#### Stop Disc

This is not a power stop.

### Thrust Bearing and Grease Seals

At each end of worm. 1/2 on models do not have seals.

#### Housing

Aluminum on ½ and 1 Ton models, ductile iron on 2 ton through 10 ton models cast steel on 20 ton through 50 ton models.

#### **FEATURES**

- Move loads and apply force more efficiently than other mechanical actuators.
- Permit faster operation and longer life under load.
- Requires less power by reducing screw friction.
- Permit synchronization of multiple units.
- Capacity from ½ to 50 Tons.
- Handles full load in tension or compression.
- 40 models available.

www.duffnorton.com Ph: (800) 477-5002 • Fax: (704) 588-1994

# ACTUATORS MODEL NUMBERING SYSTEM

## FL - TKM - 9802 - 6 - 1R

#### **Model Prefix**

- R Reducer
- F C-face Adapter
- L Limit Switch
- E Encoder
- J Rotary Counter

## Screw End & Configuration

- T Threaded End
- C Clevis End
- M Top Plate
- P Plain End
- K Anti-rotation Screw
- CC Double Clevis
- **D** Inverted Rotating
- **U** Upright Rotating

#### Series & Capacity No.

#### Series:

Ball Screw (98xx, 28xx, 78xx) Special BS (108xx, 38xx, 88xx)

(2800 series base configurations are available only on 1/2, 1, 2, 3 and 50 Ton models)

#### Capacities:

Upright model suffixes end with the capacity number.

Inverted model suffixes lower the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

1/2 & 1 Ton models use ball screw lead measurement in place of capacity information. These numbers change as described above based on actuator configuration.

M - Base Model

#### Travel

1" increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Travels with fractional lengths are quoted using that length, but are serialized when the order is processed.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features

#### **Model Suffix**

- B Boot
- L Single End Worm Ext. Left
- R Single End Worm Ext. Right
- 1 Optional Ratio #1
- 2 Optional Ratio #2
- X Supplied without cover pipe

## B9863A TV - 10.50 - LX2 - BFL

#### Capacity

**B9863** - 1000 Lbs

#### **Screw End**

- C Clevis End Screw
- CC Double Clevis Ends
- M Top Plate Screw
- P Plain End Screw

T - Threaded End Screw

Alphabet characters representing features and

suffixes should always be used in alphabetic

order to avoid questions of hierarchy.

#### Travel

1" Incremental travels are always represented using the exact travel amount. Fractional lengths are represented and processed to the nearest 100ths.

#### Base Model

None - Upright Translating

- **D** Inverted Rotating
- K Keyed, anti-rotation
- **U** Upright Rotating
- V Inverted Translating

#### **Key Accessories**

- **B** Boot
- E Encoder
- F C-face Adapter
- H Hand Wheel
- J Rotary Counter
- L Limit Switch
- R Reducer

#### **Model Suffix**

- L Single End Worm Extension Left
- N Numeric Gear Ratio 100 turns/inch
- R Single End Worm Extension Right
- X Supplied without Cover Pipe
- 1 Alternate Gear Ratio #1
- 2 Alternate Gear Ratio #2

Models for actuators with specialized features will have a serialized suffix such as B9225T-0001.

# ACTUATORS PERFORMANCE TABLE

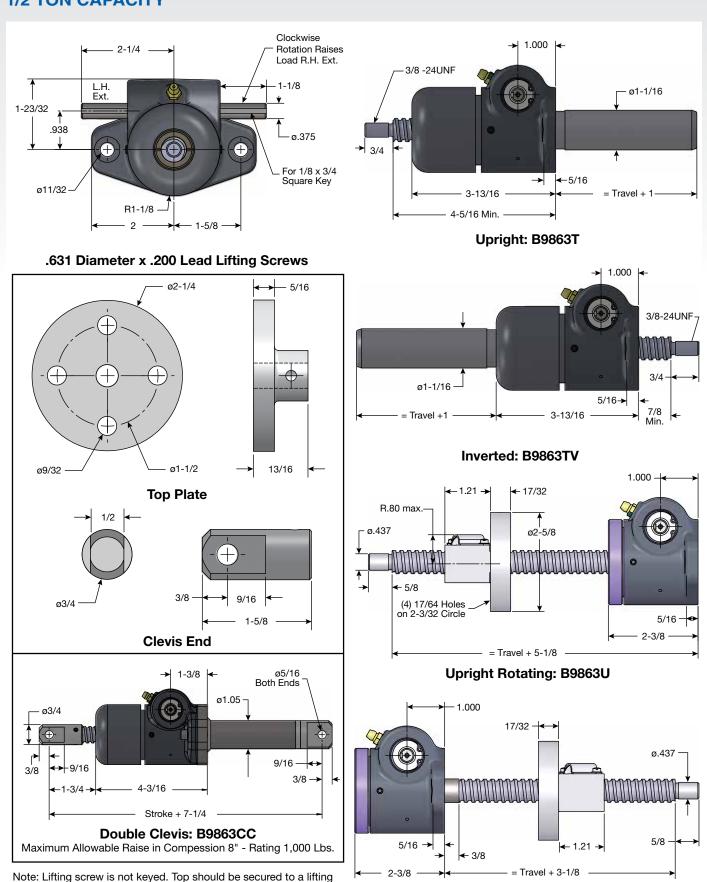
|   |                      |       | S     | pecifica | tions - | Ball Scre | ew Actu | ator   |            |        |            |        |          |                 |
|---|----------------------|-------|-------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|------------|--------|------------|--------|----------|-----------------|
| Capacity (T                             | ons)                 | 1/2   | 1     | 2 (HL)   | 2       | 3         | 5 (HL)  | 5      | 10<br>(HL) | 10     | 20<br>(HL) | 20     | 25       | 50 <sup>†</sup> |
| Max. Speed Cface Driver                 | n (in/min)** Pg. 118 | _     | _     | 287.5    | 72.0    | 118.5     | 287.5   | 136.5  | 215.5      | 102.0  | 215.5      | 108.0  | 81.0     | _               |
| Max. Speed Red. Driven                  | (in/min)** Pg. 110   | _     | _     | 57.51    | 14.4    | 23.7      | 57.4    | 27.2   | 43         | 20.4   | 43.1       | 21.6   | 20.1     | 33.4            |
| Dimensional Information                 | Pg. 115              | 56    | 57    | 58-61    | 62-63   | 64-65     | 66      | 67     | 68         | 69     | 70         | 70     | 71       | 72-73           |
| Lifting Screw                           | Diameter (in)        | 5/8   | 3/4   | 1        | 1       | 1-11/64   | 1-1/2   | 1-1/2  | 1-1/2      | 1-1/2  | 2-1/4      | 2-1/4  | 3        | 4               |
| Litting Screw                           | Lead (in)            | 0.200 | 0.200 | 1.000    | 0.250   | 0.413     | 1.000   | 0.474  | 1.000      | 0.474  | 1.000      | 0.5000 | 0.660    | 1.000           |
|   | Standard             | 5:1   | 5:1   | 6:1      | 6:1     | 6:1       | 6:1     | 6:1    | 8:1        | 8:1    | 8:1        | 8:1    | 10-2/3:1 | 10-2/3:1        |
| Worm Gear Ratios                        | Optional No. 1       | 20:1  | 20:1  | 24:1     | 24:1    | 24:1      | 24:1    | 24:1   | 24:1       | 24:1   | 24:1       | 24:1   | 32:1     | 32:1            |
|   | Optional No. 2       | _     | _     | 12:1     | 12:1    | 12:1      | 12:1    | 12:1   | _          | _      | _          | _      | _        | _               |
|   | Standard             | 25    | 25    | 6        | 24      | 14.526    | 6       | 12.667 | 8          | 16.889 | 8          | 16     | 16.16    | 10.67           |
| Turns of Worm for 1 inch Stroke         | Optional No. 1       | 100   | 100   | 24       | 96      | 58.106    | 24      | 50.667 | 24         | 50.667 | 24         | 48     | 48.48    | 32              |
| mon otroke                              | Optional No. 2       | _     | _     | 12       | 48      | 29.053    | 12      | 25.334 | _          | _      | _          | _      | _        | _               |
|   | Standard             | 0.5   | 2     | 10       | 3       | 5         | 20      | 10     | 20         | 15     | 50         | 40     | 40       | 40              |
| Worm Torque at No                       | Optional No. 1       | 0.5   | 2     | 10       | 3       | 5         | 20      | 10     | 20         | 15     | 50         | 40     | 40       | 40              |
| Load (in-lb)                            | Optional No. 2       | _     | _     | 10       | 3       | 5         | 20      | 10     | _          | _      | _          | _      | _        | _               |
|   | Standard             | 1/3   | 1/2   | 2        | 2       | 2         | 4       | 4      | 5          | 5      | 5          | 5      | 8        | 15              |
| Maximum Horsepower<br>per Actuator      | Optional No. 1       | 1/6   | 1/4   | 1/2      | 1/2     | 1/2       | 3/4     | 3/4    | 1-1/2      | 1-1/2  | 1-1/2      | 1-1/2  | 2-1/2    | 6               |
|   | Optional No. 2       | _     | _     | 3/4      | 3/4     | 3/4       | 2       | 2      | _          | _      | _          | _      | _        | _               |
|   | Standard             | 10.5  | 22    | 180      | 50      | 110       | 500     | 220    | 800        | 350    | 1375       | 700    | 925      | 2700            |
| Starting Worm Torque at                 | Optional No. 1       | 5.0   | 11    | 80       | 25      | 50        | 206     | 90     | 400        | 175    | 625        | 325    | 475      | 1500            |
| Full Load (in-lb)                       | Optional No. 2       | _     | _     | 110      | 30      | 68        | 300     | 145    | _          | _      | _          | _      | _        | _               |
|   | Standard             | 9.5   | 21    | 160      | 45      | 100       | 410     | 180    | 700        | 300    | 1270       | 650    | 825      | 2200            |
| Running Worm Torque                     | Optional No. 1       | 4.0   | 10    | 70       | 20      | 45        | 183     | 80     | 290        | 150    | 570        | 300    | 425      | 1200            |
| at Full Load (in-lb)                    | Optional No. 2       | _     | _     | 100      | 25      | 60        | 270     | 125    | _          | _      | _          | _      | _        | _               |
|   | Standard             | 67.0  | 60.6  | 66.3     | 58.9    | 65.7      | 64.7    | 69.8   | 56.8       | 62.8   | 62.7       | 61.2   | 59.7     | 67.8            |
| Efficiency Rating (%)                   | Optional No. 1       | 39.8  | 31.8  | 37.9     | 33.2    | 36.5      | 36.2    | 39.3   | 45.7       | 41.9   | 46.5       | 44.2   | 38.6     | 41.4            |
| 3(1)                                    | Optional No. 2       | _     | _     | 53.0     | 53.1    | 54.8      | 49.1    | 50.3   | _          | _      | _          | _      | _        | _               |
| Weight with 6 inch Stroke               | <u> </u>             | 2.8   | 5     | 20       | 20      | 21        | 40      | 40     | 50         | 50     | 115        | 115    | 235      | 520             |
| Weight per Additional 1 ir (Raise) (lb) | , , ,                | 0.1   | 0.3   | 0.3      | 0.3     | 0.4       | 0.9     | 0.9    | 0.9        | 0.9    | 1.5        | 1.5    | 2.9      | 5.0             |
|   | Standard             | 1     | 1     | 2        | 2       | 7         | 8       | 8      | 24         | 11     | 24         | 24     | 24       | 92              |
| Hold Back Torque at                     | Optional No. 1       | 0.5   | 0.5   | 0.5      | 0.5     | 0.5       | 0.5     | 0.5    | 0.5        | 0.5    | 2          | 2      | 2        | 33              |
| Rated Load (ft-lb)                      | Optional No. 2       | _     | _     | 1        | 1       | 2         | 2       | 2      | _          | _      | _          | _      | _        | _               |
| Key Torque (in-lb)                      | ·                    | 35    | 70    | 100      | 175     | 440       | 1800    | 850    | 3500       | 1700   | 7000       | 3500   | 6000     | 17700           |
|   | Standard             | 2001  | 1432  | 700      | 2521    | 1146      | 504     | 1146   | 394        | 900    | 229        | 450    | 545      | 350             |
| Max Worm Speed at                       | Optional No. 1       | 2101  | 1432  | 394      | 1261    | 630       | 229     | 252    | 236        | 540    | 151        | 291    | 332      | 252             |
| Full Load (rpm)                         | Optional No. 2       | _     | _     | 430      | 5875    | 695       | 420     | 869    | _          | _      | _          | _      | _        | _               |
|   | Standard             | 1150  | 1601  | 1459     | 5875    | 3830      | 2585    | 6384   | 4104       | 9855   | 3927       | 8489   | 14018    | 17250           |
| Maximum Load at Full Horsepower and     | Optional No. 1       | 1223  | 1556  | 458      | 2729    | 1734      | 377     | 2126   | 1791       | 4878   | 280        | 1968   | 5751     | 8942            |
| 170 rpm (lb)                            | · ·                  |       |       |          |         |           |         |        |            |        |            |        |          |                 |
| 170 rpm (lb)                            | Optional No. 2       | _     | _     | 680      | 3557    | 2096      | 1858    | 4595   | _          | _      | _          | _      | _        | _               |

#### Notes:

- Hold Back Torque is restraining torque at the worm shaft to keep load from running down.
- Lifting torques are proportional to load, down to 25% of rated load.
- See page 107 for Ball Screw and Nut Life Expectancy.
- All actuator units can be supplied with standard raises up to 24 inches. Special raises up to 20 feet are available upon request. Closed height dimensions may increase for actuators supplied with bellows boots. See page 148-149.

<sup>†</sup> Does your ball screw application require more than 50 tons? Please contact our Customer Service group to explore our specialty options for higher load ratings up to 100 tons.

# ACTUATORS 1/2 TON CAPACITY

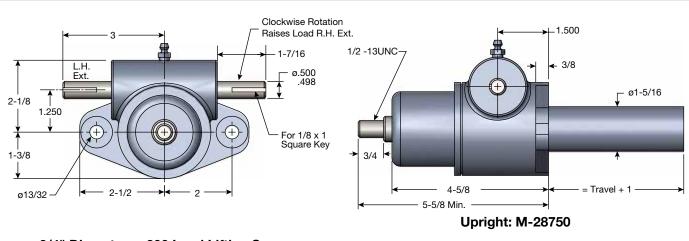


**Inverted Rotating: B9863D** 

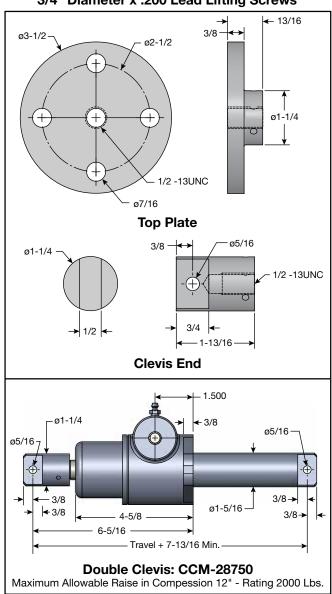
member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see

nages 1/19 1/10. Dimensions are subject to change without natice

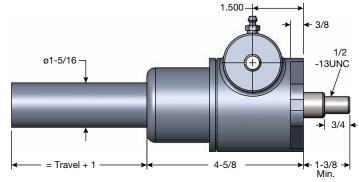
# ACTUATORS 1 TON CAPACITY



#### 3/4" Diameter x .200 Lead Lifting Screws



Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.



Inverted: M-28749

(4) 17/64 Holes on 2-3/32 Circle 0.500 (4) 17/64 Holes on 2-19/32 (5/8 + 1-3/8 + 1-3/8 + 1-3/32 + 3-1/4 + 17/32 Upright Rotating: UM-28751

7/8 R Max. Over Tube

0.500

7/8 R Max. Over Tube

0.500

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

17/32

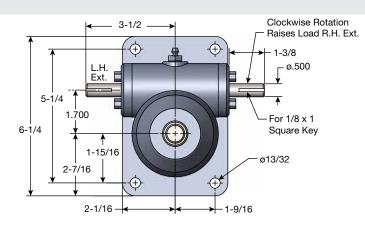
17/32

17/32

17/32

### BALL SCREW ACTUATORS

#### 2 TON CAPACITY - 1 INCH LEAD — 9800 SERIES



## 01.66 01.66 1-1/8 = Travel + 3/4

3/4-16UNF

**←**1.750

#### 1" Diameter x 1.00 Lead Lifting Screws

## O1-3/16

## O1-3/16

## O1-3/16

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

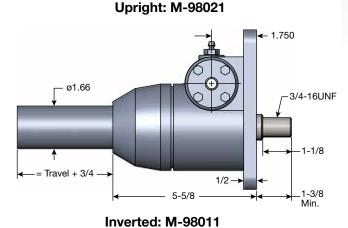
## O1-1/2

## O1-1/2

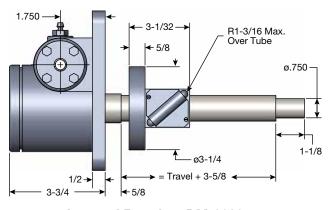
## O1-1/2

## O1-1/

Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

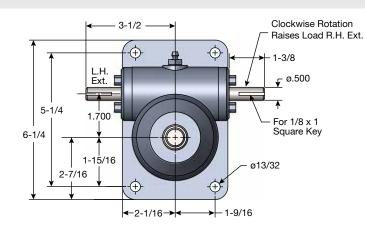


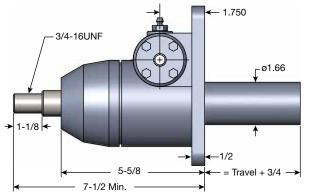
**Upright Rotating: UM-98031** 



Inverted Rotating: DM-98031

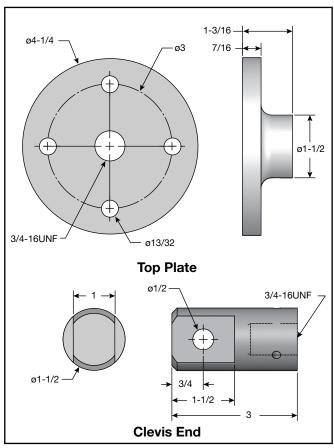
# ACTUATORS 2 TON CAPACITY — 9800 SERIES



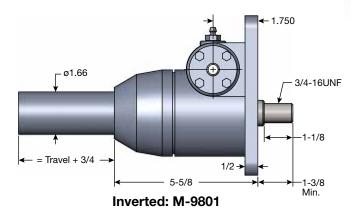


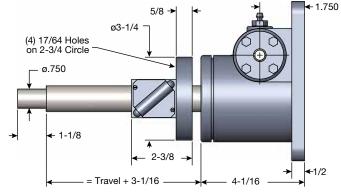
Upright: M-9802

#### 1" Diameter x .250 Lead Lifting Screws

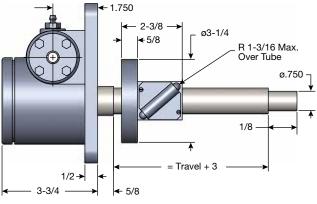


Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.





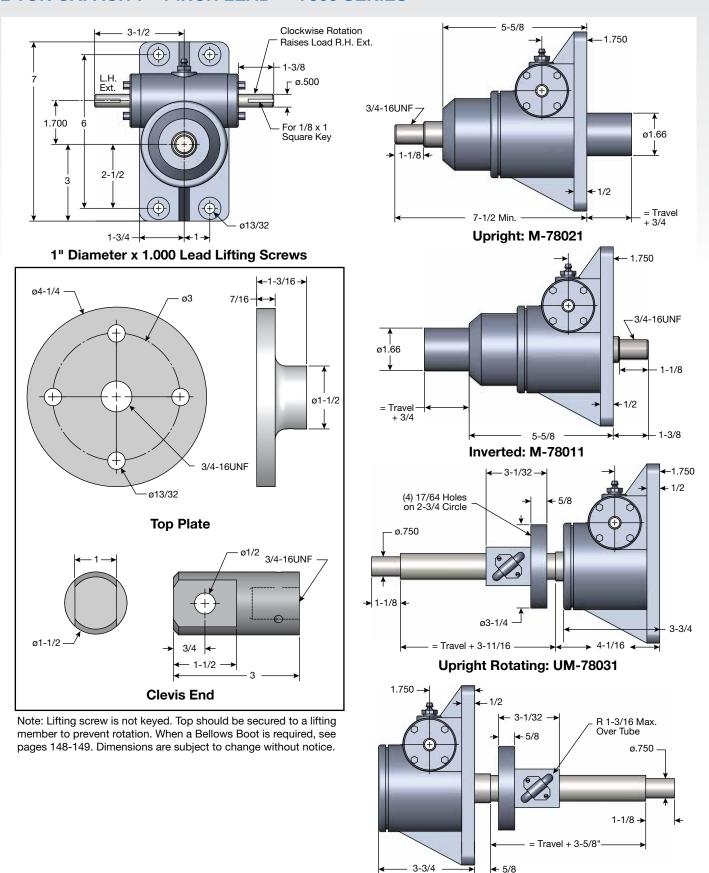
### **Upright Rotating: UM-9803**



**Inverted Rotating: DM-9803** 

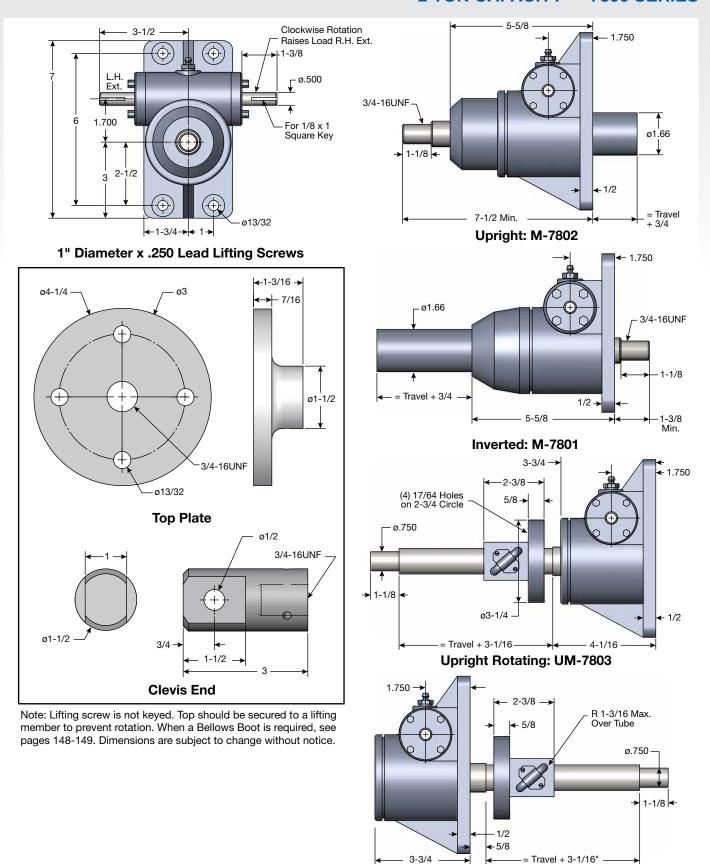
### BALL SCREW ACTUATORS

#### 2 TON CAPACITY - 1 INCH LEAD — 7800 SERIES



**Inverted Rotating: DM-78031** 

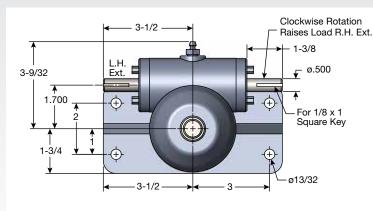
# ACTUATORS 2 TON CAPACITY — 7800 SERIES



**Inverted Rotating: DM-7803** 

### BALL SCREW **ACTUATORS**

#### 2 TON CAPACITY - 1 INCH LEAD — 2800 SERIES

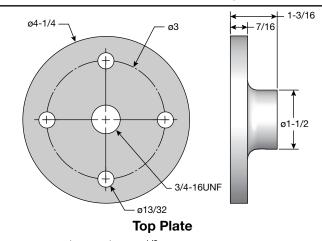


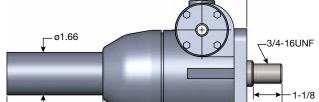
### -1.750 3/4-16UNF ø1.66 1-1/8 1/2 → 5-5/8 -= Travel + 3/4 -7-1/2 Min.

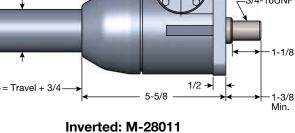
Upright: M-28021

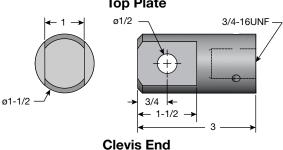
1.750

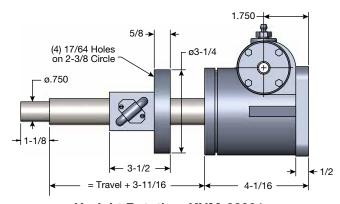
#### 1" Diameter x 1.000 Lead Lifting Screws

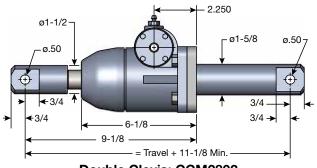






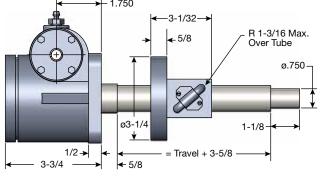






**Upright Rotating: KUM-28031** 

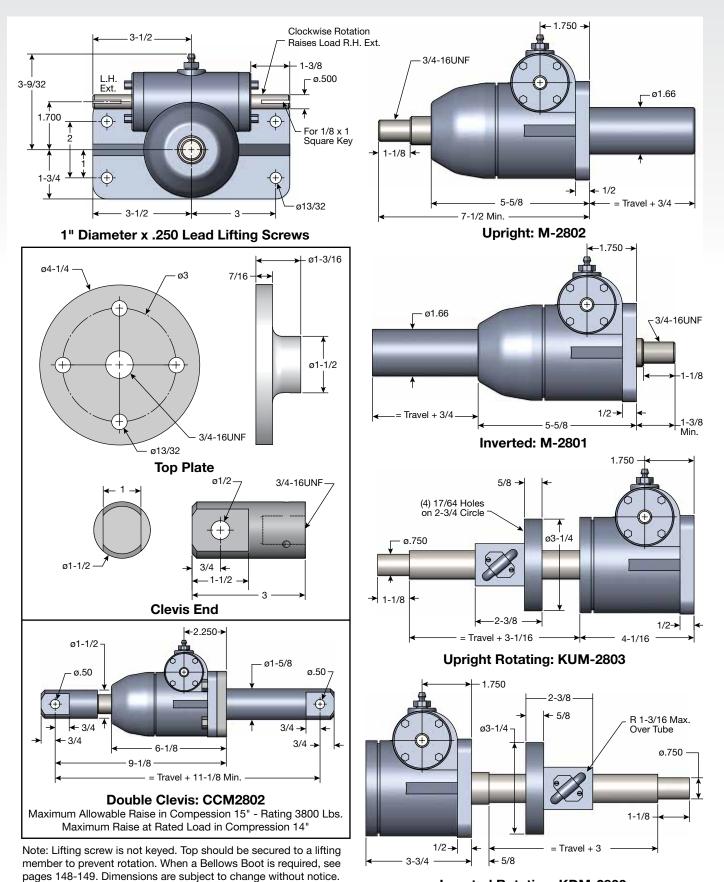
**Double Clevis: CCM2802** Maximum Allowable Raise in Compession 15" - Rating 3800 Lbs. Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 14"



Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

**Inverted Rotating: KDM-28031** 

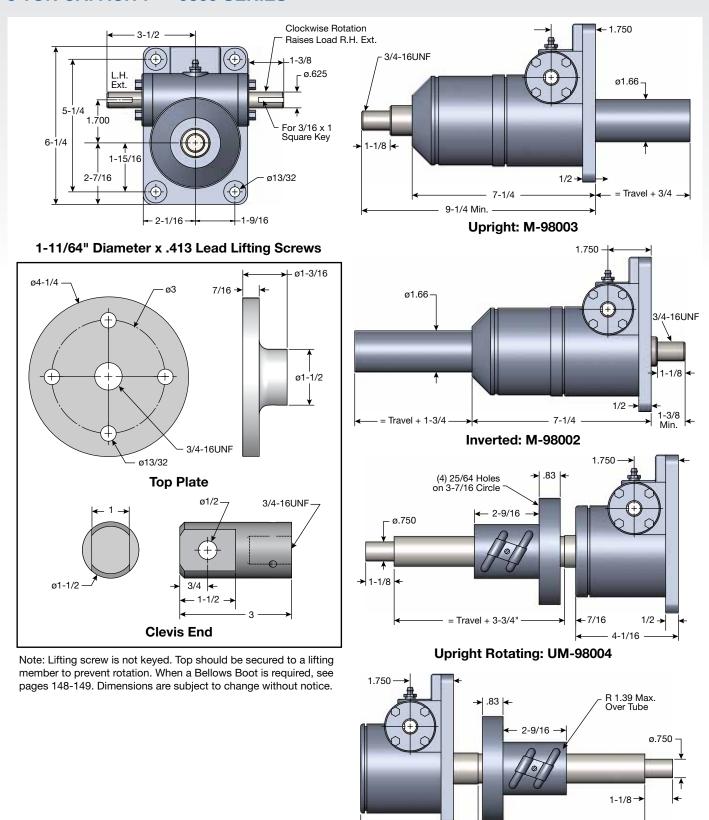
# ACTUATORS 2 TON CAPACITY — 2800 SERIES



**Inverted Rotating: KDM-2803** 

### BALL SCREW ACTUATORS

#### 3 TON CAPACITY — 9800 SERIES



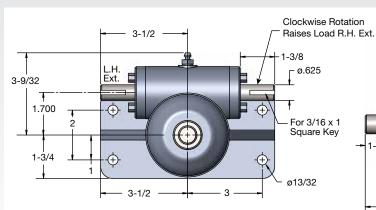
**Inverted Rotating: DM-98004** 

= Travel + 3-3/4"

1/2 →

3-3/4

# 3 TON CAPACITY — 2800 SERIES



## -1.7503/4-16UNF ø1.66 1/2-= Travel + 3/4 9-1/4 Min. -

Upright: M-28003

#### 1-11/64" Diameter x .413 Lead Lifting Screws

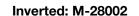
7/16 -

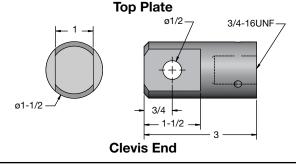
ø4-1/4

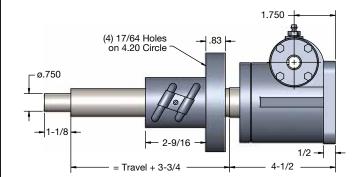
ø1-3/16

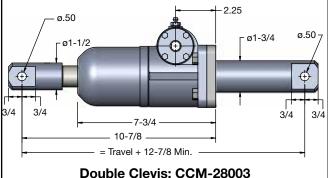
1.750 ø1.66 3/416UNF 1/2 -= Travel + 1-3/4 - 7-1/4 -1-3/8 Min.

ø1-1/2 3/4-16UNF - ø13/32 Top Plate









**Upright Rotating: KUM-28004** 

1.750 R 1-3/16 Max. Over Tube .83 ø.750-1-1/8 1/2-3-3/4 = Travel + 3-3/4 -

Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

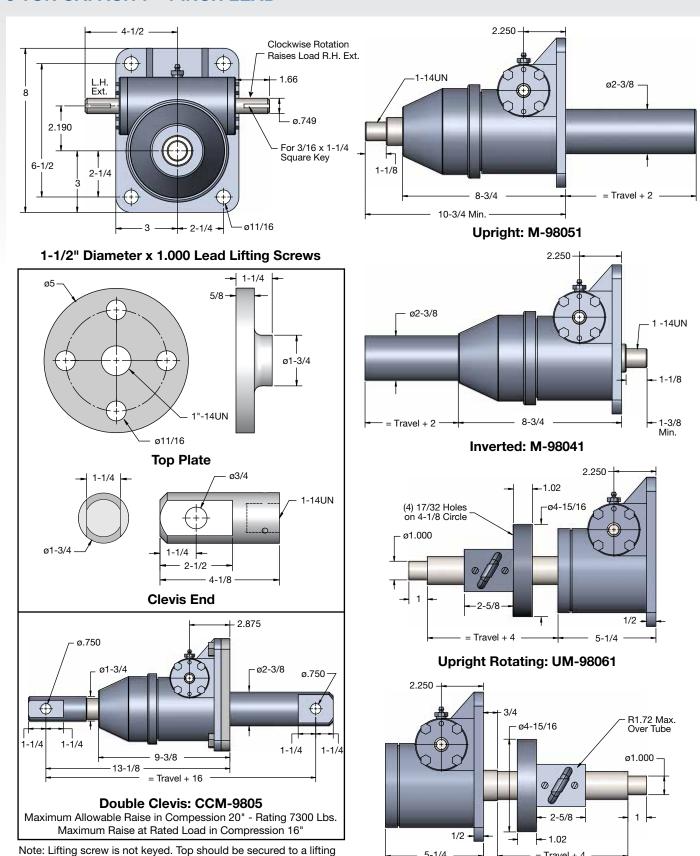
Maximum Allowable Raise in Compession 15" - Rating 4200 Lbs. Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 13"

**Inverted Rotating: KDM-28004** 

1-1/8

## **ACTUATORS**

#### **5 TON CAPACITY - 1 INCH LEAD**



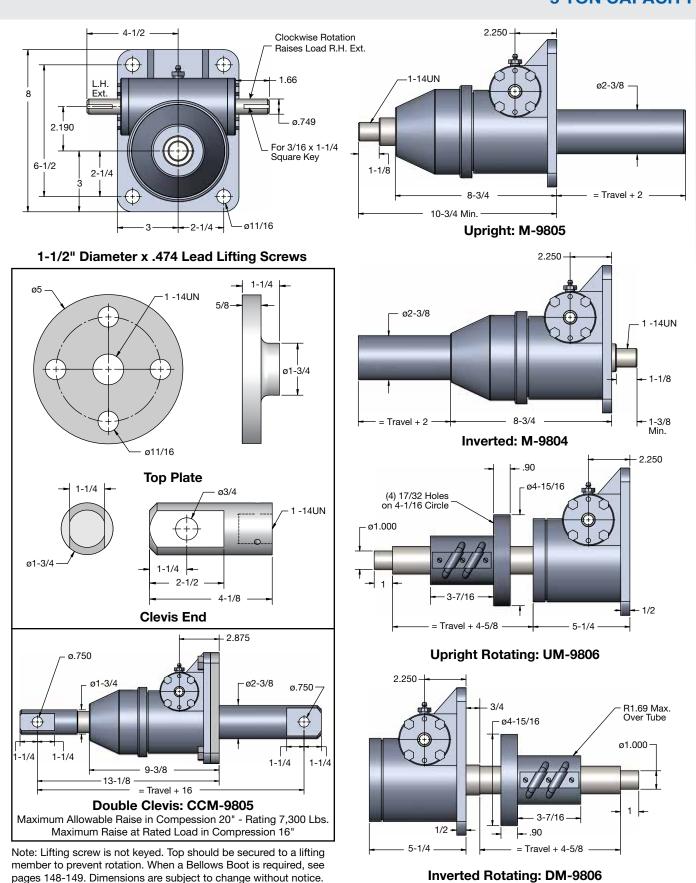
**Inverted Rotating: DM-98061** 

= Travel + 4

member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

5-1/4

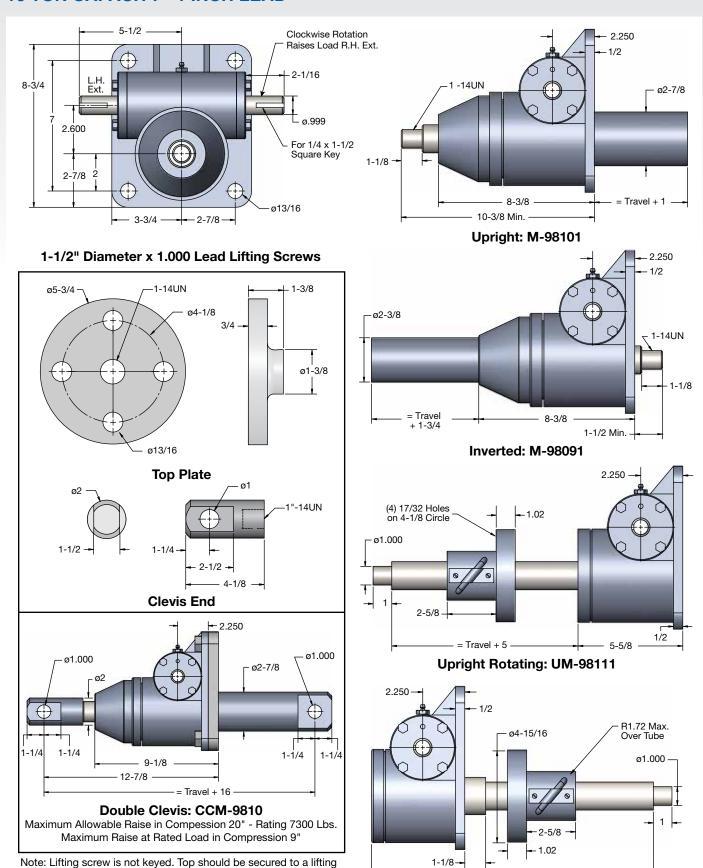
# BALL SCIENT ACTUATORS 5 TON CAPACITY



www.duffnorton.com • Ph: (800) 477-5002 • Fax: (704) 588-1994

### BALL SCREW ACTUATORS

#### 10 TON CAPACITY - 1 INCH LEAD

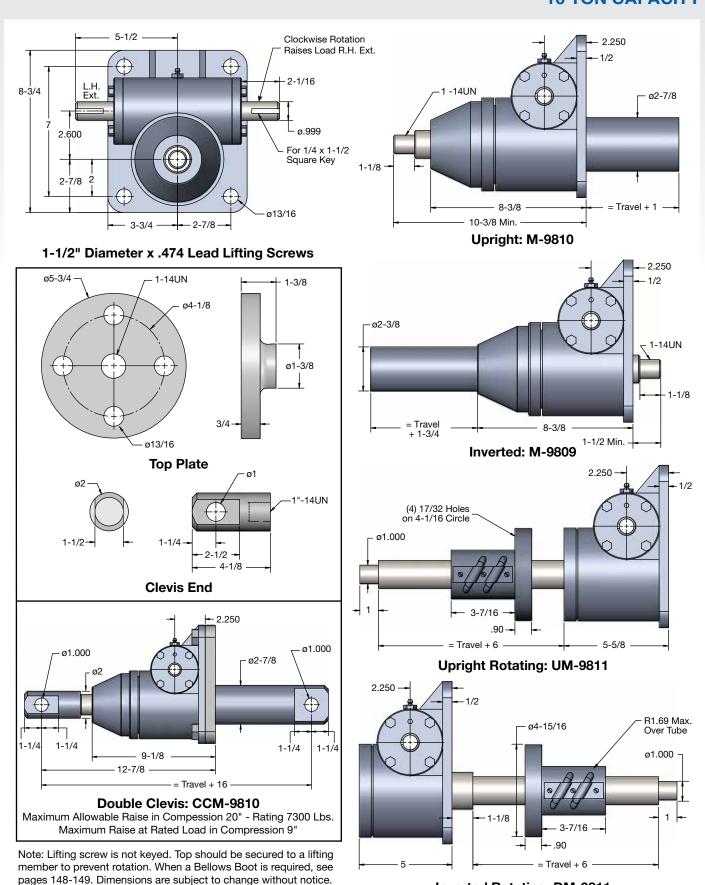


member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

= Travel + 5

**Inverted Rotating: DM-98111** 

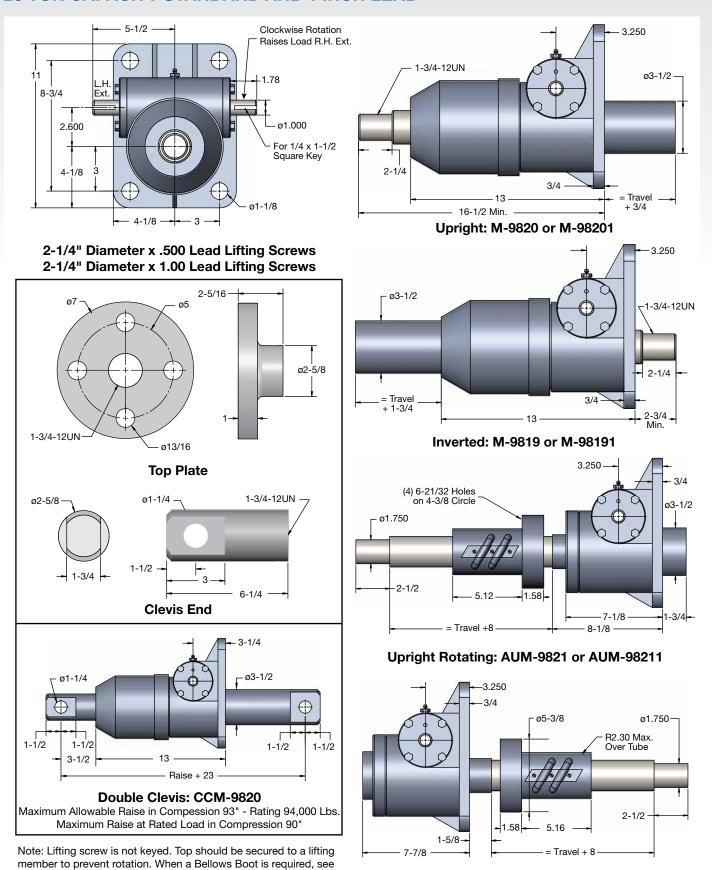
# BALL SCREW ACTUATORS 10 TON CAPACITY



**Inverted Rotating: DM-9811** 

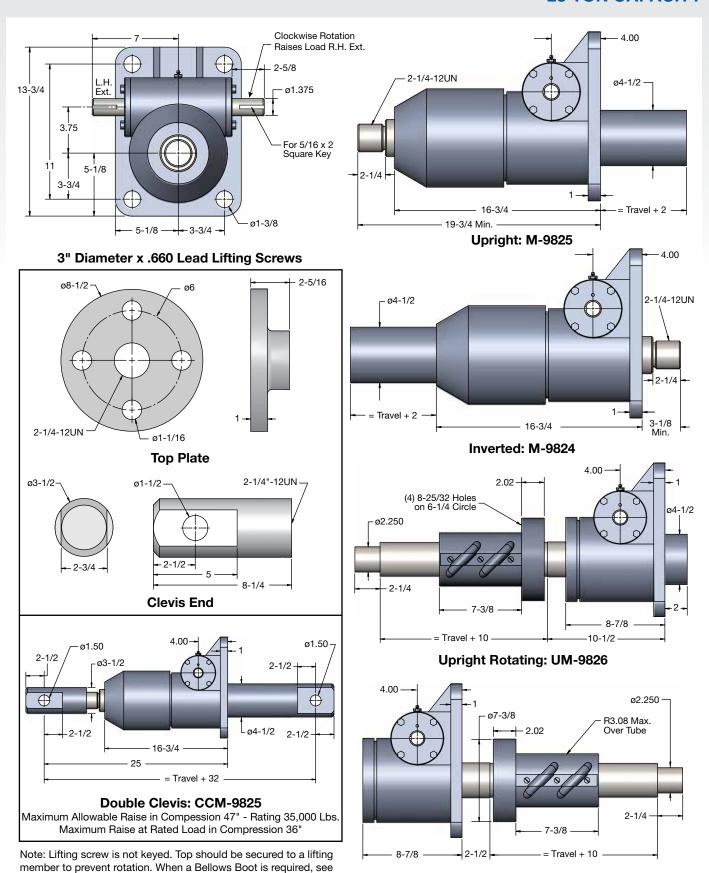
### BALL SCREW ACTUATORS

#### 20 TON CAPACITY STANDARD AND 1 INCH LEAD



pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

# ACTUATORS 25 TON CAPACITY

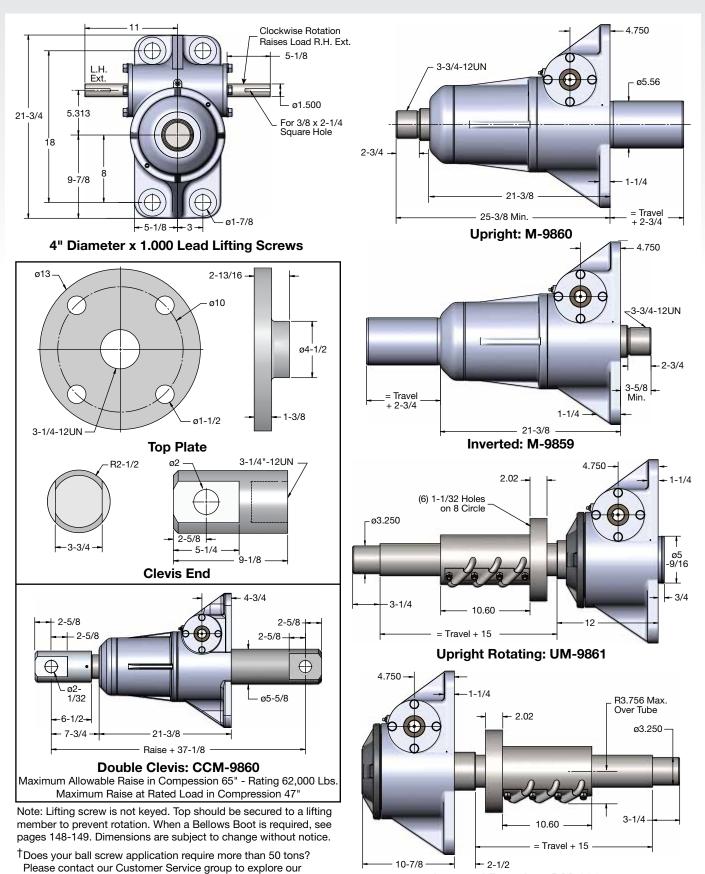


**Inverted Rotating: DM-9826** 

pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

#### BALL SCREW ACTUATORS

#### 50 TON CAPACITY - 9800 SERIES

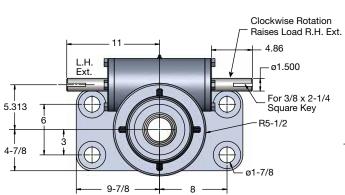


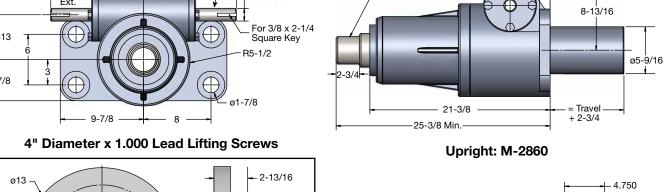
**Inverted Rotating: DM-9861** 

specialty options for higher load ratings up to 100 tons.

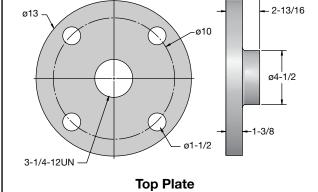
### BALL SCREW ACTUATORS 50 TON CAPACITY - 2800 SERIES

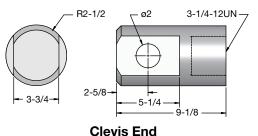
4.750

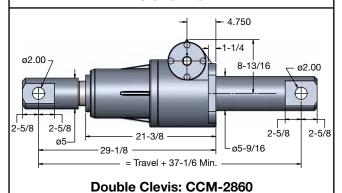




-3-1/4-12UN



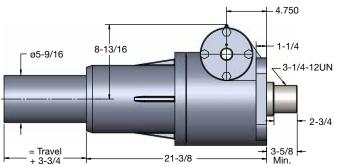




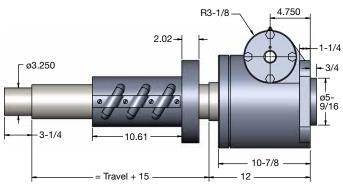
Maximum Allowable Raise in Compession 65" - Rating 62,000 Lbs. Maximum Raise at Rated Load in Compression 47"

Note: Lifting screw is not keyed. Top should be secured to a lifting member to prevent rotation. When a Bellows Boot is required, see pages 148-149. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

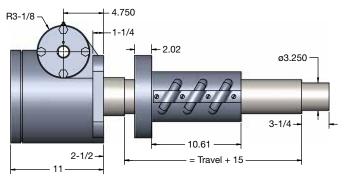
<sup>†</sup>Does your ball screw application require more than 50 tons? Please contact our Customer Service group to explore our specialty options for higher load ratings up to 100 tons.



Inverted: M-2859

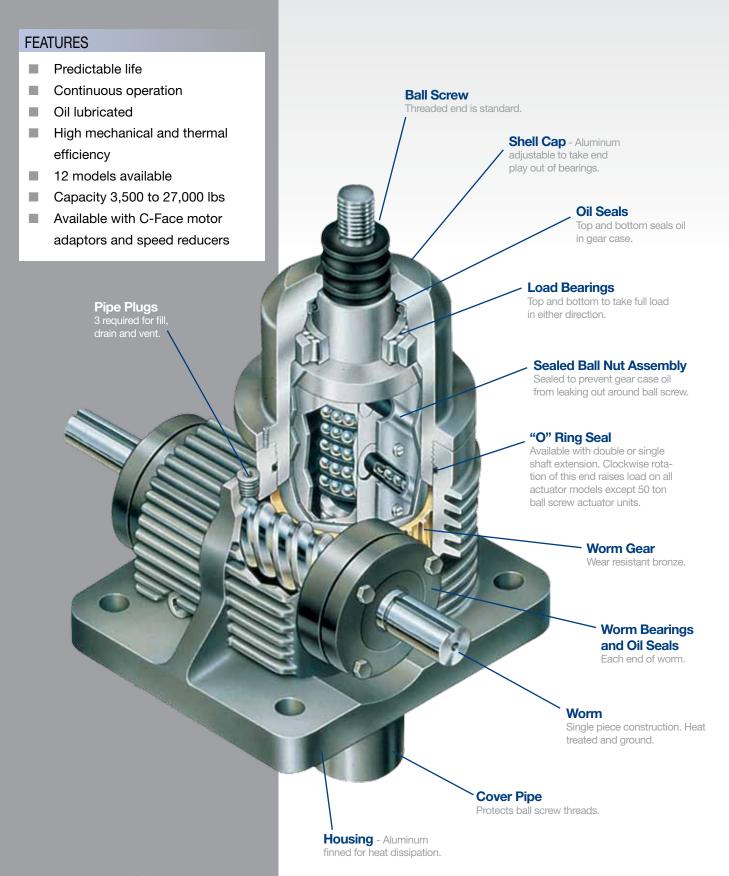


**Upright Rotating: UM-2861** 



**Inverted Rotating: DM-2861** 

## CONTINUOUS DUTY CYCLE ACTUATORS



### FL - TKM - 7515 - 6 - 1R

#### **Model Prefix**

- R Reducer
- F C-face Adapter
- L Limit Switch
- E Encoder
- J Rotary Counter

### Screw End & Configuration

- T Threaded End
- C Clevis End
- M Top Plate
- P Plain End
- K Anti-Rotation Screw
- CC Double Clevis
- **D** Inverted Rotating
- **U** Upright Rotating

#### Series & Capacity No.

#### Series:

Standard Models (75xx, 7511, 7515, 7522) Special Models (85xx, 8511, 8515, 8522)

#### Capacities:

Upright model suffixes end as shown.

Inverted model suffixes lower the capacity number by one digit. Rotating model suffixes raise the capacity number by one digit.

M - Base Model

#### **Travel**

1 inch increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Travels with fractional lengths are quoted using that length, but are serialized when the order is processed.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features.

#### **Model Suffix**

- **B** Boot
- **L** Single End Worm Ext. Left
- R Single End Worm Ext. Right
- 1 Optional Ratio #1
- 2 Optional Ratio #2
- X Supplied without cover pipe

## CONTINUOUS DUTY CYCLE ACTUATORS PERFORMANCE TABLE

#### **FEATURES**

- 25 configured models. Upright or inverted translating screw, rotating screw available and double clevis.
- Maximum load capacities range from 3,500 to 27,000 pounds.
- Rated load capacities (load at which actuator life is 1,000 hours) range from 2,000 to 13,000 lbs.
- High mechanical efficiency The unit's mechanical efficiency (as high as 70%) is due to the heat-treated ball bearing screw and mating nut, hardened and ground alloy steel worm, wear resistant bronze worm gear and oil bath lubrication.
- High thermal efficiency The continuous duty cycle actuator units have high thermal efficiency (100% ontime at rated loads and at least 33% on-time at maximum loads)
- High speed Designed to run at a worm speed of 1750 rpm fully loaded. Higher speeds possible with less than capacity loads. Screw speed up to 120 inches per minute.
- Positive action High reliability; needs no pumps, hoses or valves. Can be synchronized for multiple usage.
- Less power required Efficient design needs less power for given thrust; cuts power requirements.
- Worm gearing meets AGMA Standards.
- Sand-cast aluminum housings for added heat dissipation.
- Available with C-Face motor adaptors and reducers.

Duff-Norton 7500 Series high duty cycle actuators are specifically designed for continuous operation within certain load limitations (see Maximum Allowable Duty Cycle chart below). The precision worm gear set operates in an oil bath that improves thermal efficiency. In addition, the precision drive arrangement permits the accurate prediction of

| Maximum Allowable Duty Cycle at 1750 RPM Input Speed |               |                   |                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|-------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model Number   | Max. Capacity | 75% Max. Capacity | Rated Capacity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7511   | 100%          | 100%              | 100%           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7515   | 33%           | 67%               | 100%           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7522   | 33%           | 67%               | 100%           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Duty cycles are based on 100°F temperature rise above ambient not to exceed 200°F using Duff-Norton's standard oil.

operating life in terms of millions of inches of travel. This important feature allows optimum maintenance and replacement scheduling, so as to minimize downtime.

| Specifications - Continuous Duty Cycle Actuator    |             |            |            |             |            |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model Number                                       | 7511        | 7515       | 75151 (HL) | 7522        | 75221 (HL) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum Speed Cface Driven (in/min)** (page 114)   | 118.5       | 102.0      | 215.5      | 81.0        | 215.5      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum Speed Reducer Driven (in/min)** (page 110) | 23.0        | 20.0       | 43.0       | 16.0        | 32.0       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum Load Capacity (lbs)                        | 3,500       | 12,000     | 5,500      | 27,000      | 13,500     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated Load Capacity (lbs - 1000 hours life)        | 2,000       | 5,200      | 3,200      | 13,000      | 12,000     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lifting Screw (Diameter x Lead)                    | 1.17 x .413 | 1.5 x .474 | 1.5 x 1.00 | 2.25 x .500 | 2.25 x 1.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worm Gear Ratio                                    | 6:1         | 8:1        | 8:1        | 10-2/3:1    | 10-2/3:1   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Turns of Worm for 1 inch Raise                     | 14.526      | 16.889     | 8.000      | 21.333      | 10.667     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Horsepower per Actuator (Maximum at 1750 rpm)      | 2           | 5          | 5          | 10          | 10         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Key Torque (in-lb)                                 | 260         | 1000       | 975        | 2400        | 2400       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Starting Torque (in-lb at Maximum Load)            | 75          | 200        | 450        | 420         | 825        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Running Torque (in-lb at Maximum Load)             | 60          | 170        | 392        | 350         | 685        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hold Back Torque* (lb-ft at Maximum Load)          | 4           | 9          | 9          | 12          | 12         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Actuator Efficiency Rating (Percentage)            | 63.91       | 66.52      | 64.36      | 57.55       | 57.55      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight with Base Raise of 6 inches (lbs)           | 19          | 43         | 43         | 95          | 95         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight for Each Additional 1 inch Raise (lbs)      | .4          | .9         | .9         | 1.5         | 1.5        |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Note: Hold Back Torque is resisting torque at the worm shaft to keep load from running down.

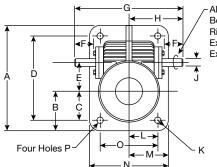
All actuator units can be supplied with standard raises up to 24 inches. Special raises up to 20 feet are available upon request. Standard inverted keyed models do not have a cover pipe (except for the 1 ton and 75 ton models). Closed height dimensions may increase for actuators supplied with bellows boots. See page 148-149.

Note: See page 107 for ball screw and nut life expectancy

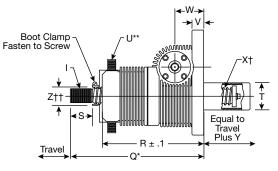
### CONTINUOUS DUTY CYCLE

#### 7500 SERIES WITH TRANSLATING SCREW

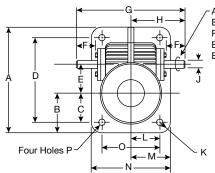
#### Typical 7500 Series Actuator with Upright Translating Screw



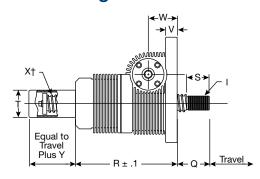
Alloy Steel Worm \*\*\*Keyway Both Ends Available with Either Right-Hand or Left-Hand Worm Extension Clockwise Rotation Extends Ball Screw.



#### Typical 7500 Series Actuator with Inverted Translating Screw



Alloy Steel Worm \*\*\*Keyway Both Ends Available with Either Right-Hand or Left-Hand Worm Extension Clockwise Rotation Extends Ball Screw.



|                 | Specifications - Continuous Duty Cycle Actuators |                          |                          |                       |                           |                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| No. del         |  |                          | Dimension                | ns (inches)           |                           |                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Model<br>Number | 7511 Upright                                     | 7515 or 75151<br>Upright | 7522 or 75221<br>Upright | 7510 Inverted         | 7514 or 75141<br>Inverted | 7521 or 75211<br>Inverted |  |  |  |  |  |
| Α               | 7  | 8-3/4                    | 13-3/4                   | 7                     | 8-3/4                     | 13-3/4                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| В               | 2-3/4  | 2-7/8                    | 5-1/8                    | 2-3/4                 | 2-7/8                     | 5-1/8                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| С               | 2.20   | 2                        | 3-3/4                    | 2.20                  | 2                         | 3-3/4                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| D               | 6  | 7                        | 11                       | 6                     | 7                         | 11                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Е               | +/001 1.703                                      | +.003 /000 2.598         | +.005 /000 3.750         | +/001 1.703           | +.003 /000 2.598          | +.500 /001 3.750          |  |  |  |  |  |
| F               | 1.12   | 1.68                     | 2.38                     | 1.12                  | 1.68                      | 2.38                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| G               | 8.6  | 11                       | 14                       | 8.6                   | 11                        | 14                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| Н               | 4.3  | 5.5                      | 7.0                      | 4.3                   | 5.5                       | 7.0                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1               | 3/4 16UNF -2A                                    | 1 14UNS -2A              | 1-3/4 12UN -2A           | 3/4 16UNF -2A         | 1 14UNS - 2A              | 1-3/4 12UN -2A            |  |  |  |  |  |
| J               | +.000 /002 .500                                  | +.000 /002 1.000         | +.001 /002 1.000         | +.000 /002 .500       | +.000 /002 1.000          | +.000 /002 1.000          |  |  |  |  |  |
| К               | 1/2 R  | 7/8 R                    | 1-3/8 R                  | 1/2 R                 | 7/8 R                     | 1-3/8 R                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| L               | 2-1/4  | 2-7/8                    | 3-3/4                    | 2-1/4                 | 2-7/8                     | 3-3/4                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| М               | 2-3/4  | 3-3/4                    | 5-1/8                    | 2-3/4                 | 3-3/4                     | 5-1/8                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| N               | 5-1/2  | 7-1/2                    | 10-1/4                   | 5-1/2                 | 7-1/2                     | 10-1/4                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0               | 4-1/2  | 5-3/4                    | 7-1/2                    | 4-1/2                 | 5-3/4                     | 7-1/2                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Р               | 13/32  | 11/16                    | 13/16                    | 13/32                 | 11/16                     | 13/16                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Q*              | +/06 10.4  | +/10 11.2                | +/10 16.6                | +/06 10.4             | +/10 11.2                 | +/10 16.6                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| R               | +/06 8.4   | +/10 9.2                 | +/10 13.2                | +/06 8.4              | +/10 9.2                  | +/10 13.2                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| S               | 1-1/8  | 1-1/8                    | 2-1/4                    | 1-1/8                 | 1-1/8                     | 2-1/4                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Т               | 1-21/32  | 2-3/8                    | 3-1/2                    | 1-21/32               | 2-3/8                     | 3-1/2                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| U**             | 7 O.D. x 4 I.D.                                  | 7 O.D. x 4-3/4 I.D.      | 9.8 O.D. x 6.8 I.D.      | 7 O.D. x 4 I.D.       | 7 O.D. x 4-3/4 I.D.       | 9.8 O.D. x 6.8 I.D.       |  |  |  |  |  |
| V               | 3/4  | 1                        | 1-1/2                    | 3/4                   | 1                         | 1-1/2                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| W               | +/005<br>2.500                                   | +/005<br>2.75            | +/005<br>3.7500          | +/005<br>2.500        | +/005<br>2.750            | +/005<br>3.7500           |  |  |  |  |  |
| X <sup>†</sup>  | 1.171 Dia. 0.413 Lead                            | 1.500 Dia. 0.474 Lead    | 2.25 Dia. 0.500 Lead     | 1.171 Dia. 0.413 Lead | 1.50 Dia. 0.474 Lead      | 2.250 Dia. 0.500 Lead     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Υ               | 2  | 2                        | 3                        | 2                     | 2                         | 3                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Z <sup>††</sup> | 1.5  | _                        | _                        | _                     | _                         | _                         |  |  |  |  |  |

\*Closed height

†Dimension includes diameter of ball screw with indicated lead for right-hand single thread.

\*\*Bellows boot (optional) ††Hub Dia. for boot attachment

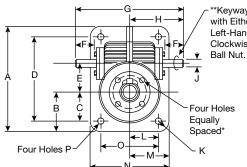
\*\*\*Keyway for Model 7511 is 1/8 x 5/64 x 15/16 LG.

NOTE: When ordering, specify load and duty cycle. Keyway for Model 7515 & 7522 is 1/4 x 1/8 x 1 1/2

### CONTINUOUS DUTY CYCLE

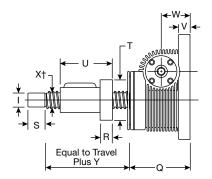
7500 SERIES WITH ROTATING SCREW

#### **Typical 7500 Series Actuator with Upright Rotating Screw**

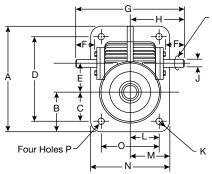


\*\*Keyway Both Ends Available with Either Right-Hand or Left-Hand Worm Extension Clockwise Rotation Extends Ball Nut.

> Ball Nut must be restrained from rotating to prevent it from self lowering. Worm gear set is not self locking. Use brake on worm shaft or motor.

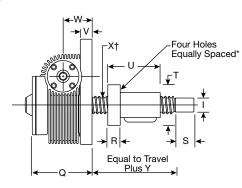


#### **Typical 7500 Series Actuator with Inverted Rotating Screw**



Alloy Steel Worm \*\*Keyway Both Ends Available with Either Right-Hand or Left-Hand Worm Extension Clockwise Rotation Retracts Ball Nut.

> Ball Nut must be restrained from rotating to prevent it from self lowering. Worm gear set is not self locking. Use brake on worm shaft or motor.



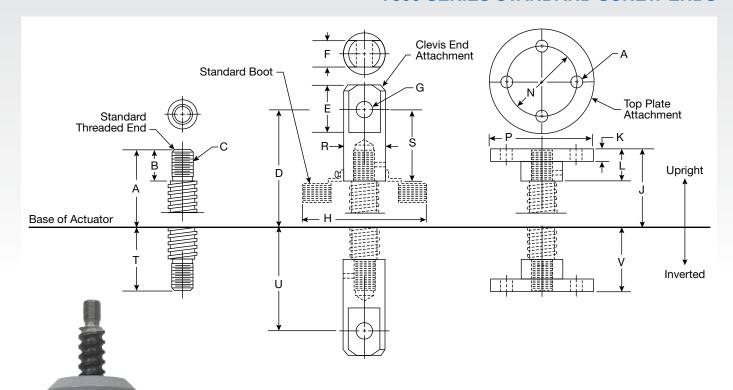
|                 | Specifications - Continuous Duty Cycle Actuator |                              |                              |                       |                               |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Marital         |   |                              | Dimension                    | ns (inches)           |                               |                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| Model<br>Number | UM7512<br>Upright                               | UM7516 or<br>UM75161 Upright | UM7523 or<br>UM75231 Upright | DM7512 Inverted       | DM7516 or<br>DM75161 Inverted | DM7523 or<br>DM75231 Inverted |  |  |  |  |  |
| Α               | 7   | 8-3/4                        | 13-3/4                       | 7                     | 8-3/4                         | 13-3/4                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| В               | 2-3/4   | 2-7/8                        | 5-1/8                        | 2-3/4                 | 2-7/8                         | 5-1/8                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| С               | 2.20  | 2                            | 3-3/4                        | 2.20                  | 2                             | 3-3/4                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| D               | 6   | 7                            | 11                           | 6                     | 7                             | 11                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| E               | +/001 1.703                                     | +.003 /000 2.598             | +.005 /000 3.750             | +/001 1.703           | +.003 /000 2.598              | +.005 /000 3.750              |  |  |  |  |  |
| F               | 1.12  | 1.68                         | 2.38                         | 1.12                  | 1.68                          | 2.38                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| G               | 8.6   | 11                           | 14                           | 8.6                   | 11                            | 14                            |  |  |  |  |  |
| Н               | 4.3   | 5.5                          | 7.0                          | 4.3                   | 5.5                           | 7.0                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| ı               | +.000 /002 0.750                                | +.000 /002 1.000             | +.000 /002 1.750             | +.000 /002 0.750      | +.000 /002 1.000              | +.000 /002 1.750              |  |  |  |  |  |
| J               | +.000 /002 0.500                                | +.000 /002 1.000             | +.000 /002 1.000             | +.000 /002 0.500      | +.000 /002 1.000              | +.000 /002 1.000              |  |  |  |  |  |
| K               | 1/2 R   | 7/8 R                        | 1-3/8 R                      | 1/2 R                 | 7/8 R                         | 1-3/8 R                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| L               | 2-1/4   | 2-7/8                        | 3-3/4                        | 2-1/4                 | 2-7/8                         | 3-3/4                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| М               | 2-3/4   | 3-3/4                        | 5-1/8                        | 2-3/4                 | 3-3/4                         | 5-1/8                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| N               | 5-1/2   | 7-1/2                        | 10-1/4                       | 5-1/2                 | 7-1/2                         | 10-1/4                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0               | 4-1/2   | 5-3/4                        | 7-1/2                        | 4-1/2                 | 5-3/4                         | 7-1/2                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Р               | 13/32   | 11/16                        | 13/16                        | 13/32                 | 11/16                         | 13/16                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Q*              | +/1 5-1/4                                       | +/1 5-3/4                    | +/1 7-3/4                    | +/1 5-1/4             | +/1 5-3/4                     | +/1 7-3/4                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| R               | .832  | .985                         | +/10 1.582                   | .832                  | .895                          | +/10 1.582                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| S               | 1.13  | 1                            | 2-1/4                        | 1.13                  | 1                             | 2-1/4                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Т               | 4.250   | 4.937                        | 5.375                        | 4.250                 | 4.937                         | 5.375                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| U               | 3.395   | 4.33 Std. or<br>3.65 HL      | 6.706 Std. or<br>6.739 HL    | 3.395                 | 4.33 Std. or<br>3.65 HL       | 6.706 Std. or<br>6.739 HL     |  |  |  |  |  |
| V               | 3/4   | 1                            | 1-1/2                        | 3/4                   | 1                             | 1-1/2                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| W               | +/005 2.500                                     | +/005 2.750                  | +/005 3.7500                 | +/005 2.500           | +/005 2.750                   | +/005 3.7500                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| χ†              | 1.171 Dia. 0.413 Lead                           | 1.500 Dia. 0.474 Lead        | 2.250 Dia. 0.500 Lead        | 1.171 Dia. 0.413 Lead | 1.500 Dia. 0.474 Lead         | 2.250 Dia. 0.500 Lead         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Y               | 3.75  | 4.75                         | 8.0                          | 3.75                  | 4.75                          | 8.0                           |  |  |  |  |  |

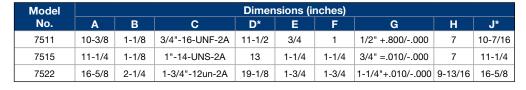
†Dimension includes diameter of ball screw with indicated lead for right-hand single thead \*\*Keyway for Model UM-7512 is 1/8 x 5/64 x 15/16 LG. Keyway for Models UM-7516 & UM-7523 is 1/4 x 1/8 x 1 1/2. NOTE: When ordering, specify load and duty cycle.

\*Model No. UM-7516: 17/32 dia. on 4.06 dia. bolt circle. Model No. UM-7523: 21/32 dia. on 4.375 dia. bolt circle. Model No. UM-7512: 25/64 dia. on 3.44 dia. bolt circle.

### CONTINUOUS DUTY CYCLE ACTUATORS

#### 7500 SERIES STANDARD SCREW ENDS





| Model | Dimensions (inches) |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |  |
|-------|---------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--|
| No.   | K                   | L      | M     | N     | Р     | R     | S     | T*    | U*    | V*     |  |
| 7511  | 7/16                | 1-3/16 | 13/32 | 3     | 4-1/4 | 1-1/2 | 2-1/4 | 2     | 3-1/8 | 2-1/6  |  |
| 7515  | 5/8                 | 1-1/4  | 11/16 | 3-1/2 | 5     | 1-3/4 | 2-7/8 | 2     | 3-3/4 | 2-1/16 |  |
| 7522  | 1                   | 2-5/16 | 13/16 | 5     | 7     | 2-5/8 | 4-3/4 | 3-3/8 | 5-7/8 | 3-7/16 |  |

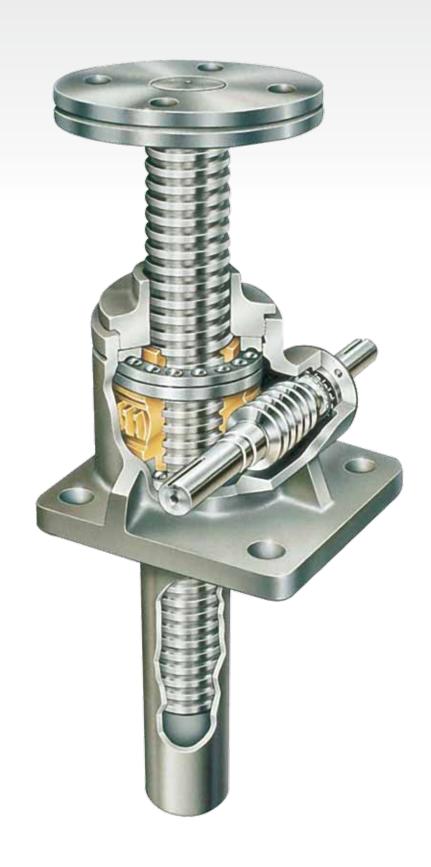
\*Closed dimensions may increase for actuator units supplied with bellows boots. Call Factory. Note: Lifting screws listed above are not yet keyed. Must be held to prevent rotation.

# G S E S E S MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS 5 KN TO 500 KN

Duff-Norton metric actuators are manufactured to the same high quality standards and include all the same features and benefits as the standard line of actuators while incorporating the following features.

#### **FEATURES**

- Load Capacities in Tonnes.
- Mounting dimensions in millimeters.
- Metric screw diameters with trapezoidal threads. (Machine screw actuators)
- Metric shaft and keyway sizes per ISO recommended standards.
- All metric fasteners on machine screw units.
- Metric bolt centers.
- Other sizes and models available, contact Duff-Norton for more information.



### METRIC MACHINE S MODEL NUMBERING SYSTEM

### G - 9002 - MV - 120 - 1R

G - Metric **Base Model** 

#### Series & Capacity No.

#### Series:

50kN - 500kN Machine Screw (90xx) Special MS (100xx)

5kN - 25kN Machine Screw (9225, 2501, 9002) Special MS (3625, 3501, 10002)

#### Capacities:

Last two digits of model number indicate capacity

#### **Travel**

1 mm increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features

#### **Model Suffix**

- **B** Boot
- L Single End Worm Ext. Left
- R Single End Worm Ext. Right
- 1 Optional Ratio #1
- 2 Optional Ratio #2
- **X** Supplied without cover pipe, but with guide bushing.

#### Screw End, Configuration, and Options. All that apply.

(none) - Upright translating

- Anti-backlash Α

C - Clevis

CC - Double clevis - Inverted rotating D

F - Flange for motor

Κ - Keyed screw

L - Limit switch - Top plate М

Ρ - Plain end

R - Gear reducer

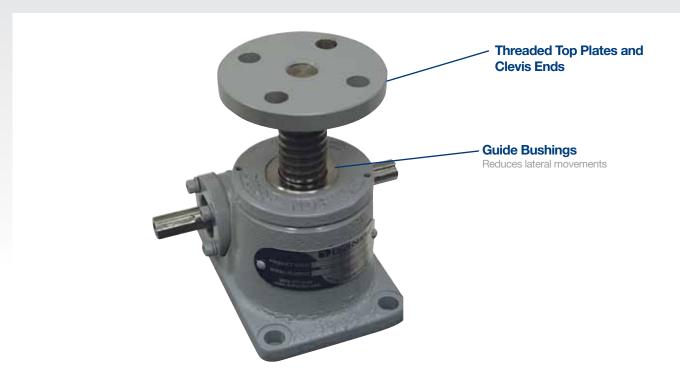
S - Stainless

Т - Threaded end

U - Upright rotating

- Inverted

#### PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

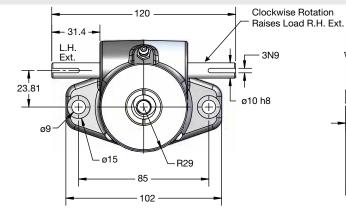


|                                  | Specifications - Metric Machine Screw Actuator |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                      |  |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|
| Capacity (kN)                    |  | 5                     | 10                    | 25                    | 50                    | 100                   | 150                   | 200                   | 300                   | 500                  |  |
|                                  | Diameter (mm)                                  | 16                    | 20                    | 30                    | 38                    | 52                    | 58                    | 65                    | 95                    | 115                  |  |
| Lifting Screw                    | Lead (mm)                                      | 3                     | 5                     | 6                     | 9                     | 12                    | 12                    | 12                    | 16                    | 16                   |  |
|                                  | Туре   | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoida |  |
|                                  | Standard                                       | 5:1                   | 5:1                   | 6:1                   | 6:1                   | 8:1                   | 8:1                   | 8:1                   | 10-2/3:1              | 10-2/3:1             |  |
| Worm Gear Ratios                 | Optional No. 1                                 | _                     | 20:1                  | 24:1                  | 24:1                  | 24:1                  | 24:1                  | 24:1                  | 32:1                  | 32:1                 |  |
|                                  | Optional No. 2                                 |                       | _                     | 12:1                  | 12:1                  | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                    |  |
|                                  | Standard                                       | 0.60                  | 1.00                  | 1.00                  | 1.50                  | 1.50                  | 1.50                  | 1.50                  | 1.50                  | 1.50                 |  |
| Travel per Worm Turn (mm)        | Optional No. 1                                 |                       | 0.25                  | 0.25                  | 0.38                  | 0.50                  | 0.50                  | 0.50                  | 0.50                  | 0.50                 |  |
|                                  | Optional No. 2                                 |                       |                       | 0.50                  | 0.75                  | _                     |                       | _                     | _                     |                      |  |
|                                  | Standard                                       | 0.23                  | 0.56                  | 0.56                  | 1.13                  | 2.26                  | 2.26                  | 3.39                  | 5.65                  | 11.3                 |  |
| Worm Torque at No Load (N-m)     | Optional No. 1                                 | _                     | 0.56                  | 0.56                  | 1.13                  | 2.26                  | 2.26                  | 3.39                  | 5.65                  | 11.3                 |  |
|                                  | Optional No. 2                                 | _                     | _                     | 0.56                  | 1.13                  | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                    |  |
|                                  | Standard                                       | 0.25                  | 0.37                  | 1.49                  | 2.98                  | 3.73                  | 3.73                  | 3.73                  | 6.00                  | 11.2                 |  |
| Maximum Input Power (kW)         | Optional No. 1                                 | _                     | 0.19                  | 0.37                  | 0.56                  | 1.12                  | 1.12                  | 1.12                  | 1.86                  | 4.50                 |  |
|                                  | Optional No. 2                                 | _                     | _                     | 0.56                  | 1.49                  | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                    |  |
|                                  | Standard                                       | 2.83                  | 7.53                  | 20.10                 | 56.78                 | 117.1                 | 189.2                 | 275.4                 | 505.7                 | 915.5                |  |
| Worm Torque at Full Load (N-m)   | Optional No. 1                                 | _                     | 3.69                  | 9.34                  | 27.06                 | 63.2                  | 101.4                 | 147.7                 | 305.3                 | 520.5                |  |
|                                  | Optional No. 2                                 | _                     | _                     | 12.8                  | 36.65                 | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                    |  |
|                                  | Standard                                       | 16.9                  | 21.1                  | 19.8                  | 21.0                  | 20.4                  | 18.9                  | 17.3                  | 14.2                  | 13.0                 |  |
| Efficiency Rating (%)            | Optional No. 1                                 | _                     | 10.8                  | 10.7                  | 11.0                  | 12.6                  | 11.8                  | 10.8                  | 7.8                   | 7.6                  |  |
|                                  | Optional No. 2                                 | _                     | _                     | 15.5                  | 16.3                  | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                    |  |
| Weight with 25mm Raise (kg)      |  | 1.04                  | 2.27                  | 7.71                  | 15.88                 | 23.59                 | 29.94                 | 42.18                 | 100                   | 173                  |  |
| Weight per Additional 25mm Raise | (kg)   | 0.04                  | 0.13                  | 0.13                  | 0.40                  | 0.63                  | 0.67                  | 1.16                  | 1.65                  | 2.46                 |  |
| Key Torque (N-m)                 |  | 8.48                  | 22.80                 | 76.61                 | 213.37                | 579.94                | 943.98                | 1374.01               | 2954.25               | 5746.55              |  |
|                                  | Standard                                       | 844                   | 469                   | 708                   | 501                   | 304                   | 188                   | 129                   | 113                   | 117                  |  |
| Max Worm Speed at Full Load      | Optional No. 1                                 | _                     | 491                   | 378                   | 198                   | 169                   | 105                   | 72                    | 58                    | 83                   |  |
| (rpm)                            | Optional No. 2                                 | _                     | _                     | 418                   | 388                   | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                    |  |
|                                  | Standard                                       | 2.73                  | 2.69                  | 11.84                 | 16.62                 | 19.42                 | 17.90                 | 15.57                 | 20.32                 | 34.54                |  |
| Maximum Load at Maximum          | Optional No. 1                                 | _                     | 2.21                  | 5.34                  | 4.93                  | 8.40                  | 7.74                  | 5.52                  | 6.61                  | 18.01                |  |
| Power and 1450 rpm (kN)          | Optional No. 2                                 | _                     | _                     | 6.39                  | 12.22                 | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                    |  |

<sup>\*</sup>For loads from 25% to 100% of actuator capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load. Raises, measured in increments of 25mm, are available up to 6.1 meters, depending on lifting screw diameter and available bar stock length.

Note: Contact customer service for motorized performance.

### **5 kN CAPACITY**

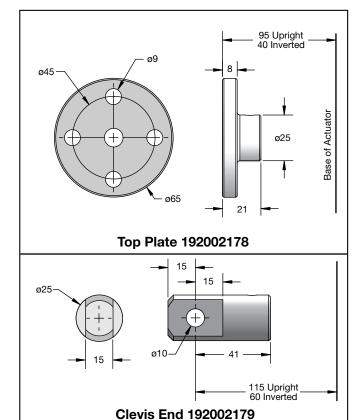


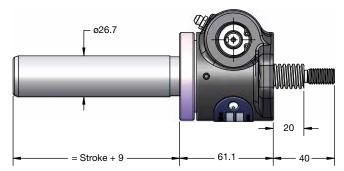
Top View: G9225T

M10x1.5 - ø26.7 20 61.1 = Stroke +9 95

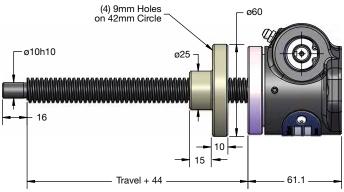
**Upright: G9225T** 

#### 16mm O.D. x 3mm Lead Lifting Screws

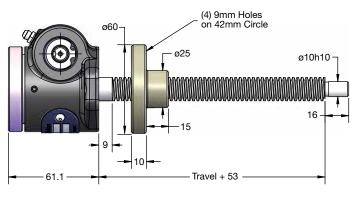




Inverted: G9225TV

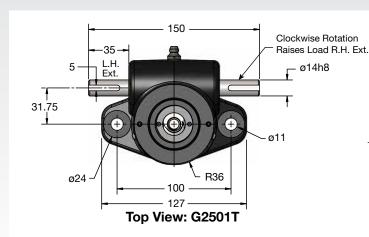


**Upright Rotating: G9225U** 



**Inverted Rotating: G9225D** 

## METRIC MACHINE SCREW 10 KN CAPACITY



M12x1.75

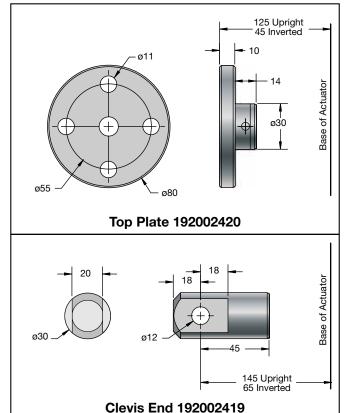
M12x1.75

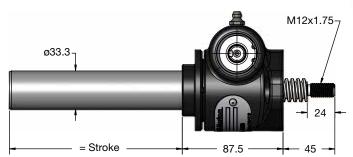
M12x1.75

933.3

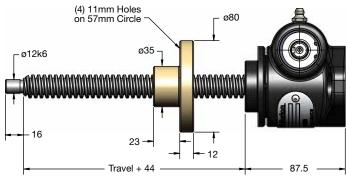
Variable of the second of the secon

20mm O.D. 5mm Lead Lifting Screws

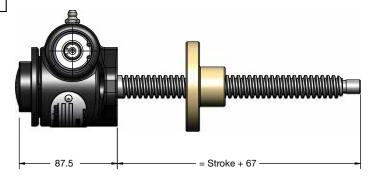




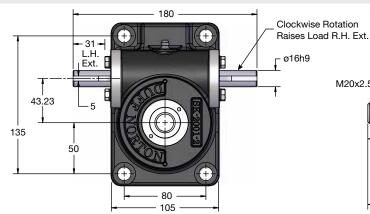
Inverted: G2501TV



**Upright Rotating: G2501U** 

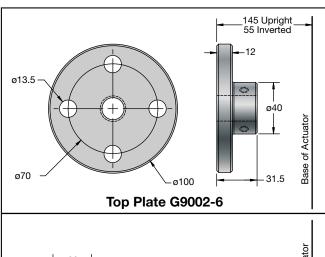


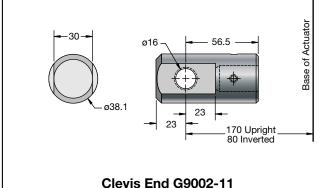
**Inverted Rotating: G2501D** 



Top View: G9002T

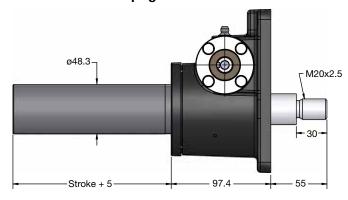
30mm O.D. 6mm Lead Lifting Screws



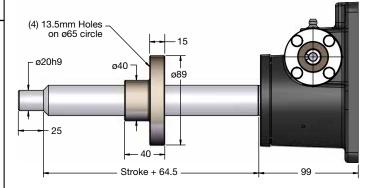


ø48.3 -M20x2.5 30-Stroke + 5 145

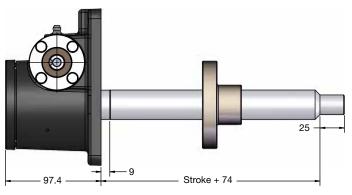
**Upright: G9002T** 



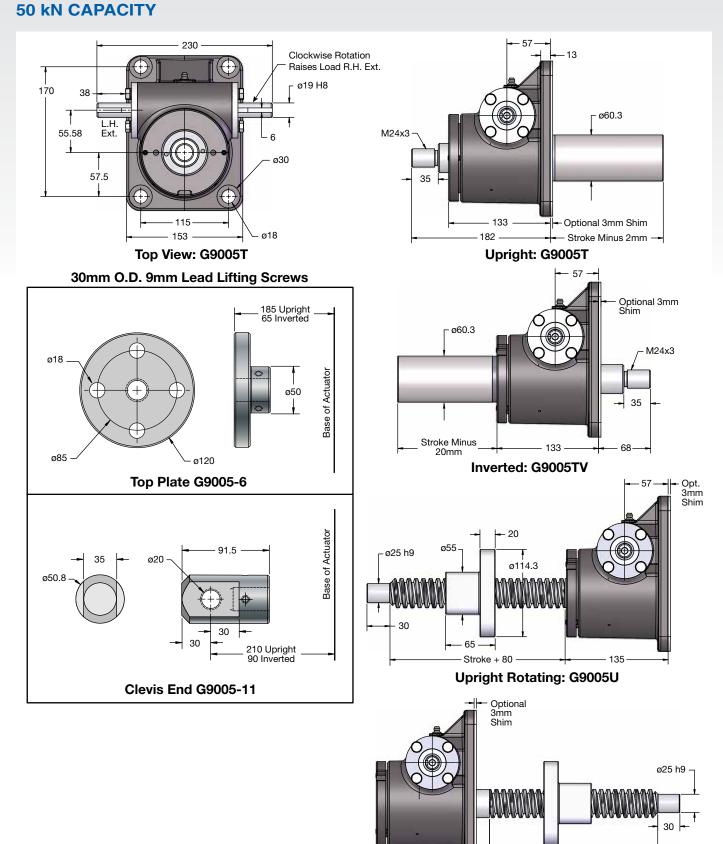
Inverted: G9002TV



**Upright Rotating: G9002U** 



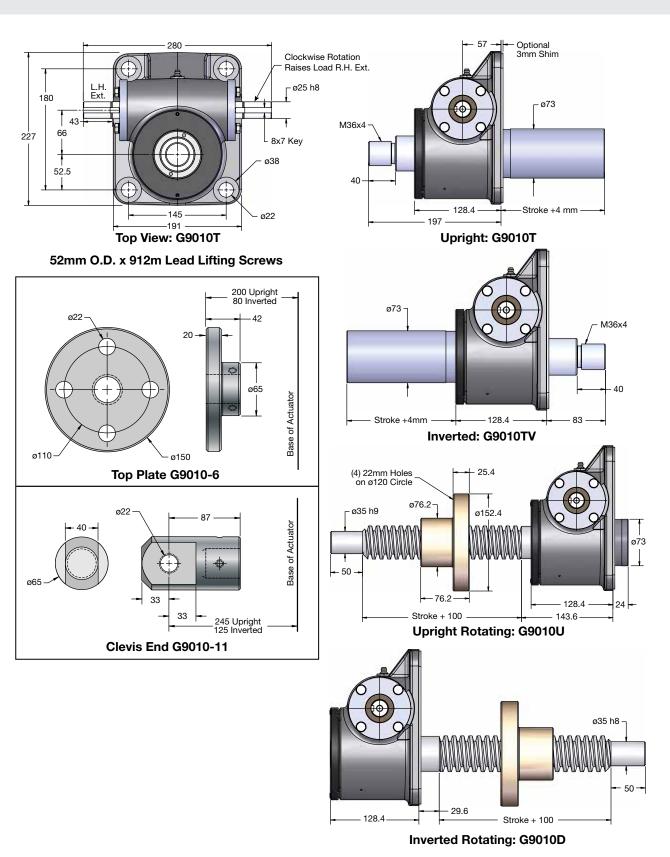
**Inverted Rotating: G9002D** 

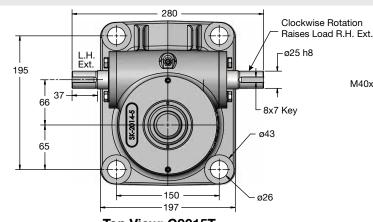


**Inverted Rotating: G9005D** 

Stroke + 80

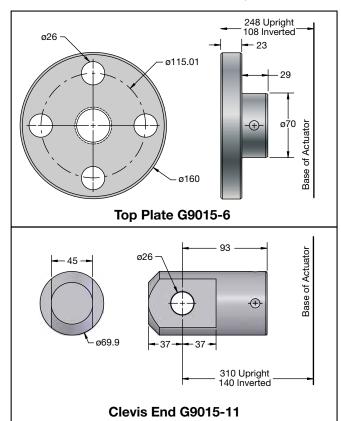
- 133





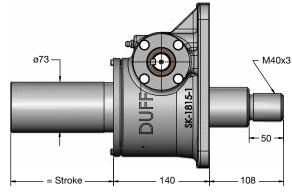
Top View: G9015T

58mm O.D. x 12mm Lead Lifting Screws

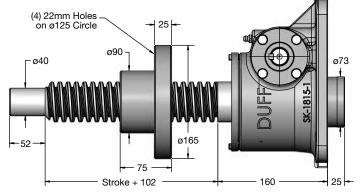


M40x3 = Stroke

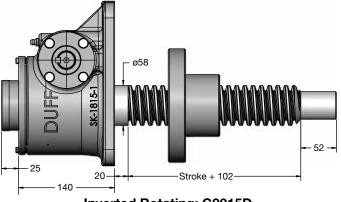
**Upright: G9015T** 



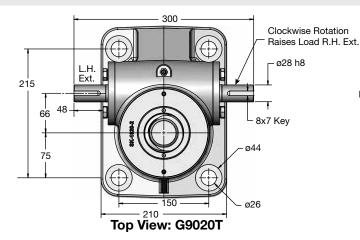
Inverted: G9015TV



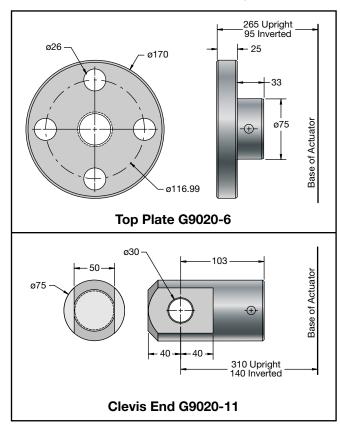
**Upright Rotating: G9015U** 

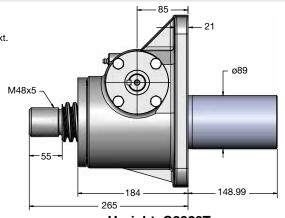


Inverted Rotating: G9015D

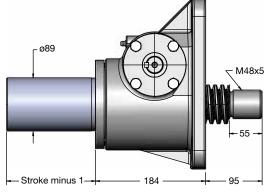


65mm O.D. x 12mm Lead Lifting Screws

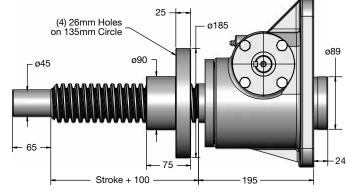




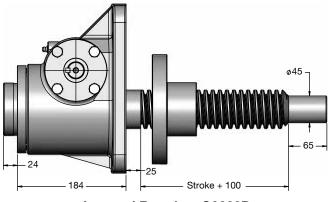
**Upright: G9020T** 



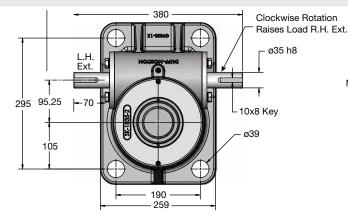
Inverted: G9020TV



**Upright Rotating: G9020U** 

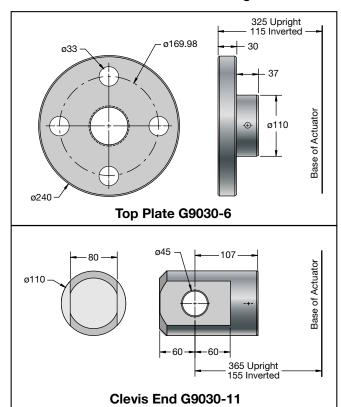


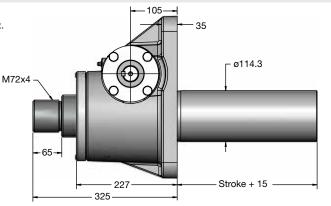
**Inverted Rotating: G9020D** 



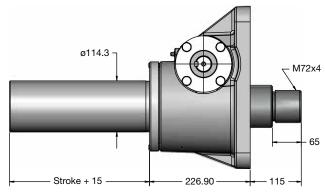
Top View: G9030T

95mm O.D. x 16mm Lead Lifting Screws

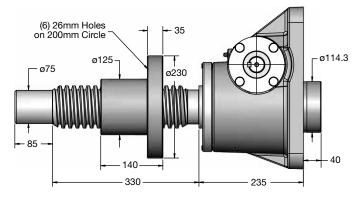




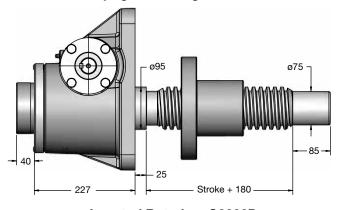
**Upright: G9030T** 



Inverted: G9030TV

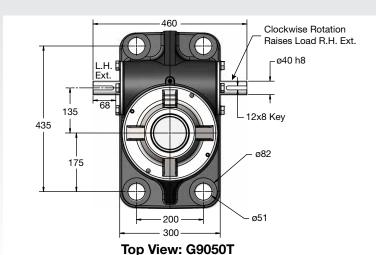


**Upright Rotating: G9030U** 

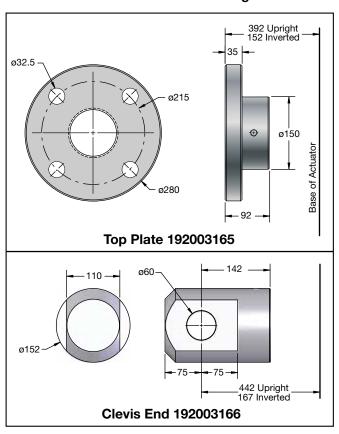


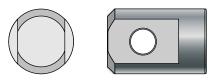
Inverted Rotating: G9030D

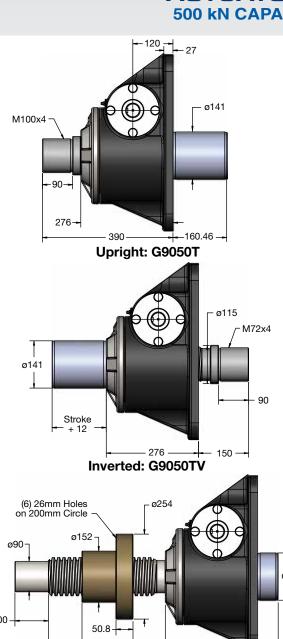




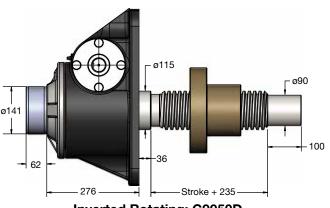
115mm O.D. x 16mm Lead Lifting Screws







ø141 100-- 62 -**Upright Rotating: G9050U** 



**Inverted Rotating: G9050D** 

## METRIC ANTI-BACKLASH

MODEL NUMBERING SYSTEM

G - 9002 - AMV - 120 - 1R

G - Metric Base Model

#### Series & Capacity No.

#### Series:

50kN - 500kN Machine Screw (90xx) Special MS (100xx)

5kN - 25kN Machine Screw (9225, 2501, 9002) Special MS (3625, 3501, 10002)

#### Capacities:

Last two digits of model number indicate capacity

#### Travel

1 mm increment travels are always represented using the exact travel amount.

Serialized digits in this position may also be used for other models containing special features

#### **Model Suffix**

- B Boot
- L Single End Worm Ext. Left
- R Single End Worm Ext. Right
- 1 Optional Ratio #1
- 2 Optional Ratio #2
- **X** Supplied without cover pipe, but with guide bushing.

#### Screw End, Configuration, and Options. All that apply.

(none) - Upright translating F Flange for motor R Gear reducer Α Anti-backlash Keyed screw s Stainless С - Clevis - Threaded end Limit switch Т M - Top plate CC - Double clevis **U** - Upright rotating P - Plain end - Inverted rotating Inverted

|                                  | Sp             | ecification           | s - Metric            | Machine S             | Screw Act             | uator                 |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Capacity (kN)                    |                | 5                     | 10                    | 25                    | 50                    | 100                   | 150                   | 200                   | 300                   | 500                   |
|                                  | Diameter (mm)  | 16                    | 20                    | 30                    | 38                    | 52                    | 58                    | 65                    | 95                    | 115                   |
| Lifting Screw                    | Lead (mm)      | 3                     | 5                     | 6                     | 9                     | 12                    | 12                    | 12                    | 16                    | 16                    |
| Liming Colow                     | Туре           | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal | Metric<br>Trapezoidal |
|                                  | Standard       | 5:1                   | 5:1                   | 6:1                   | 6:1                   | 8:1                   | 8:1                   | 8:1                   | 10-2/3:1              | 10-2/3:1              |
| Worm Gear Ratios                 | Optional No. 1 | _                     | 20:1                  | 24:1                  | 24:1                  | 24:1                  | 24:1                  | 24:1                  | 32:1                  | 32:1                  |
|                                  | Optional No. 2 | _                     | _                     | 12:1                  | 12:1                  | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     |
|                                  | Standard       | 0.60                  | 1.00                  | 1.00                  | 1.50                  | 1.50                  | 1.50                  | 1.50                  | 1.50                  | 1.50                  |
| Travel per Worm Turn (mm)        | Optional No. 1 | _                     | 0.25                  | 0.25                  | 0.38                  | 0.50                  | 0.50                  | 0.50                  | 0.50                  | 0.50                  |
|                                  | Optional No. 2 | _                     | _                     | 0.50                  | 0.75                  | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     |
| Worm Torque at No Load (N-m)     | Standard       | 0.23                  | 0.56                  | 0.56                  | 1.13                  | 2.26                  | 2.26                  | 3.39                  | 5.65                  | 11.3                  |
|                                  | Optional No. 1 | _                     | 0.56                  | 0.56                  | 1.13                  | 2.26                  | 2.26                  | 3.39                  | 5.65                  | 11.3                  |
|                                  | Optional No. 2 | T -                   | _                     | 0.56                  | 1.13                  | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     |
|                                  | Standard       | 0.25                  | 0.37                  | 1.49                  | 2.98                  | 3.73                  | 3.73                  | 3.73                  | 6.00                  | 11.2                  |
| Maximum Input Power (kW)         | Optional No. 1 | _                     | 0.19                  | 0.37                  | 0.56                  | 1.12                  | 1.12                  | 1.12                  | 1.86                  | 4.50                  |
|                                  | Optional No. 2 | T -                   | _                     | 0.56                  | 1.49                  | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     |
|                                  | Standard       | 2.83                  | 7.53                  | 20.10                 | 56.78                 | 117.1                 | 189.2                 | 275.4                 | 505.7                 | 915.5                 |
| Worm Torque at Full Load (N-m)   | Optional No. 1 | T -                   | 3.69                  | 9.34                  | 27.06                 | 63.2                  | 101.4                 | 147.7                 | 305.3                 | 520.5                 |
|                                  | Optional No. 2 | T -                   | _                     | 12.8                  | 36.65                 | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     |
|                                  | Standard       | 16.9                  | 21.1                  | 19.8                  | 21.0                  | 20.4                  | 18.9                  | 17.3                  | 14.2                  | 13.0                  |
| Efficiency Rating (%)            | Optional No. 1 |                       | 10.8                  | 10.7                  | 11.0                  | 12.6                  | 11.8                  | 10.8                  | 7.8                   | 7.6                   |
| , , ,                            | Optional No. 2 | _                     | _                     | 15.5                  | 16.3                  | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     |
| Weight with 25mm Raise (kg)      |                | 1.04                  | 2.27                  | 7.71                  | 15.88                 | 23.59                 | 29.94                 | 42.18                 | 100                   | 173                   |
| Weight per Additional 25mm Raise | (kg)           | 0.04                  | 0.13                  | 0.13                  | 0.40                  | 0.63                  | 0.67                  | 1.16                  | 1.65                  | 2.46                  |
| Key Torque (N-m)                 |                | 8.48                  | 22.80                 | 76.61                 | 213.37                | 579.94                | 943.98                | 1374.01               | 2954.25               | 5746.55               |
| , , ,                            | Standard       | 844                   | 469                   | 708                   | 501                   | 304                   | 188                   | 129                   | 113                   | 117                   |
| Max Worm Speed at Full Load      | Optional No. 1 | _                     | 491                   | 378                   | 198                   | 169                   | 105                   | 72                    | 58                    | 83                    |
| (rpm)                            | Optional No. 2 | _                     | _                     | 418                   | 388                   | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     |
|                                  | Standard       | 2.73                  | 2.69                  | 11.84                 | 16.62                 | 19.42                 | 17.90                 | 15.57                 | 20.32                 | 34.54                 |
| Maximum Load at Maximum          | Optional No. 1 | T -                   | 2.21                  | 5.34                  | 4.93                  | 8.4                   | 7.74                  | 5.52                  | 6.61                  | 18.01                 |
| Power and 1450 rpm (kN)          | Optional No. 2 | _                     |                       | 6.39                  | 12.22                 | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     | _                     |

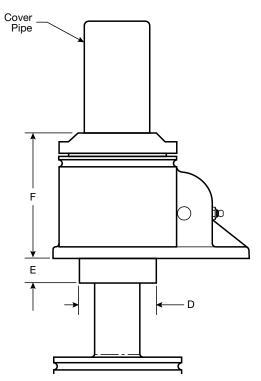
<sup>\*</sup>For loads from 25% to 100% of actuator capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.

Raises, measured in increments of 25mm, are available up to 6.1 meters, depending on lifting screw diameter and available bar stock length.

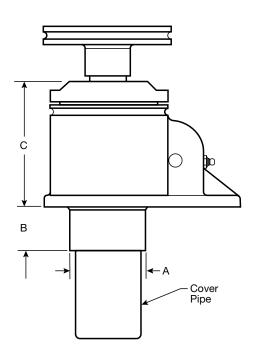
Note: Contact customer service for motorized performance.

## METRIC ANTI-BACKLASH ACTUATORS KEY ADAPTOR DIMENSIONS

#### **Keyed Anti-Backlash Inverted**



#### **Keyed Anti-Backlash Upright**



|                           | Key Adaptor Dimensions for Metric Anti-backlash Actuators |                          |       |           |                    |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Actuates                  |   | <b>Upright Actuators</b> |       |           | Inverted Actuators |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Actuator<br>Capacity (kN) | A<br>Diameter (mm)  | B C<br>(mm) (mm)         |       | D<br>(mm) | E<br>(mm)          | F<br>(mm) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                         | 42.0  | Pipe Length              | 64.0  | 31.8      | 20.6               | 73.0      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10                        | 42.0  | Pipe Length              | 97.5  | 31.8      | 9.5                | 85.9      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                        | 57.2  | 31.8                     | 98.5  | 31.8      | 20.6               | 98.5      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50                        | 69.8  | 44.5                     | 138.0 | 69.8      | 22.4               | 138.0     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100                       | 85.9  | 50.8                     | 146.0 | 85.9      | 28.7               | 146.0     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 150                       | 92.2  | 50.8                     | 156.0 | 92.2      | 31.8               | 156.0     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200                       | 101.6   | 38.1                     | 197.0 | 101.6     | 25.4               | 197.0     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 300                       | 165.0   | 60.4                     | 227.0 | 165.0     | 31.7               | 227.0     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 500                       | 178.0   | 76.2                     | 276.0 | 178.0     | 76.2               | 276.0     |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

#### 1. What is the lifting torque required?

The lifting torque for a single actuator depends on the load, the worm gear ratio, type of screw (machine cut or ball screw) and the pitch of the lifting screw. Torques are listed in the specification chart (pages 15, 39, 46, 52, 55, 76 and 82) based on capacity loads. For loads from 25% to 100% of actuator model capacity, torque requirements are approximately proportional to the load.

#### 2. Can the actuator be operated in multiple units?

Perhaps the greatest single advantage of Duff-Norton actuators is that they can be tied together mechanically, to lift and lower in unison. Typical arrangements involving the actuator units, mitre gear boxes, motors, reducers, shafting and couplings are shown starting on page 135.

#### 3. How many actuators can be connected in series?

This will be limited by the input torque requirements on the first worm shaft in the line. The torque on the worm shaft of the first actuator unit should not exceed 300% of its rated full load torque based for most machine screw models. Torque can be reduced by using a double end gear motor at the center of the arrangement or a higher capacity actuator model can be used as the first unit in the line, provided the turns for 1" raise are the same as the lower capacity units. If this is not possible, the actuators may be individually motorized and synchronized using electronic controls.

#### 4. Can the Duff-Norton actuator operate at high speeds?

The input horsepower to these actuators should not exceed the hp rating shown in the specifications table. Maximum RPM should not exceed 1800. We cannot accept responsibility for the overheating and rapid wear that may occur should these limits be exceeded. Horsepower increases in direct proportion to the speed, and the motor size will be out of proportion to the actuator model design rating should the speed become excessively high. When selecting the maximum permissible speed for an actuating arrangement, always check to see that the hp rating of the actuator model is not exceeded

#### 5. Can Duff-Norton mitre gear boxes operate at high speeds?

The gear boxes can be run at the same speeds as the actuator models. Do not exceed torque ratings.

#### 6. What is the efficiency of the actuator?

Actuator model efficiencies are listed in the specification charts on pages pages 15, 39, 46, 52, 55, 76 and 82. Where both starting and running torques are listed, use the running torque for hp calculations when using induction electric motors.

#### 7. What is the efficiency of the mitre gear boxes?

We use 98% efficiency.

#### 8. What is the efficiency of an actuator multiple-unit arrangement?

In addition to the efficiencies of the actuator units and the mitre gear boxes, the efficiency of the actuator multiple-unit arrangement must be taken into consideration. The arrangement efficiency allows for misalignment due to slight deformation of the structure under load, for the losses in couplings and bearings, and for a normal amount of misalignment in positioning the actuators and gear boxes. We use the following efficiencies (all standard units):

- Two Actuator Arrangement 95%
- Three Actuator Arrangement 90%
- Four Actuator Arrangement 85%
- Six or Eight Actuator Arrangement 80%

#### 9. Can the actuator be used for continuous operation?

Recommendation should be obtained from the Duff-Norton Company on this type application and a completed application analysis form submitted. In general, semi- continuous operation can be permitted where load is light as compared to actuator model rated capacity. Units so used should be lubricated frequently and protected against dust and dirt. The Duff -Norton 7500 Series, oil-lubricated, Continuous Duty cycle actuator is designed

for maximum duty cycles.

#### 10. What is the maximum practical raise or working stroke?

Generally, standard raises are up to 12 inches on ½ and ½ ton models and 18 inches on the 1 Ton. Maximum raises available for the larger diameter screws are limited only by the available length of bar stock from suppliers. Practical length will be affected by whether the screw is to be subjected to compression or tension loads. Depending on diameter, the length can be limited due to deformation of material in the machining process or column strength of the screw when subjected to compression loads. Long raise applications should be checked with Duff-Norton for the following:

- Side thrust on extended screw (see question 11)
- Column strength of screw (see question 12)
- Thermal rating of screw and nut (see question 13)

We suggest guides be used on all applications. The longer the raise, the more important this becomes.

#### 11. Will the actuator withstand a side thrust?

Actuator units are designed primarily to raise and lower loads and any side thrust should be avoided. These units will withstand some side thrust, depending on diameter of the screw and the extended length of the screw. Where side thrusts are present, the loads should be guided and the guides, rather than the actuator units, should take the side thrust - particularly when long raises are involved. Even a small side thrust can exert great force on the housings and bearings and increase the operating torque.

#### 12. How is the column strength of a lifting screw determined?

The column strength of a screw is determined by the relationship between the length of the screw and its diameter. A column strength nomograph is included in this book on page 100.

#### 13. What is the cause of thermal or heat build-up in an actuator unit?

The duty cycle, the length of the screw, the magnitude of the load, and the efficiency of the actuator unit all have a direct influence on the amount of heat generated within the actuator model. Since most of the power input is used to overcome friction, a large amount of heat is generated in the worm gear set in both ball screw and machine screw actuator models, and in the lifting screw of machine screw actuator units. Long lifts can cause serious overheating.

#### 14. What is the allowable duty cycle of a worm gear actuator?

Because of the low efficiency of worm gear actuators, the duty cycle is low at rated load. At reduced loading, the duty cycle may be increased. Consult Duff-Norton for more complete information.

#### 15. What is the life of the worm gear actuator?

The life of a machine screw actuator screw, nut and worm gear set varies considerably due to extent of lubrication, abrasive or chemical action, overloading, eccentric loading, excessive heat, improper maintenance, etc.

#### 16. Can the actuator be used to pivot a load?

Yes, although the Duff-Norton SuperCylinder is recommended for these applications due to stroke limitations with the conventional double clevis configuration. Double clevis actuators are furnished with a clevis at both ends. The bottom clevis is welded to the bottom end of an extra strong pipe which is threaded into the base of the actuator and welded. This bottom pipe still performs its primary function of encasing the lifting screw in its retracted position. The design of the structure in which this type unit is to be used must be so constructed that the actuator unit can pivot at both ends. Use only direct compression or tension loads, thereby eliminating side thrust conditions. See the double clevis model illustrations on the dimensional drawings.

#### 17. Can the actuator unit be used within rigid structures or presses?

We recommend that the actuator selected have a greater capacity than the rated capacity of the press or of the load capacity of the structure. We also recommend that a torque limiting clutch or similar device be used to prevent overloading of the actuator unit. Unless these precautions are taken, it is possible to overload the actuator unit without realizing it, because it is difficult to determine just what load is being imposed on the actuator unit.

#### 18. Can the lifting screw be keyed to prevent rotation?

Yes, except for the ball screw (where we use a square nut on the end of the screw and a square tube to prevent

### FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS CONTINUED

screw rotation); however, the keyway in the screw causes greater than normal wear on the internal threads of the worm gear. The ball screw cannot be keyed, as the keyway would interrupt the ball track, permitting loss of the recirculating balls. We also recommend the following methods for preventing rotation. For multiple actuator model applications, bolt the lifting screw top plates to the member being lifted. For single actuator unit applications, bolt the lifting screw top plate to the load. And the load should be guided to prevent rotation.

#### 19. Why is it ever necessary to use a keyed lifting screw?

When an actuator unit is operated, the rotation of the worm shaft causes the worm gear to rotate. The worm gear is threaded to accommodate the lifting screw thread; as the worm gear turns, the friction forces on the screw thread act to turn the screw also. The greater the load on the actuator unit, the greater the tendency of the screw to turn. It is obvious that if the screw turns with the nut (worm gear), it will not raise the load. In those cases where a single unit is used, and where the load cannot be restrained from turning, it is necessary to key the lifting screw. The lifting screw turning movement or key torque is shown on pages 15, 39, 46, 52, 55, 76 & 82.

#### 20. Can an actuator model with an inverted lifting screw be keyed?

Yes, but the key is mounted in the shell cap, making it necessary to omit the dust guard as a standard item. If a dust guard is required, a special adaptor must be attached to permit mounting.

#### 21. Can bellows boots be supplied for an actuator model with inverted screw?

Yes, but allowance must be made in the length of the lifting screw for both the closed height of the boot and structure thickness. Since we can make no provision for attaching a boot on the underside of your structure, we suggest that a circular plate similar to the lifting screw top plate be welded or bolted to the bottom of your structure supporting the actuator unit, thereby making it possible to use a standard bellows boot. (See pages 148-149.)

#### 22. Can stop discs, stop pins or stop nuts be used on the actuator unit?

Stop disc, pins or nuts can be recommended on the actuator unit that is hand operated. For motor driven units, the full capacity of the actuator unit or even a greater force (depending on the power of the motor) can be applied against the stop, thereby jamming so tightly it must be disassembled in order to free it. It is suggested that external stops be used where possible. Under ideal conditions where a slip clutch or torque limiting device is used, a stop pin or stop nut may be used - but the Duff-Norton Company should be consulted. The stop disc used on the bottom of the lifting screw in our ball screw units are not power stops. These are used to ensure that the lifting screw will not run out of the ball nut during shipping and handling, thereby permitting loss of the recirculating balls.

#### 23. Will the actuator withstand shock loads?

Shock loads should be eliminated or reduced as much as possible, but if they cannot be avoided, the actuator model selected should be rated at twice the required static load. For severe shock load applications, using machine screw models, the load bearings should be replaced with heat-treated steel thrust rings which will increase the lifting torque approximately 100 percent. These rings are available as a special from Duff-Norton.

#### 24. Is the actuator self - locking?

Only machine screw and anti-backlash models with 24:1 and 25:1 ratios are self-locking in most cases. Other machine screw and anti-backlash models with 12:1 lower ratios are not self-locking. All ball screw models are not self-locking. Units considered not self-locking will require a brake or other control device. If vibration conditions exist, see question 25.

#### 25. Can the actuator unit be used where vibration is present?

Yes, but vibration can cause the lifting screw to creep or inch down under load. For applications involving slight vibration, select the higher of the worm gear ratios. Should considerable vibration be present, use a drive motor equipped with a magnetic brake which will prevent the actuator model from self-lowering.

#### 26. Will the actuator unit drift after the motor is switched off?

Yes, unless a brake of sufficient capacity is used to prevent it. The amount of drift will depend upon the load on

the actuator unit and the inertia of the rotor in the motor. Most Machine Screw models require approximately one-half as much torque to lower the load as it does to raise the load.

For the machine screw actuator unit with no load, the amount of drift will depend upon the size and speed of the motor. For example, a 1750 RPM motor directly connected to an actuator unit (without a load) will give on the average 2"- 3" drift; a 500 RPM gear motor will give about 1/9 as much drift. Note that the drift varies as the square of the velocity (RPM). The drift of the actuator unit screw can be controlled by using a magnetic brake on the motor.

#### 27. Is the torque of a rotating screw actuator unit the same as a standard unit?

The lifting torque, as well as the efficiency and side thrust ratings, are the same for a rotating screw unit. It is understood, however, that the same pitch and screw diameter are used in each actuator unit, as well as the same worm gear ratio. This comment also applies to the inverted actuator unit and those with threaded or clevis-style ends.

#### 28. Is the worm gear actuator unit suitable for high temperature operation?

The actuator is normally suitable for operation at ambient temperatures of up to 200°F using standard greases and seals. Operation above 200°F will require special lubricants. For temperatures above 300°F the life of even special lubricants is limited in direct proportion to increase in temperature and duration of exposure to such temperatures. At 400°F and above, the oil in the grease will vaporize and grease will carbonize and solidify. Applications of this type should be avoided. For temperatures above 250°F advise Duff-Norton of full particulars of the duration of such temperatures. In some cases, it may be necessary to furnish unlubricated units, then the customer will supply the lubricant of his own choice. We suggest that a lubricant manufacturer be consulted for type of grease and lubrication schedule. As a general rule, the actuator unit should be shielded to keep ambient temperatures to 200°F or less.

Seals for temperatures above 250°F are very expensive. Instead, we would substitute bronze bushings for seals in these cases. If bellows boots are used, special materials will be required for temperatures above 200°F

#### 28a. Is the actuator unit suitable for low temperature operation?

With the standard lubricant and materials of construction, the actuator is suitable for use at sustained temperatures of 0°F. Below 0°F, low temperature lubricant should be used. Also, at temperatures below 0°F, if there is any possibility of shock loading, special materials may be required due to notch sensitivity of the standard materials at lower temperatures. Duff-Norton factory application engineers must be consulted in these instances for a recommendation.

Actuators with standard materials of construction and lubrication may be safely stored at temperatures as low as -65°F.

#### 29. How much backlash is there in the actuator unit?

The machine screw, anti-backlash and Ball Screw models must be considered separately, as the normal backlash will vary due to different constructions.

For the machine screw models there is a normal backlash of .005" to .008" in the lifting screw thread, plus .002" to .003" backlash in the load bearings. Therefore, the total backlash is .007" to .011". This backlash is due not only to normal manufacturing tolerances, but to the fact that we must have some clearances to prevent binding and galling when the actuator unit is under load. Usually, the backlash is not a problem unless the load on the actuator unit changes between compression and tension. If a problem does exist, then an anti-backlash model should be considered.

Anti-backlash models: This unit can be adjusted for screw thread and bearing clearances to a minimum of .0005". Some clearances must be maintained to keep torque requirements within reason. As the inside thread of the worm gear and the anti-backlash nut wears, adjustment can be maintained by tightening down on the shell cap. Setscrews located in the top of the shell cap are to be respotted each time an adjustment is made.

The additional nut used in the anti-backlash actuator unit is a built-in wear indicator. The clearance between the two nuts is designed to be 50 percent of the thread thickness. When all this adjustment is used, it indicates the point where the worm gear and the anti-backlash nut set is to be replaced. See this feature on page 40.

Ball screw models will have a normal backlash of .002" to .013" between the ball nut and the ball track; .002" to .003" backlash in the load bearings. Total backlash will be .004" to .016". As machine screw models, this backlash will not be detrimental unless the load changes between compression and tension, or tension and compression.

### FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

#### 30. How does the "Anti-Backlash" feature operate?

The worm gear and the anti-backlash nut are pinned together with guide pins. The threads in the anti-backlash nut work in opposition to the worm gear on the threads of the lifting screw.

Adjustment is made by threading in the shell cap of the actuator unit, which forces the anti-backlash nut threads into closer contact, reducing clearance and thus reducing backlash. (See page 46)

#### 31. What lead error is present in the lifting screw threads?

Machine screw and anti-backlash model lift screws may have lead error up to .0008 per inch. It is cumulative and not detrimental to the operation of the actuator model.

Ball screw models use heat treated rolled ball track with a lead error up to .003 per inch.

#### 32. How do you compute the raise per minute with a given worm shaft speed?

When the worm shaft speed is known, the distance the load can be raised per minute can be determined with this formula:

Raise per minute = RPM of Worm Shaft

Turns of worm for 1" raise

or Travel per Worm Turn (mm) x RPM of Worm Shaft (Worm turns for 1 inch raise are shown in actuator specifications on pages 15, 39, 46, 52, 55, 76 and 82).

### 33. How do you calculate the RPM of worm shaft necessary to achieve a given rate of raise?

If the application calls for a certain raise per minute, the worm shaft speed which will give the rate of raise can be calculated as follows (or see tables on pages 110 thru 114).

Worm shaft RPM = Desired Rate of Raise (in/min)

Worm Turns for 1" Raise

For metric actuators:

RPM = Desired Rate of Raise (mm/min)

Travel per worm Turn (mm)

#### 34. How is the Duff - Norton rotary limit switch mounted on an actuator unit?

It is suggested that the actuator unit be purchased with the limit switch factory mounted. The rotary limit switch can be field mounted by following the instructions found in this book under "Rotary Limit Switch." In most cases, the switch is mounted to the worm using the worm flange retainer bolts. This switch cannot be directly mounted on ¼ to 1 ton actuator models.

#### 35. How is the maximum raise determined when using the limit switch?

Maximum raise is determined by the ratio of the switch used and the turns for one inch raise of the actuator unit. The limit switch ratios available are 10:1, 20:1 and 40:1. Refer to the charts on pages 127-128 or on the inside cover of the limit switch, and use the following formula.

Max. Raise of Actuator Unit (inches) = Max. Input Revolutions of Limit Switch Turns of Actuator Unit Worm for 1 inch raise

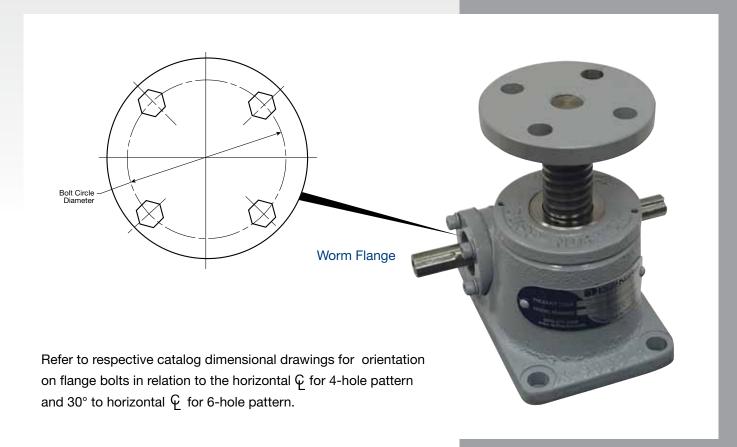
#### 36. How is the rotary limit switch adjusted for position stop?

The Duff-Norton rotary limit switch is infinitesimally adjustable by moving the adjustable nuts of the worm driven screw.

### 37. Can a multiple actuator unit arrangement be set up to visually indicate position of the lifting screw at any given point?

Yes, in several ways. However, it is suggested you consult Duff-Norton for recommendations based on your particular application.

### SCHOOL ACK ENGINEERING GUIDE FLANGE BOLT INFORMATION



|                 | Flange Bolt Information |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Actuator Rating | B.C. Diameter           | Bolt Information  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4 Ton         | N/A                     | No Flange Bolts   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2 Ton         | N/A                     | No Flange Bolts   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 Ton           | N/A                     | No Flange Bolts   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 Ton           | 1-11/16 inch            | Four 1/4-20 x 3/4 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 90 Degrees   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Ton BS        | 1-11/16 inch            | Four 1/4-20 x 3/4 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 90 Degrees   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Ton MS        | 2-3/32 inch             | Four 1/4-20 x 3/4 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 90 Degrees   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 Ton           | 2-3/8 inch              | Four 5/16-18 x 3/4 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 90 Degrees  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 Ton          | 3 inch                  | Four 5/16-18 x 3/4 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 90 Degrees  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 Ton          | 2-3/8 inch              | Four 5/16-18 x 1 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 90 Degrees    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 Ton          | 3-1/2 inch              | Four 3/8-16 x 1 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 90 Degrees     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 Ton          | 4-1/8 inch              | Four 3/8-16 x 1-1/4 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 90 Degrees |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 35 Ton          | 4-1/4 inch              | Four 1/2-13 x 1-1/4 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 90 Degrees |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 Ton          | 5-1/4 inch              | Four 5/8-11 x 1/2 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 90 Degrees   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 75 Ton          | 5-3/4 inch              | Six 5/8-11 x 1-1/2 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 60 Degrees  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100 Ton         | 6-1/4 inch              | Six 5/8-11 x 1-1/2 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 60 Degrees  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 150 Ton         | 6-1/4 inch              | Six 5/8-11 x 1-1/2 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 60 Degrees  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 250 Ton         | 8-1/4 inch              | Six 3/4-10 x 2 inch Lg. Equally Spaced at 60 Degrees      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### **SCREW JACK**

#### **ENGINEERING GUIDE**

#### **OVERHUNG LOAD CAPACITY OF ACTUATOR WORM SHAFT (LBS)**



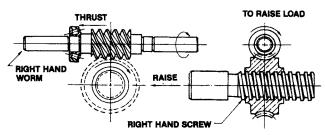
| Actuator       | Overhung Load |
|----------------|---------------|
| 1/4 Ton MS     | 50            |
| 1/2 Ton MS     | 45            |
| 1/2 Ton BS     | 45            |
| 1 Ton MS & BS  | 55            |
| 2 Ton MS & BS  | 30            |
| 3 Ton MS       | 60            |
| 3 Ton BS       | 120           |
| 5 Ton MS & BS  | 105           |
| 10 Ton MS & BS | 305           |
| 15 Ton MS      | 390           |
| 20 Ton MS & BS | 325           |
| 25 Ton MS & BS | 735           |
| 35 Ton MS      | 665           |
| 50 Ton MS & BS | 350           |
| 75 Ton MS      | 630           |
| 100 Ton MS     | 650           |
| 150 Ton MS     | 350           |
| 250 Ton MS     | 1310          |

#### NOTE

- These ratings are based on use of roller chain and sprocket.
   For other conditions, divide ratings by following factors (must include bolt tension or gear separating forces):
  - 1.25 for overhung gear
  - 1.50 for overhung "V" belt
  - 2.50 for overhung flat belt
- Ratings are based on standard actuator model worm shaft extensions and are calculated on the basis of concentrated load applied at a point 1/2 the keyway length measured from extreme end of worm shaft.
- 3. Above ratings apply to actuators carrying any load up to their rated capacity.

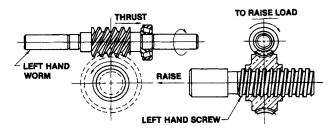
#### **Worm Rotation Chart**

#### Clockwise Rotation of Worm Raises Load



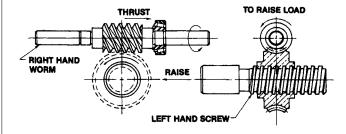
- Standard for All
- Except 50 and 75 ton MS, 50 ton BS

#### Clockwise Rotation of Worm Raises Load



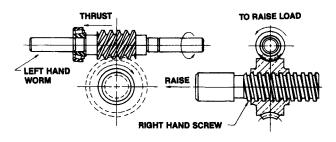
- Standard for 1850, 9050 & 9075
- Except 50 and 75 ton MS, 50 ton BS
- Special for all Other Actuators
- Unit at Extra Cost

### Counter-Clockwise Rotation of Worm Raises Load



· Special for all Actuator Units

### Counter-Clockwise Rotation of Worm Raises Load



- Standard for 50 ton BS
- Special for all Other Actuators
- Units at Extra Cost

|               | Machine Screw Actuators Loads and Raises |            |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |            |            |            |
|---------------|--|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|
| Raise<br>(in) | 1/4<br>Ton                               | 1/2<br>Ton | 1<br>Ton | 2<br>Ton | 3<br>Ton | 5<br>Ton | 10<br>Ton | 15<br>Ton | 20<br>Ton | 25<br>Ton | 35<br>Ton | 50<br>Ton | 75<br>Ton | 100<br>Ton | 150<br>Ton | 250<br>Ton |
| 3             | .040                                     | .050       | .020     | .020     | .020     | .030     | .025      | .030      | .025      | .035      | .040      | .060      | .050      | .050       | .050       | .090       |
| 6             | .085                                     | .075       | .030     | .035     | .035     | .050     | .040      | .045      | .040      | .060      | .050      | .090      | .060      | .060       | .060       | .100       |
| 9             | .090                                     | .105       | .040     | .055     | .055     | .070     | .055      | .065      | .050      | .085      | .060      | .120      | .070      | .070       | .070       | .110       |
| 12            | .115                                     | .135       | .050     | .070     | .070     | .090     | .070      | .080      | .070      | .105      | .070      | .150      | .080      | .080       | .080       | .120       |
| 15            | .140                                     | .165       | .060     | .090     | .090     | .110     | .085      | .100      | .080      | .130      | .080      | .180      | .090      | .090       | .090       | .130       |
| 18            | .165                                     | .195       | .070     | .100     | .100     | .1030    | .100      | .120      | .095      | .155      | .090      | .215      | .100      | .100       | .100       | .140       |
| 21            | .190                                     | .225       | .080     | .120     | .120     | .150     | .115      | .133      | .105      | .175      | .100      | .245      | .110      | .110       | .110       | .150       |
| 24            | .215                                     | .255       | .090     | .135     | .130     | .170     | .135      | .150      | .125      | .200      | .110      | .275      | .120      | .120       | .120       | .160       |

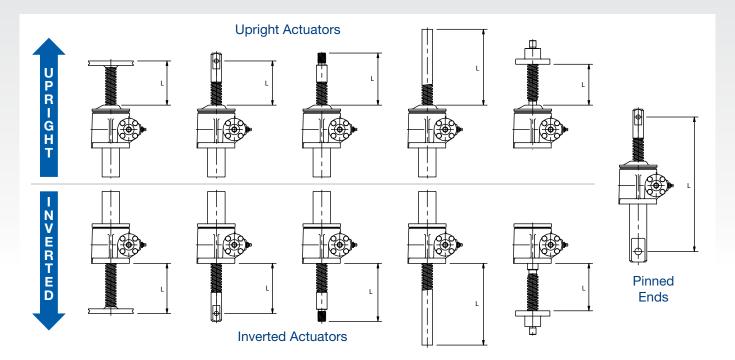
#### **NOTE**

- 1. Does not allow for possible deflection due to side thrust.
- 2. Lateral movements are for information only. For best results, we suggest guides where possible.
- 3. The above movements apply to machine screw actuator models only and not to the ball screw series. Permitting lateral movement on the ball screw under load will exert side thrust on the ball screw and ball nut, and will be detrimental to ball screw and ball screw nut life. Ball screw applications should be guided to ensure a minimum of lateral movement.

### **SCREW JACK**

#### **ENGINEERING GUIDE**

#### LOAD SCREW COLUMN STRENGTH SPECIFICATIONS



**Screw Length** - Screw lengths for strength curves are defined as shown.

#### **NOTE**

Screw length can be converted to actuator raise or actuator raise can be converted to screw length by use of appropriate dimensional diagrams in the design guide for standard actuator models or special dimensions and dimensional diagrams for special actuator models.

#### **A** CAUTION

Actual loads on any actuator should never exceed catalog load rating for that actuator.

**Safety Factor** - The loads on the vertical axis for the strength curves are theoretical buckling loads as predicted by the Euler column formula in sloping portions and twice rated actuator loads in the horizontal portions. See AISC or other applicable codes for selecting appropriate safety factors.

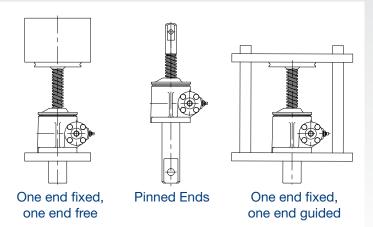
| Machine Screw |                           |                                  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Capacity      | Max. Permiss<br>Regardles | Max. Pin-to-Pin<br>Length Pinned |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               | Fixed Free                | Fixed Guided                     | Ends |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4 Ton MS    | 9                         | 24                               | 19   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2 Ton MS    | 11                        | 30                               | 24   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 Ton MS      | 12                        | 33                               | 26   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 Ton MS      | 17                        | 45                               | 36   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Ton MS      | 17                        | 45                               | 36   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 Ton MS      | 24                        | 64                               | 51   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 Ton MS     | 33                        | 85                               | 68   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 Ton MS     | 38                        | 100                              | 80   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 Ton MS     | 44                        | 116                              | 93   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 Ton MS     | 58                        | 154                              | 123  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 35 Ton MS     | 79                        | 207                              | 166  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 Ton MS     | 98                        | 256                              | 205  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 75 Ton MS     | 104                       | 273                              | 219  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100 Ton MS    | 122                       | 320                              | 256  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 150 Ton MS    | 147                       | 386                              | 309  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 200 Ton MS    | 187                       | 492                              | 393  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Ball Screw |  |              |                                  |  |
|------------|--|--------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Capacity   | Max. Permissible Screw Length<br>Regardless of Load (in) |              | Max. Pin-to-Pin<br>Length Pinned |  |
|            | Fixed Free   | Fixed Guided | Ends                             |  |
| 1/2 Ton BS | 11   | 30           | 24                               |  |
| 1 Ton BS   | 15   | 41           | 33                               |  |
| 2 Ton BS   | 20   | 51           | 41                               |  |
| 3 Ton BS   | 21   | 54           | 44                               |  |
| 5 Ton BS   | 27   | 71           | 57                               |  |
| 10 Ton BS  | 27   | 71           | 57                               |  |
| 20 Ton BS  | 44   | 116          | 93                               |  |
| 25 Ton BS  | 59   | 155          | 124                              |  |
| 50 Ton BS  | 80   | 211          | 169                              |  |

| Continuous Duty |   |              |                                  |  |  |
|-----------------|---|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Capacity        | Max. Permissible Screw Length Regardless of Load (in) |              | Max. Pin-to-Pin<br>Length Pinned |  |  |
|                 | Fixed Free  | Fixed Guided | Ends                             |  |  |
| 7511 CD         | 21  | 54           | 44                               |  |  |
| 7515 CD         | 27  | 71           | 57                               |  |  |
| 7522 CD         | 44  | 116          | 93                               |  |  |

## ENGINEERING GUIDE LOAD SCREW COLUMN STRENGTH SPECIFICATIONS

End Fixity Conditions - The horizontal axis of the strength curves has three screw length scales. The top scale is for the housing end of the screw fixed and the load end of the screw free from guiding. The middle scale is for trunnion or pin mounted actuators. The bottom scale is for the housing end of the screw fixed and the load end of the screw guided. Duff-Norton recommends that load end of actuator screws be guided so that forced misalignment does not occur.



**Maximum Permissible Screw Length** - The strength curves terminate at a screw length where the screw slenderness ratio is 200. Maximum length versus actuator model is tabulated in the right portion of this page. Screw lengths longer than shown are not recommended regardless of load.

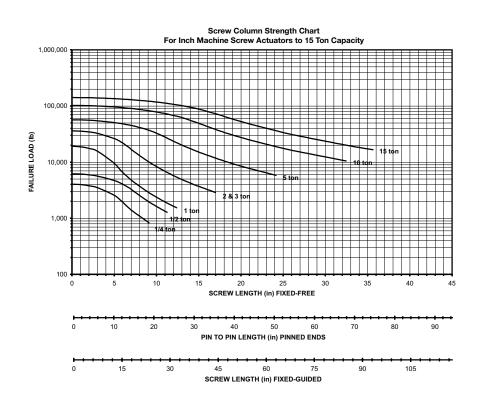
**Steps to Follow** - To select an actuator suitable for a specific load at a specific screw length with specific end fixity conditions.

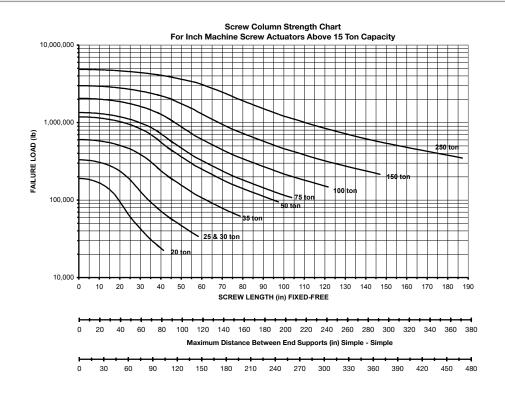
- 1. Select safety factor from AISC or other applicable codes suitable for actuator application.
- 2. Multiply load by safety factor to determine failure load.
- 3. Locate failure load on vertical axis.
- 4. Locate screw length on appropriate horizontal axis.
- 5. Project horizontally right from failure load and vertically up from screw length to where projections intersect.
- 6. Any actuator with its curve above the intersection is suitable for the application provided that the actuator's load rating and its maximum permissible screw length are not exceeded.

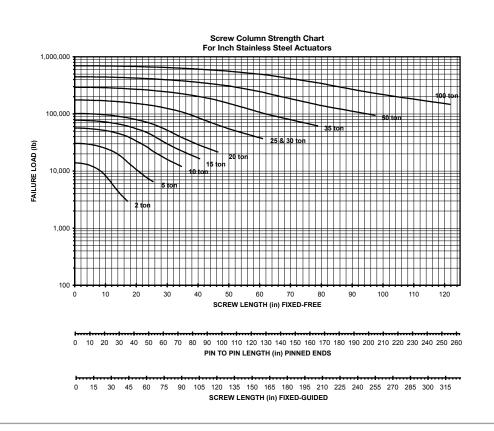
**Example** - Select a standard upright clevis end machine screw actuator for a 14,000 lb. unguided load and a 25 inch raise. For first approximation assume screw length equal raise.

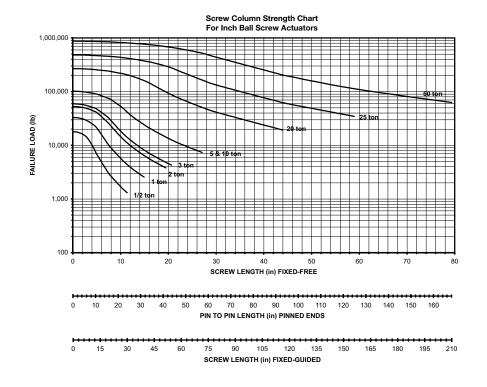
- 1. Select safety factor. For example 1.92 from AISC specifications.
- 2. Multiply 14,000 lb. load by 1.92 safety factor to obtain 26,880 lb. failure load
- 3. Locate 26.880 lb. load on vertical axis.
- Locate 25 inch screw length on upper horizontal axis scale.
- 5. Project horizontally right from 26,880 lb. load and vertically up from 25 inch screw length.
- 6. Select 9015 actuator since its strength curve is above the intersection, the 14,000 lb. load is less than the 30,000 lb. rated load and the 25 inch screw length is less than the 41 inch maximum permissible screw length.
- 6a. Recheck actuator selection using true screw length.
- 6b. Convert 25 inch actuator raise to true screw length.
  - 8.50 inch "A" dimension for clevis type screw end from screw end dimension diagram.
  - 6.31 inch Mounting face to top of shell cap from 9015 dimensional diagram.
  - 2.19 inch Screw length at no raise.
  - + 25.00 inch Raise.
    - 27.19 inch True screw length at 25 inch raise.
- 6c. Use failure load of 26,880 lb. and true screw length of 27.19 inches and re-enter chart to verify that 9015 is a safe selection.

## ENGINEERING GUIDE SCREW COLUMN STRENGTH CHART

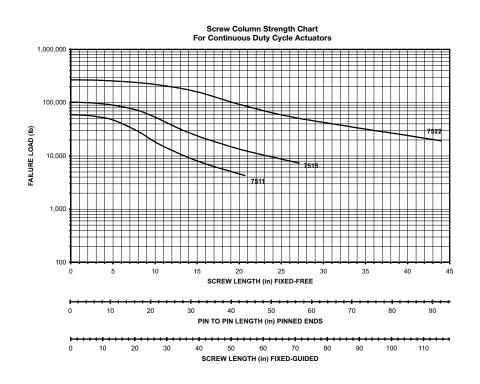


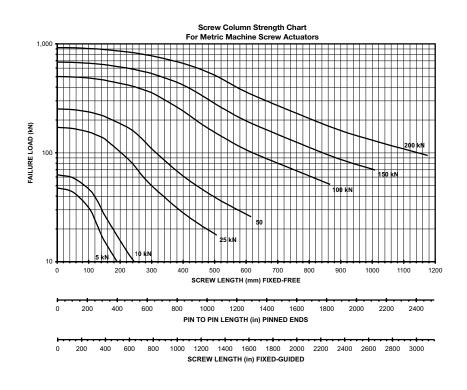






## ENGINEERING GUIDE SCREW COLUMN STRENGTH CHART





### SCREW JACK

#### POWERED ACTUATORS

#### **EXTERNAL POWER SOURCE AND GEAR REDUCER**



**All actuators require an external power source.** Whether this power source be an electric motor or hand wheel Duff-Norton has the required component.

Customers who choose to power their actuators with an electric motor may do so by connecting the motor to the actuator via a C-face adapter, right angle gear reducer, or by remotely connecting the motor and actuator worm shaft with a coupling and connecting shaft.

Some customers opt to manually power their actuators. In those cases hand wheels are usually the preferred drive component.

#### **Gear Reducer Driven**

Duff-Norton provides customers with the most comprehensive and easily implemented motorized gear reducer assortment. For the first time customers can easily select the gear reducer model best suited for their application.

#### **FEATURES**

- Available on 2 Ton through 50 Ton, machine screw or ball screw actuators.
- Largest selection of gear reducer ratios available.
- Easy mounting simplifies installation, eliminates drive alignment problems.
- Field retrofit possible on most existing non-motorized models.
- Modular assembly allows many different arrangements. Most models can have parts repositioned in the field to solve clearance problems.
- Properly sized motor and gear reducer mounted directly to side of actuator. (See pgs. 141-144 for shafts & couplings, etc.)
- One motorized actuator can shaft drive one or more additional actuators.
- Reducer's aluminum and finned housings yield better cooling properties.
- Eliminates exposed shafts and couplings; no need to design and source shafts or couplings.
- 725 rpm, 230/460 volt, 3 phase TEFC motors standard. Other voltages and special motor features available.

Determine whether machine screw or ball screw actuators are to be used.

Determine if it is a single actuator application, or multiple actuators, shaft driven from a common motorized reducer.

#### For a single actuator:

- 1. Determine actuator load.
- 2. Refer to the tables on pages 110-114. Select an actuator model with adequate nominal load rating. Ratings larger than actual load may be required due to column strength, life requirements, etc.
- 3. Select a reducer ratio to provide a suitable lifting speed.
- 4. Go along that line of the table to find a load capacity equal to or greater than applied load. Note the motor horsepower from the top of the column.

#### NOTE

Ratings in the shaded area of the chart exceed the safe load rating of a single actuator and are shown for designing multiple actuator systems. In no case should an actuator be used at a higher load or input horsepower than shown in the actuator specification charts on pages 15, 39, 46, 55, 76 and 82.



#### For multiple actuators, shaft driven from a single reducer:

- 1. Determine total system load and distribution of load between actuators.
- 2. Refer to the tables on pages 110-113. Select an actuator model with nominal load rating adequate for the most heavily loaded actuator in the system.
- 3. Select a reducer ratio to provide a suitable lifting speed.
- 4. Go along that line of the table to find a load capacity equal to or greater than total system load. Note the motor horsepower from the top of the column.

# POWERED ACTUATORS

#### MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS - PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

The gear reducers shown in this section are sized with adequate power ratings to allow a single actuator to be used at its full load or horsepower rating. For multiple actuator applications, the reducers shown may not provide adequate power to operate several actuators at full rating. Oversized reducers are available. Contact Duff-Norton Customer Service for multiple actuator applications if the total capacity is greater than shown.

| Actuator    | Actuator | Reducer | Reducer | Lifting           | Lifting      | g Capacit    | y (lbs) - S  | ee Notes     | Below, N   | Notor Hors     | sepower      | (1725 RPI    | M) / Fram    | e Size          |
|-------------|----------|---------|---------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Model       | Ratio    | Model   | Ratio   | Speed<br>(in/min) | 1/4<br>- 56C | 1/3<br>- 56C | 1/2<br>- 56C | 3/4<br>- 56C | 1<br>- 56C | 1.5<br>- 140TC | 2<br>- 140TC | 3<br>- 180TC | 5<br>- 180TC | 7.5<br>- 180TC  |
|             |          |         | 5       | 14.4              | 1320         | 1750         | 2650         | 3980         | 5300       |                |              |              |              | Note:           |
|             |          |         | 7.5     | 9.6               | 1900         | 2500         | 3800         | 5720         | 7620       |                |              |              |              | 180TC           |
|             |          |         | 10      | 7.2               | 2430         | 3200         | 4860         |              |            |                |              |              |              | flange!         |
| 0 T M0      | 0.4      | 0.1     | 15      | 4.8               | 3290         | 4340         | 6500         |              |            |                |              |              |              |                 |
| 2 Ton MS    | 6:1      | 31      | 20      | 3.6               | 4120         | 5440         | 8200         |              |            |                |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 25      | 2.9               | 4900         | 6490         |              |              |            |                |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 30      | 2.4               | 5100         | 6740         |              |              |            |                |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 40      | 1.8               | 6170         | 8000         |              |              |            |                |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 5       | 14.4              | 1450         | 1930         | 2900         | 4350         | 5800       | 8700           | 11600        |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 7.5     | 9.6               | 2080         | 2770         | 4160         | 6250         | 8330       | 12500          |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 10      | 7.2               | 2725         | 3630         | 5450         | 8175         | 10900      |                |              |              |              |                 |
| 3 Ton MS    | 6:1      | 40      | 15      | 4.8               | 3725         | 4960         | 7450         | 11200        | 14900      |                |              |              |              |                 |
| 3 1011 1015 | 0.1      | 40      | 20      | 3.6               | 4700         | 6260         | 9400         | 14100        |            |                |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 25      | 2.9               | 5650         | 7500         | 11300        |              |            |                |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 30      | 2.4               | 6000         | 8000         | 12000        |              |            |                |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 40      | 1.8               | 7250         | 9660         | 14500        |              |            |                |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 5       | 21.9              | 925          | 1230         | 1950         | 2775         | 3700       | 5550           | 7400         | 11100        | Note: N      | 1odel 50        |
|             |          |         | 7.5     | 14.5              | 1340         | 1780         | 2680         | 4010         | 5350       | 8020           | 10700        | 16090        | · >          | requires        |
|             |          |         | 10      | 10.9              | 1750         | 2330         | 3500         | 5250         | 7000       | 10500          | 14000        |              | 140 Fran     | <b>ne</b> motor |
| 5 T NO      | 0.4      |         | 15      | 7.3               | 2425         | 3230         | 4850         | 7270         | 9700       | 14500          | 18000        |              | for 3 HP a   | application     |
| 5 Ton MS    | 6:1      | 50      | 20      | 5.5               | 3100         | 4140         | 6220         | 9320         | 12430      | 18000          |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 25      | 4.4               | 3750         | 5000         | 7500         | 11260        | 15000      |                |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 30      | 3.6               | 4040         | 5400         | 8090         | 12100        | 16200      |                |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 40      | 2.7               | 5000         | 6660         | 10000        | 15000        | 18000      |                |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 5       | 21.9              | 1120         | 1500         | 2240         | 3360         | 4480       | 6720           | 8960         | 13400        | 22400        |                 |
|             |          |         | 7.5     | 14.5              | 1650         | 2200         | 3300         | 4940         | 6600       | 10000          | 13200        | 19800        | 33700        |                 |
|             |          |         | 10      | 10.9              | 2150         | 2860         | 4290         | 6430         | 8580       | 12860          | 17150        | 25730        |              |                 |
| 10 Ton      | 0.4      |         | 15      | 7.3               | 3025         | 4030         | 6050         | 9070         | 12090      | 18100          | 24180        | 36200        |              |                 |
| MS          | 8:1      | 63      | 20      | 5.5               | 3880         | 5175         | 7760         | 11640        | 15520      | 23300          | 31000        |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 25      | 4.4               | 4700         | 6260         | 9400         | 14100        | 18800      | 28200          | 37600        |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 30      | 3.6               | 5150         | 6860         | 10300        | 15450        | 20600      | 30900          | 37700        |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 40      | 2.7               | 6380         | 8500         | 12750        | 19130        | 25500      | 37700          |              |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 5       | 21.9              | 890          | 1200         | 1780         | 2680         | 3570       | 5350           | 7140         | 10700        | 17850        | 26750           |
|             |          |         | 7.5     | 14.5              | 1310         | 1750         | 2620         | 3930         | 5240       | 7860           | 10480        | 15700        | 26200        | 39300           |
|             |          |         | 10      | 10.9              | 1725         | 2300         | 3450         | 5170         | 6900       | 10340          | 13800        | 20700        | 34500        |                 |
| 15 Ton      | 8:1      | 75      | 15      | 7.3               | 2440         | 3250         | 4875         | 7310         | 9750       | 14600          | 19500        | 29250        | 46400        |                 |
| MS          | 0:1      | /5      | 20      | 5.5               | 3160         | 4210         | 6320         | 9480         | 12640      | 18960          | 25300        | 37900        |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 25      | 4.4               | 3880         | 5180         | 7760         | 11650        | 15500      | 23300          | 31000        | 46400        |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 30      | 3.6               | 4050         | 5390         | 8100         | 12100        | 16200      | 24200          | 32300        |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 40      | 2.7               | 5320         | 7100         | 10650        | 16000        | 21300      | 31900          | 42600        |              |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 5       | 21.9              | 830          | 1100         | 1660         | 2490         | 3320       | 4980           | 6640         | 9960         | 16600        | 24900           |
|             |          |         | 7.5     | 14.5              | 1220         | 1620         | 2440         | 3650         | 4870       | 7300           | 9740         | 14600        | 24300        | 36500           |
|             |          |         | 10      | 10.9              | 1600         | 2140         | 3200         | 4800         | 6410       | 9600           | 12800        | 19200        | 32000        | 43200           |
| 20 Ton      | 8:1      | 75      | 15      | 7.3               | 2270         | 3020         | 4530         | 6800         | 9060       | 13600          | 18100        | 27200        | 45000        |                 |
| MS          | 0.1      | /5      | 20      | 5.5               | 2930         | 3900         | 5850         | 8780         | 11700      | 17550          | 23400        | 35100        |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 25      | 4.4               | 3600         | 4800         | 7200         | 10800        | 14400      | 21600          | 28800        | 43200        |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 30      | 3.6               | 3780         | 5030         | 7550         | 11300        | 15100      | 22650          | 30200        | 43200        |              |                 |
|             |          |         | 40      | 2.7               | 4950         | 6600         | 9900         | 14850        | 19800      | 29700          | 39600        |              |              |                 |

Using Reducer-Horsepower Tables

- 1. Listed actuator capacities consider reducer efficiencies and maximum power ratings.
- 2. Capacities are based on available reducer output torque and apply to both single actuator and shaft-connected, multiple actuator configurations. Capacity is the total load for all actuators driven by the reducer.
- 3. Shaded capacities exceed the single actuator load rating or horsepower rating. In no case should any actuator be loaded beyond its nominal load rating, or at input powers greater than shown in the actuator specification chart on page 15.
- 4. For multiple actuator configurations with total capacity greater than shown, contact Duff-Norton Application Engineering.



## MACHINE SCREW ACTUATORS - PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

| Actuator     | Actuator | Reducer | Reducer        | Lifting<br>Speed |                | Lifting (      | Capacity       | (lbs), Mot     | or Horse       | power (172   | 5 RPM) / F                   | rame Size        |                  |
|--------------|----------|---------|----------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Model        | Ratio    | Model   | Ratio          | (in/<br>min)     | 1 - 80L        | 1.5 -<br>90S   | 2 - 90L        | 3 - 100L       | 5 - 100L       | 7.5 -1328  | 10 -132M                     | 15 -<br>160M     | 20 -<br>160L     |
|              |          |         | 4.36           | 24.7             |                | 5330           | 7090           | 10510          | 17470          | 26080  | 34950                        |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 5.64           | 19.1             | 4570           | 6890           | 9160           | 13600          | 22610          | 33740  | 45250                        |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 6.68           | 16.1             | N.A.           | 8170           | 10870          | 16120          | 26800          | 39980  | 53600                        |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 7.44<br>8.33   | 14.5<br>12.9     | 6030<br>6750   | 9100<br>10200  | 12090<br>13550 | 17950<br>20110 | 29810<br>33420 | 44480<br>49840   | 59640<br>66800               |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 9.39           | 11.5             | 7610           | 11480          | 15290          | 22650          | 37650          | N.A.   | 00000                        |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 10.16          | 10.6             | 8240           | 12430          | 16530          | 24520          | 40740          | 60780  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 11.39          | 9.5              | 9230           | 13940          | 18530          | 27470          | 45670          |  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 12.84          | 8.4              | 10400          | 15720          | 20870          | 30960          | 51480          |  |                              |                  |                  |
| 25 & 30      |          |         | 14.40          | 7.5              | 11690          | 17635          | 23420          | 34750          | 57740          |  |                              |                  |                  |
| Ton MS       | 10.67:1  | 92672.1 | 15.56          | 6.9              | 12630          | 19050          | 25310          | 37540          | 62400          |  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 17.46          | 6.2              | 14160          | 21370          | 28400          | 42140          | 70020          |  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 18.21<br>20.00 | 5.9<br>5.4       | N.A.<br>16210  | 22270<br>24480 | 29610<br>32540 | 43920<br>N.A.  |                |  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 24.88          | 4.3              | N.A.           | 30450          | 40470          | 60020          |                | The 25 and   | 30 ton actua                 | tors use the     | same             |
|              |          |         | 27.33          | 3.9              | 22160          | 33440          | 44460          | 00020          |                |  | r. Cells shad                |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 30.67          | 3.5              | 24860          | 37520          | 49890          |                |                |  | which are acc                |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 33.71          | 3.2              | 27340          | 41260          | 54840          |                |                | actuator only. Cells shaded in dark bl<br>capacities not acceptable for either a |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 37.82          | 2.9              | 30675          | 46280          | 61530          |                |                |  |                              |                  | .oraaron         |
|              |          |         | 43.28          | 2.5              | 35110          | 52950          |                |                |                |  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 48.56          | 2.2              | 39390          | 59400          |                |                |                |  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 4.17           | 25.9             |                | 4000           | 0.470          | 2500           | 15010          | 19350  | 25970                        |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 5.12           | 21.1             |                | 4860           | 6470           | 9590           | 15940          | 23780  | 31900                        |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 6.39<br>7.18   | 16.9<br>15.0     |                | N.A.<br>6820   | N.A.<br>9080   | N.A.<br>13450  | N.A.<br>22360  | 29700<br>33370   | 39800<br>44730               |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 8.85           | 12.2             | 5580           | 8410           | 11180          | 16590          | 27560          | 41100  | 55125                        |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 9.81           | 11.0             | N.A.           | 9320           | 12400          | 18390          | 30570          | 45600  | 61140                        |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 11.28          | 9.6              | 7100           | 10720          | 14260          | 21150          | 35150          | 52430  | 70300                        |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 12.50          | 8.6              | 7870           | 11880          | 15800          | 23430          | 38930          | 58080  | 77890                        |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 13.79          | 7.8              | 8700           | 13100          | 17430          | 25840          | 42960          | N.A.   | N.A.                         |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 15.42          | 7.0              | 9710           | 14660          | 19490          | 28910          | 48030          | 71660  | 96075                        |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 17.08          | 6.3              | 10760          | 16240          | 21600          | 32025          | 53210          | 79400  | 106450                       |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 18.84          | 5.7              | 11880          | 17920          | 23800          | 35330          | 58710          | 89070  |                              |                  |                  |
| 35 Ton<br>MS | 10.67:1  | 92772.1 | 19.17          | 5.6              | 12075          | 18210          | 24230          | 35920          | 59710<br>65870 |  |                              |                  |                  |
| IVIS         |          |         | 21.14<br>22.59 | 5.1<br>4.8       | 13310<br>14220 | 20100<br>21470 | 26720<br>28560 | 39630<br>42350 | 70380          |  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 24.64          | 4.4              | 15520          | 23430          | 31150          | N.A.           | N.A.           |  | ow available<br>coupled, IEC |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 25.34          | 4.3              | 15980          | 24100          | 32040          | 47510          | 78960          |  | with flange fo               |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 27.65          | 3.9              | 17430          | 26280          | 34950          | N.A.           |                | motor als  | o available. F               | itting of C-fa   | ace              |
|              |          |         | 31.85          | 3.4              | N.A.           | N.A.           | N.A.           | 59710          |                |  | l increase len               | gth of reduc     | er-motor         |
|              |          |         | 35.04          | 3.1              | N.A.           | 33320          | 44290          | 65700          |                | combinat   | ion.                         |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 39.32          | 2.7              | N.A.           | 37380          | 49700          | 73700          |                |  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 43.44          | 2.5              | 27380          | 41300          | 54910          |                |                |  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 46.92<br>52.64 | 2.3              | 29575<br>33180 | 44600<br>50050 | 59300<br>66550 |                |                |  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 59.68          | 1.8              | 37600          | 56730          | 00000          |                |                |  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 66.96          | 1.6              | 42190          | 63660          |                |                |                |  |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 8.83           | 12.2             |                |                |                |                |                |  | 42800                        | 63400            | 84500            |
|              |          |         | 9.39           | 11.5             |                |                |                |                |                |  | 45400                        | 67400            | 89900            |
|              |          |         | 10.21          | 10.6             |                |                |                |                |                |  | 49400                        | 73300            | 97700            |
|              |          |         | 11.40          | 9.5              |                |                |                |                |                | 40555  | 55300                        | 82000            | 109000           |
|              |          |         | 13.40          | 8.0              |                |                |                |                |                | 48800  | 65100                        | 96300            | 128000           |
|              |          |         | 15.66<br>18.20 | 6.9              |                |                |                |                |                | 56800<br>66300   | 75800<br>88500               | 112000<br>130000 | 150000<br>173000 |
| 50 Ton       | 10.67:1  | 9042    | 20.32          | 5.9<br>5.3       |                |                |                |                |                | 74200  | 99000                        | 145000           | 193000           |
| MS           | 10.07.1  | 3042    | 23.89          | 4.5              |                |                |                |                |                | 86400  | 115000                       | 170000           | 227000           |
|              |          |         | 27.91          | 3.9              |                |                |                |                |                | 101000   | 135000                       | 200000           |                  |
|              |          |         | 31.70          | 3.4              |                |                |                |                |                | 114000   | 153000                       |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 34.39          | 3.1              |                |                |                |                | 84000          | 126000   | 168000                       |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 40.54          | 2.7              |                |                |                |                | 97700          | 146000   | 195000                       |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 47.67          | 2.3              |                |                |                |                | 116000         | 175000   |                              |                  |                  |
|              |          |         | 55.69          | 1.9              |                |                |                | 81300          | 135000         | 203000   |                              |                  |                  |

# POWERED ACTUATORS

#### **BALL SCREW ACTUATORS - PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS**

| Actuator               | Actuator | Reducer | Reducer | Lifting<br>Speed | Liftin       | g Capad      | ity (lbs)    | - See No      |            | w, Motor<br>Size | · Horsepo      | wer (172     | 5 RPM) /                | Frame          |
|------------------------|----------|---------|---------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| Model                  | Ratio    | Model   | Ratio   | (in/<br>min)     | 1/4<br>- 56C | 1/3<br>- 56C | 1/2<br>- 56C | 3/4<br>- 56C  | 1<br>- 56C | 1.5<br>- 140TC   | 2<br>- 140TC   | 3<br>- 180TC | 5<br>- 180TC            | 7.5<br>- 180TC |
|                        |          |         | 5       | 14.4             | 3490         | 4650         | 6970         | 10460         | 13950      |                  |                |              |                         | Note:          |
|                        |          |         | 7.5     | 9.6              | 5000         | 6680         | 10000        | 15000         |            |                  |                |              |                         | 180TC          |
|                        |          |         | 10      | 7.2              | 6400         | 8500         | 12750        | 19000         |            |                  |                |              |                         | flange!        |
| O Top DO               | 6.1      | 04      | 15      | 4.8              | 8650         | 11500        | 17300        |               |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
| 2 Ton BS               | 6:1      | 31      | 20      | 3.6              | 10800        | 14400        | 21600        |               |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 25      | 2.9              | 11400        | 17000        |              |               |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 30      | 2.4              | 11800        | 17700        |              |               |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 40      | 1.8              | 14200        | 21400        |              |               |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 5       | 57.5             | 980          | 1300         | 1960         | 2940          | 3900       |                  |                |              |                         |                |
| 2 Ton BS               |          |         | 7.5     | 38.3             | 1400         | 1880         | 2800         | 4200          | 5600       |                  |                |              |                         |                |
| High Lead              | 6:1      | 31      | 10      | 28.8             | 1800         | 2400         | 3600         | 5390          |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 15      | 19.2             | 2400         | 3200         | 4800         |               |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 20      | 14.4             | 3000         | 4000         | 6000         |               |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 5       | 23.7             | 220          | 3100         | 4700         | 7000          | 9400       |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 7.5     | 15.8             | 3380         | 4500         | 6750         | 10100         | 13500      |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 10      | 11.9             | 4300         | 5700         | 8620         | 12900         |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
| 3 Ton BS               | 6:1      | 31      | 15      | 7.9              | 5840         | 7700         | 11600        |               |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 20      | 5.9              | 7300         | 9650         | 14600        |               |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 25      | 4.7              | 8700         | 11500        |              |               |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 30      | 4.0              | 9000         | 12000        |              |               |            |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 40      | 3.0              | 10900        | 14400        | 4550         | 0000          | 0100       | 10000            | 10000          | 07000*       |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 5       | 27.2             | 2280         | 3000         | 4550         | 6800          | 9100       | 13600            | 18200          | 27300*       |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 7.5     | 18.2<br>13.6     | 3300<br>4300 | 4400<br>5740 | 6600<br>8600 | 9900<br>12900 | 17200      | 19800<br>25800   | 26400<br>34500 |              | Model 50 r<br>140 Frame |                |
|                        |          |         | 15      | 9.1              | 5970         | 7950         | 11950        | 17900         | 23900      | 35800            | 34300          |              | HP applicat             |                |
| 5 Ton BS               | 6:1      | 50      | 20      | 6.8              | 7660         | 10200        | 15300        | 23000         | 30600      | 33800            |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 25      | 5.5              | 9250         | 12300        | 18500        | 27700         | 3700       |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 30      | 4.5              | 9970         | 13300        | 19900        | 29900         | 39900      |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 40      | 3.4              | 12300        | 16400        | 24600        | 36900         | 00000      |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 5       | 57.4             | 1000         | 1330         | 2000         | 3000          | 4000       | 6000             | 8000           | 12000*       |                         |                |
| 5 Ton BS               | 6:1      | 50      | 7.5     | 38.4             | 1450         | 1930         | 2900         | 4350          | 5800       | 8700             | 11600          | 17400*       |                         |                |
| High Lead              |          |         | 10      | 28.7             | 1890         | 2520         | 3780         | 5670          | 7560       | 11300            | 15100          |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 5       | 20.4             | 2750         | 3680         | 5500         | 8300          | 11000      | 16500            | 22100          | 33100        | 55200                   |                |
|                        |          |         | 7.5     | 13.6             | 4060         | 5400         | 8100         | 12200         | 16200      | 24300            | 32500          | 48700        | 81000                   |                |
|                        |          |         | 10      | 10.2             | 5300         | 7000         | 10570        | 15800         | 21100      | 31700            | 42300          | 63400        |                         |                |
| 40 T BO                |          |         | 15      | 6.8              | 7450         | 9900         | 14900        | 22300         | 29800      | 44700            | 59500          | 89000        |                         |                |
| 10 Ton BS              | 8:1      | 63      | 20      | 5.1              | 9560         | 12750        | 19100        | 28700         | 38200      | 57400            | 76500          |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 25      | 4.1              | 11600        | 15400        | 23100        | 34700         | 46300      | 69500            |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 30      | 3.4              | 12700        | 16900        | 25400        | 38000         | 50750      | 76000            |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 40      | 2.6              | 15700        | 20950        | 31400        | 47100         | 62800      |                  |                |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 5       | 43.0             | 1180         | 1575         | 2370         | 3550          | 4730       | 7100             | 9470           | 14200        | 23600                   |                |
| 10 Ton BS<br>High Lead | 8:1      | 63      | 7.5     | 28.7             | 1740         | 2300         | 3480         | 5220          | 6960       | 10400            | 13900          | 20800        | 34800                   |                |
| ingii Loud             |          |         | 10      | 21.5             | 2260         | 2990         | 4530         | 6800          | 9060       | 13600            | 18100          | 27200        |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 5       | 21.6             | 2500         | 3400         | 5150         | 7700          | 10300      | 15500            | 20600          | 30900        | 51500                   |                |
|                        |          |         | 7.5     | 14.4             | 3780         | 5040         | 7570         | 11300         | 15100      | 22700            | 30300          | 45400        | 75700                   |                |
|                        |          |         | 10      | 10.8             | 4980         | 6650         | 9970         | 14900         | 19900      | 29900            | 39900          | 59800        | 99700                   |                |
| 20 Ton BS              | 8:1      | 75      | 15      | 7.2              | 7050         | 9400         | 14100        | 21100         | 28200      | 42300            | 56400          | 84500        | 140900                  |                |
|                        | 0.1      | '       | 20      | 5.4              | 9140         | 12100        | 18200        | 27400         | 36500      | 54800            | 73100          | 109600       |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 25      | 4.3              | 11400        | 15100        | 22750        | 34100         | 45500      | 68200            | 91000          |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 30      | 3.6              | 11700        | 15600        | 23400        | 35000         | 46700      | 70000            | 93400          |              |                         |                |
|                        |          |         | 40      | 2.7              | 15400        | 20500        | 30800        | 46200         | 61600      | 92400            | 123000         |              |                         |                |
| 20 Ton BS              | 8:1      | 75      | 5       | 43.1             |              |              | 2575         | 3850          | 5150       | 7750             | 10300          | 15450        | 25750                   | 38650          |
| High Lead              | 0        | , ,     | 7.5     | 28.7             |              |              | 2575         | 3850          | 5150       | 7750             | 10300          | 15450        | 25750                   | 38650          |



#### **BALL SCREW ACTUATORS - PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS**

| Actuator   | Actuator | Reducer | Reducer | Lifting<br>Speed |              | Lifting (    | Capacity | (lbs), Mot   | or Horse | oower (172 | 25 RPM) / I | rame Size    |              |
|------------|----------|---------|---------|------------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| Model      | Ratio    | Model   | Ratio   | (in/<br>min)     | .50 -<br>71L | .75 -<br>80S | 1 - 80L  | 1.5 -<br>90S | 2 - 90L  | 3 - 100L   | 5 - 100L    | 7.5<br>-132S | 10 -<br>132M |
|            |          |         | 3.72    | 28.7             |              |              |          | 12240        | 16300    | 24120      | 40120       |              |              |
|            |          |         | 4.31    | 24.8             |              |              | 9390     | 14180        | 18850    | 27940      | 46480       |              |              |
|            |          |         | 5.13    | 20.8             |              |              | 11210    | 16900        | 22420    | 33270      | 55330       |              |              |
|            |          |         | 5.83    | 18.3             |              | 9750         | 12720    | 19210        | 25510    | 37880      | 62970       |              |              |
|            |          |         | 6.67    | 16.0             |              | 11150        | 14540    | 21940        | 29210    | 43270      | 71940       |              |              |
|            |          |         | 7.01    | 15.2             |              | 11760        | 15270    | 23090        | 30670    | 45510      | 75630       |              |              |
|            |          |         | 8.19    | 13.0             |              | 13760        | 17880    | 26970        | 35880    | 53210      | 88424       |              |              |
|            |          |         | 9.11    | 11.7             |              | 15270        | 19880    | 30000        | 39880    | 59150      | 98300       |              |              |
|            |          |         | 10.22   | 10.4             |              | 17150        | 22300    | 33630        | 44730    | 66360      | 110300      |              |              |
|            |          |         | 10.33   | 10.3             |              | 17333        | 22550    | 34000        | 45210    | 72720      |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 11.20   | 9.5              |              | 18790        | 24420    | 36850        | 49030    | 81570      |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 12.56   | 8.5              |              | 21030        | 27450    | 41390        | 55030    |            |             |              |              |
| 25 Ton BS  | 10.67:1  | 92372.1 | 14.12   | 7.6              |              | 23630        | 30850    | 46480        | 61800    |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 15.84   | 6.7              |              | 26540        | 34600    | 52180        | 69390    |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 18.33   | 5.8              |              | 30730        | 40000    | 60360        | 80240    |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 20.04   | 5.3              |              | 33575        | 43750    | 66000        | 87750    |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 22.49   | 4.7              |              | 37700        | 49090    | 74060        | 98420    |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 25.06   | 4.3              |              | 42000        | 54660    | 82480        | 109700   |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 28.11   | 3.8              |              | 47090        | 61330    | 92540        |          |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 32.80   | 3.3              | 36424        | 54970        | 71575    | 10800        |          |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 36.80   | 2.9              | 40850        | 61636        | 80300    |              |          |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 41.46   | 2.6              | 46060        | 69450        | 90480    |              |          |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 46.64   | 2.3              | 51760        | 78120        |          |              |          |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 49.46   | 2.2              | 54910        |              |          |              |          |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 55.49   | 1.9              | 61630        |              |          |              |          |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 4.36    | 37.1             |              |              |          |              |          |            |             | 52640        | 70540        |
|            |          |         | 5.64    | 28.7             |              |              |          |              |          |            | 45640       | 68090        | 91300        |
|            |          |         | 6.68    | 24.2             |              |              |          |              |          |            | 54090       | 80680        | 108180       |
|            |          |         | 7.44    | 21.7             |              |              |          |              |          |            | 60180       | 89780        | 120360       |
|            |          |         | 8.33    | 19.4             |              |              |          |              |          |            | 67450       | 100590       | 134860       |
|            |          |         | 9.39    | 17.2             |              |              |          |              |          | 45730      | 76000       | N.A.         |              |
|            |          |         | 10.16   | 15.9             |              |              |          |              |          | 49500      | 82230       | 122680       |              |
|            |          |         | 11.39   | 14.2             |              |              |          |              |          | 55450      | 92180       |              |              |
|            |          |         | 12.84   | 12.6             |              |              |          |              |          | 62500      | 103900      |              |              |
| 50 Ton BS  |          |         | 14.40   | 11.2             |              |              |          |              | 47270    | 70130      | 116540      |              |              |
| (Reverse   | 10.67:1  | 92672.1 | 15.56   | 10.4             |              |              |          |              | 51090    | 75770      | 125950      |              |              |
| base only) |          |         | 17.46   | 9.3              |              |              |          |              | 57320    | 85040      | 141300      |              |              |
|            |          |         | 18.21   | 8.9              |              |              |          |              | 59770    | 88640      |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 20.00   | 8.1              |              |              |          | 49400        | 65680    | N.A.       |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 24.88   | 6.5              |              |              |          | 61450        | 81680    | 121130     |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 27.33   | 5.9              |              |              |          | 67500        | 89730    |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 30.67   | 5.3              |              |              | 50180    | 75730        | 100680   |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 33.71   | 4.8              |              |              | 55180    | 83270        | 110680   |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 37.82   | 4.3              | İ            | 47500        | 61900    | 93410        | 124180   |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 43.28   | 3.7              |              | 54300        | 70860    | 106860       |          |            |             |              |              |
|            |          |         | 48.56   | 3.3              |              | 61000        | 79500    | 119900       |          |            |             |              |              |

Using Reducer-Horsepower Tables

- 1. Listed actuator capacities consider reducer efficiencies and maximum power ratings.
- 2. Capacities are based on available reducer output torque and apply to both single actuator and shaft-connected, multiple actuator configurations. Capacity is the total load for all actuators driven by the reducer.
- 3. Capacities in italics exceed the single actuator load rating or horsepower rating. In no case should any actuator be loaded beyond its nominal load rating, or at input powers greater than shown in the actuator specification chart on page 55.
- 4. For multiple actuator configurations with total capacity greater than shown, contact Duff-Norton Application Engineering.

# POWERED ACTUATORS

#### **CONTINUOUS DUTY ACTUATORS - PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS**

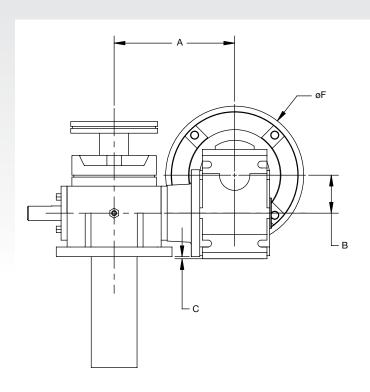
| Actuator     | Actuator | Reducer | Reducer | Lifting           |              |              |              | Capacity<br>Horsepow | •          |                |              |             |             |
|--------------|----------|---------|---------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Model        | Ratio    | Model   | Ratio   | Speed<br>(in/min) | 1/4<br>- 56C | 1/3<br>- 56C | 1/2<br>- 56C | 3/4<br>- 56C         | 1<br>- 56C | 1.5<br>- 140TC | 2<br>- 140TC | 3<br>-180TC | 5<br>-180TC |
|              |          |         | 5       | 14.4              | 2200         | 3100         | 4700         | 7000                 | 9400       |                |              |             |             |
| 7511         |          |         | 7.5     | 9.6               | 3380         | 4500         | 6750         | 10100                |            |                |              |             |             |
| (3,500 lbs   | 6:1      | 31      | 10      | 7.2               | 4300         | 5700         | 8620         |                      |            |                |              |             |             |
| Max)         |          |         | 15      | 4.8               | 5840         | 7700         |              |                      |            |                |              |             |             |
|              |          |         | 20      | 3.6               | 7300         | 9650         |              |                      |            |                |              |             |             |
|              |          |         | 5       | 20.4              | 2880         | 3860         | 5770         | 8700                 | 11500      | 17300          | 23200        | 34750       |             |
| 7515         |          |         | 7.5     | 13.6              | 4260         | 5670         | 8500         | 12800                | 17000      | 25500          | 34125        |             |             |
| (12,000 lbs  | 8:1      | 63      | 10      | 10.2              | 5560         | 7350         | 11100        | 16590                | 22100      | 33280          |              |             |             |
| Max)         |          |         | 15      | 6.8               | 7820         | 10400        | 15640        | 23400                | 31300      |                |              |             |             |
|              |          |         | 20      | 5.1               | 10000        | 13350        | 20000        | 30000                |            |                |              |             |             |
| 75151        |          |         | 5       | 43.0              | 1240         | 1650         | 2480         | 3720                 | 4960       | 7450           | 9940         | 14900       |             |
| High Lead    | 8:1      | 63      | 7.5     | 28.7              | 1820         | 2400         | 3650         | 5480                 | 7300       | 10900          | 14600        |             |             |
| (5,500 lbs)  |          |         | 10      | 21.5              | 2370         | 3140         | 4750         | 7140                 | 9500       | 1425075        |              |             |             |
|              |          |         | 5       | 27.2              | 3200         | 4300         | 6460         | 9700                 | 12930      | 19400          | 25860        | 38800       | 64650       |
| 7522         |          |         | 7.5     | 18.2              | 4750         | 6320         | 9500         | 14250                | 19000      | 28500          | 38000        | 57000       |             |
| (27,000 lbs  | 10.67:1  | 75      | 10      | 13.6              | 6250         | 8320         | 12500        | 18750                | 25000      | 37500          | 50000        | 75000       |             |
| Max)         |          |         | 15      | 9.1               | 8800         | 11700        | 17590        | 26380                | 35180      | 52750          | 70360        |             |             |
|              |          |         | 20      | 6.8               | 11450        | 15250        | 22900        | 34360                | 45800      | 68700          |              |             |             |
| 75221        |          |         | 5       | 57.4              | 1600         | 2150         | 3230         | 4850                 | 6460       | 9700           | 12900        | 19400       |             |
| High Lead    | 10.67:1  | 75      | 7.5     | 38.4              | 2375         | 3160         | 4750         | 7120                 | 9500       | 14250          | 19000        | 28500       |             |
| (13,500 lbs) |          |         | 10      | 28.7              | 3125         | 4160         | 6250         | 9370                 | 12500      | 18750          | 25000        | 37500       |             |

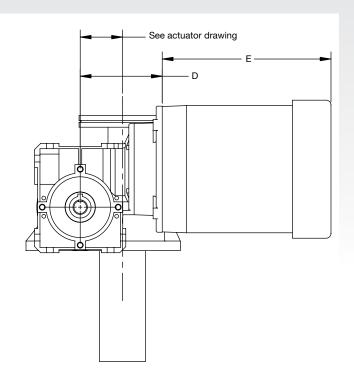




Does your application require mounting the limit switch or encoder on the reducer to allow another component to be mounted to the actuator's other side? No problem! Call our Customer Service team for assistance.

# POWERED ACTUATORS MOTORIZED ACTUATOR - DIMENSIONS





| Actuator<br>Capacity<br>(tons) | Reducer<br>Model | Motor<br>Frame | A<br>(in) | B<br>(in)  | C<br>(in)  | D<br>(in) |
|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|
| 2                              | 31               | 56C            | 6.75      | 1.22       | .17 Above  | 1.14      |
| 3                              | 40               | 56C            | 6.75      | 1.57       | .22 Below  | 4.17      |
|                                |                  | 140TC          | 6.75      | 1.57       | .22 Below  | 4.64      |
| 5                              | 50               | 56C            | 6.25      | 1.97       | .11 Below  | 4.26      |
|                                |                  | 140TC          | 6.25      | 1.97       | .11 Below  | 4.73      |
| 10                             | 63               | 56C            | 7.59      | 2.48       | .59 Below  | 4.85      |
|                                |                  | 140TC          | 7.59      | 2.48       | .59 Below  | 5.32      |
|                                |                  | 180TC          | 7.59      | 2.48       | .59 Below  | 6.45      |
| 15                             | 75               | 56-140TC       | 7.40      | 2.95       | .40 Below  | 6.09      |
|                                |                  | 180TC          | 7.40      | 2.95       | .40 Below  | 6.96      |
| 20                             | 75               | 56-140TC       | 7.68      | 2.95       | .14 Below  | 6.09      |
|                                |                  | 180TC          | 7.68      | 2.95       | .14 Below  | 6.96      |
| 25 & 30                        | 92672            | 80             | 7.40      | 2.68       | .40 Above  | 7.08      |
|                                |                  | 90-100         | 7.40      | 2.68       | .40 Above  | 7.63      |
|                                |                  | 132            | 7.40      | 2.68       | .40 Above  | 7.95      |
| 35                             | 92772            | 80             | 11.49     | 2.87       | .92 Below  | 7.95      |
|                                |                  | 90-100         | 11.49     | 2.87       | .92 Below  | 8.50      |
|                                |                  | 132            | 11.49     | 2.87       | .92 Below  | 9.09      |
| 50                             | 9042             | 100-160        | 11.64     | 1.42 Below | 3.80 Below | 9.72      |

| Motor | Frame |           | Without<br>ake | Motor W   | ith Brake |
|-------|-------|-----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
| HP    | Frame | E<br>(in) | F<br>(in)      | E<br>(in) | F<br>(in) |
| 0.25  | 56C   | 7.50      | 7.16           | 11.50     | 7.16      |
| 0.33  | 56C   | 7.50      | 7.16           | 11.50     | 7.16      |
| 0.50  | 56C   | 8.00      | 7.16           | 13.00     | 7.16      |
| 0.75  | 56C   | 8.75      | 7.16           | 13.00     | 7.16      |
| 1     | 56C   | 9.25      | 7.16           | 13.50     | 7.16      |
| 1.5   | 140TC | 9.75      | 7.16           | 15.00     | 7.16      |
| 2     | 140TC | 10.75     | 7.16           | 16.00     | 7.16      |
| 3     | 180TC | 11.37     | 9.22           | 16.12     | 9.22      |
| 5     | 180TC | 11.87     | 9.22           | 16.62     | 9.22      |
| 7.5   | 210TC | 16.50     | 10.81          | 22.25     | 10.81     |
| 10    | 210TC | 22.87     | 10.81          | 25.00     | 10.81     |
| 0.25  | 63L   | 7.56      | 5.12           | 9.76      | 5.12      |
| 0.33  | 71S   | 8.43      | 5.71           | 10.71     | 5.71      |
| 0.50  | 71L   | 8.43      | 5.71           | 10.71     | 5.71      |
| 0.75  | 808   | 9.29      | 6.50           | 11.81     | 6.50      |
| 1     | 80L   | 9.29      | 6.50           | 11.81     | 6.50      |
| 1.5   | 90S   | 10.87     | 7.20           | 13.82     | 7.20      |
| 2     | 90L   | 10.87     | 7.20           | 13.82     | 7.20      |
| 3     | 100L  | 12.05     | 7.91           | 15.63     | 7.91      |
| 5     | 100L  | 12.05     | 7.91           | 15.63     | 7.91      |
| 7.5   | 132S  | 12.83     | 8.89           | 16.49     | 8.98      |
| 10    | 132M  | 16.41     | 10.47          | 20.59     | 10.47     |
| 15    | 160M  | 18.83     | 12.60          | 25.40     | 12.60     |
| 20    | 160L  | 18.83     | 12.60          | 25.40     | 13.60     |

#### **NOTE**

 Motors in shaded portion of table are close-coupled, IEC frame, standard on 25 to 50 ton actuators with reducers.

NEMA C-face motors can be fitted to 25-50 ton units, with some increase in length. IEC frame motors can also be fitted to all other reducers, to reduce motor envelope size.

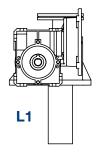
 Dimensions for NEMA C-face motors are typical for 1725 rpm, 3-phase, TEFC motors. Dimensions may vary somewhat depending on manufacturer.

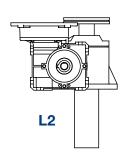
## SCREW JACK

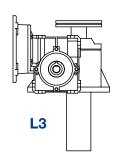
#### POWERED ACTUATORS

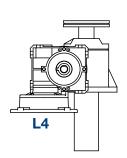
#### **REDUCER POSITIONS**

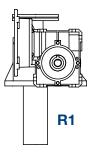
#### **Reducer Positions 2-20 Tons**

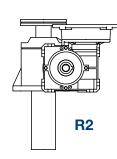


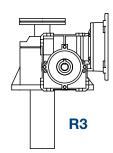


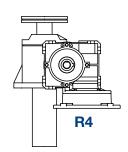




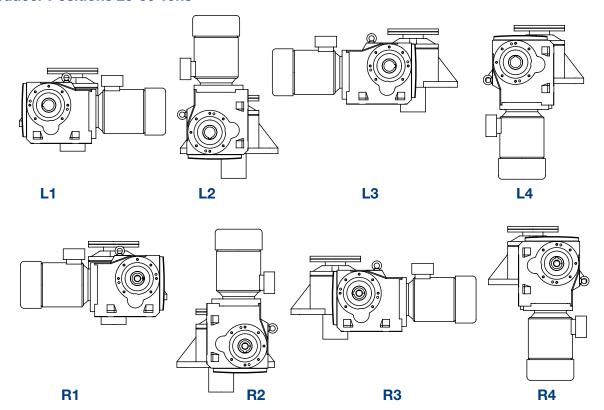








#### **Reducer Positions 25-50 Tons**





Duff-Norton can competitively supply motors for any application from suppliers such as Baldor, Nord, US Electric, Leeson, and more.

Motors can be directly mounted to most Duff-Norton actuators using C-face adapters, directly mounted via speed reducers, or remotely mounted with shafting and couplings. IEC, servo, hydraulic, and air motors can also be supplied upon request.



#### **FEATURES**

#### **Standard Motors Include:**

- Brake and non-brake models
- Single and three phase models
- Explosion proof, washdown duty
- Wide variety of voltages and RPM's
- 50/60Hz models
- ¼ to 10 Horsepower ratings
- Common NEMA frame size

# POWERED ACTUATORS

#### **C-FACE MOTOR DRIVEN**

|              |              |               |               |              |              | Performa     | ince Spe     | cification  | is          |              |              |              |              |              |       |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|
|              |              |               |               |              |              |              |              | Li          | fting Ca    |              |              |              |              |              |       |
| Actuator     | Worm         | Lifting Spe   | ed (in/min)   |              |              |              |              |             | Notor Ho    |              |              |              |              |              |       |
| Capacity     | Gear         | Mate          | DDM           | 1/2          | 1/2          | 3/4          | 3/4          | 1           | l l         | 1-1/2        | 1-1/2        | 2            | 2            | 3            | 5     |
|              | Ratio        | Motor         |               |              |              |              |              |             |             | r RPM        |              |              |              |              |       |
|              | 0.4          | 1725          | 1140          | 1725         | 1140         | 1725         | 1140         | 1725        | 1140        | 1725         | 1140         | 1725         | 1140         | 1725         | 1725  |
|              | 6:1          | 71.9<br>35.9  | 47.5          | 450<br>740   | 770          | 760          | 1240         | 1070        | 1710        | 1700         | 2660         | 2330         | 3600         | _            |       |
| 2 Ton MS     | 12:1<br>24:1 | 18.0          | 23.8<br>11.9  | 1150         | 1260<br>1970 | 1250         | 2040         |             | _           |              |              |              |              | <u> </u>     | _     |
|              | 25:1         | 17.3          | 11.4          | 1200         | 2060         | 2040         | 3320         |             |             |              |              | H =          |              |              |       |
|              | 6:1          | 71.9          | 47.5          | 480          | 830          | 820          | 1340         | 1160        | 1840        | 1830         | 2860         | 2510         | 3880         |              |       |
|              | 12:1         | 35.9          | 23.8          | 780          | 1320         | 1320         | 2140         | 1860        | 2950        | _            | _            |              | _            | _            | _     |
| 3 Ton MS     | 24:1         | 18.0          | 11.9          | 1110         | 1890         | 1880         | 3060         | _           | _           | _            | _            | _            | _            | _            | _     |
|              | 25:1         | 17.3          | 11.4          | 1160         | 1980         | 1970         | 3200         | 2770        | 4410        | _            | _            | _            | _            | _            | _     |
|              | 6:1          | 107.8         | 71.3          | _            | 390          | 380          | 690          | 590         | 1000        | 1000         | 1620         | 1400         | 2240         | 2220         | _     |
| 5 Ton MS     | 12:1         | 53.9          | 35.6          | 300          | 640          | 640          | 1160         | 980         | 1670        | 1660         | 2690         | 2340         | 3720         |              |       |
| 3 1011 1013  | 24:1         | 27.0          | 17.8          | 450          | 980          | 970          | 1750         |             | _           | _            | _            | _            |              | _            |       |
|              | 25:1         | 17.3          | 11.4          | 480          | 1040         | 1030         | 1860         |             |             |              |              |              |              |              |       |
| 10 Ton 140   | 8:1          | 107.8         | 71.3          |              | 190          | 190          | 560          | 430         | 940         | 930          | 1680         | 1420         | 2420         | 2410         | 4360  |
| 10 Ton MS    | 24:1         | 35.9          | 23.8<br>11.4  |              | 370          | 360          | 1090<br>1180 | 840         | 1800        | 1790<br>1940 | 3230         |              | _            | <u> </u>     |       |
|              | 25:1<br>8:1  | 17.3<br>107.8 | 71.3          |              | 400<br>150   | 400<br>140   | 440          | 910<br>340  | 1960<br>730 | 720          | 3510<br>1300 | 1100         | 1880         | 1870         | 3400  |
| 15 Ton MS    | 24:1         | 35.9          | 23.8          |              | 260          | 260          | 770          | 600         | 1280        | 1270         | 2300         | —            | 1000         | — 1870<br>—  | 3400  |
| 10 1011 1010 | 25:1         | 17.3          | 11.4          |              | 340          | 330          | 1000         | 770         | 1660        | 1640         | 2970         | _            |              | _            |       |
|              | 8:1          | 107.8         | 71.3          |              | _            | _            | 240          | 130         | 540         | 530          | 1150         | 940          | 1760         | 1750         | 3370  |
| 20 Ton MS    | 24:1         | 35.9          | 23.8          |              | _            | _            | 420          | 230         | 960         | 950          | 2040         | _            | _            | _            | _     |
|              | 25:1         | 17.3          | 11.4          | _            | _            | _            | 480          | 260         | 1080        | 1070         | 2300         | _            | _            | _            | _     |
| 25 & 30      | 10-2/3:1     | 107.7         | 71.2          | _            | _            | _            | _            | _           | 320         | 320          | 950          | 730          | 1570         | 1560         | 3210  |
| Ton MS       | 32:1         | 17.3          | 11.4          |              | _            | _            | _            |             | 520         | 510          | 1520         | 1170         | 2520         | _            | _     |
| TOTT IVIS    | 32:1         | 13.5          | 8.9           |              |              |              |              |             | 490         | 480          | 1420         | 1090         | 2350         |              |       |
|              | 10-2/3:1     | 107.7         | 71.2          |              | _            |              |              |             |             |              | 550          | 390          | 1030         | 1020         | 2300  |
| 35 Ton MS    | 32:1         | 35.9          | 23.7          |              | _            |              |              |             |             |              | 930          | 650          | 1740         | <del>-</del> |       |
|              | 32:1         | 17.3          | 11.4          | 1070         | 2050         | -            | 2010         |             | 4260        | 4240         | 1100         | 760          | 2050         |              | _     |
| 2 Ton BS     | 6:1<br>24:1  | 71.9<br>18.0  | 47.5<br>11.9  | 1270<br>2720 | 2050<br>4390 | 2040         | 3210         | 2800        | 4360        | 4340         | 6680         | 5870         | 9880         | _            |       |
| 2 1011 103   | 12:1         | 35.9          | 23.8          | 2220         | 3580         | 3550         |              |             |             |              |              |              | $\pm \pm$    |              |       |
|              | 6:1          | 287.5         | 190.0         | 180          | 400          | 400          | 720          | 610         | 1040        | 1030         | 1680         | 1450         | 2320         | _            | _     |
| 2 Ton BS     | 24:1         | 71.9          | 47.5          | 450          | 980          | _            | _            | _           | _           | _            | _            | _            |              | _            | _     |
| High Lead    | 12:1         | 143.8         | 95.0          | 320          | 680          | 680          | 1220         | _           | _           | _            | _            | _            | _            | _            | _     |
|              | 6:1          | 118.7         | 78.5          | 740          | 1260         | 1250         | 2040         | 1770        | 2810        | 2800         | 4370         | 3830         | 5920         | _            |       |
| 3 Ton BS     | 24:1         | 71.9          | 19.6          | 1730         | 2950         | _            |              |             |             |              |              | _            |              | _            |       |
|              | 12:1         | 59.4          | 39.2          | 1230         | 2110         |              |              |             |             |              |              | _            |              |              | _     |
| 5.7. 00      | 6:1          | 136.0         | 89.9          | 380          | 810          | 810          | 1460         | 1230        | 2110        | 2090         | 3400         | 2950         | 4690         | 4660         |       |
| 5 Ton BS     | 24:1         | 34.0          | 22.5          | 1000         | 2140         | 2120         | 3840         |             |             |              |              | 4500         | 7000         |              |       |
|              | 12:1<br>6:1  | 68.0          | 44.9          | 590          | 1270<br>140  | 1260<br>140  | 2270<br>430  | 1920<br>330 | 3280        | 3260         | 5290         | 4590<br>1080 | 7300<br>1840 |              |       |
| 5 Ton BS     | 24:1         | 287.5<br>71.9 | 190.0<br>47.5 |              | 380          | 370          | 1110         | 330         | 710         | 700          | 1280         | 1080         | 1840         | 1830         | _     |
| High Lead    | 12:1         | 143.8         | 95.0          |              | 250          | 250          | 740          | 570         | 1220        | 1210         | 2190         | 1850         | 3160         |              |       |
| 40 T BO      | 8:1          | 102.0         | 67.4          | 170          | 720          | 710          | 1530         | 1250        | 2340        | 2350         | 4050         | 3450         | 5700         | 5600         | 10000 |
| 10 Ton BS    | 24:1         | 34.0          | 22.5          | 370          | 1520         | 1500         | 3210         | 2620        | 4910        | 4950         | 8450         | _            | _            | _            | _     |
| 10 TonBS     | 8:1          | 215.6         | 142.5         | _            | 180          | 170          | 530          | 410         | 880         | 870          | 1570         | 1330         | 2270         | 2250         | 4100  |
| High Lead    | 24:1         | 71.9          | 47.5          |              | 370          | 360          | 1090         | 840         | 1800        | 1790         | 3230         | _            | _            | _            | _     |
| 20 Ton BS    | 8:1          | 107.8         | 71.3          |              |              |              | 40           |             | 860         | 850          | 2600         | 2000         | 4250         | 4200         | 8600  |
|              | 24:1         | 35.9          | 23.8          |              | _            |              | 100          |             | 2010        | 2050         | 6000         | _            | <u> </u>     |              |       |
| 20 TonBS     | 8:1          | 215.6         | 142.5         |              | _            | _            | _            |             | 130         | 120          | 950          | 660          | 1770         | 1750         | 3920  |
| High Lead    | 24:1         | 71.9          | 47.5          |              | _            |              | 40           |             | 300         | 1000         | 2900         | 1900         | 3070         | 2840         | 7010  |
| 25 Ton BS    | 10-2/3:1     | 106.7         | 70.5          |              |              | _            | 40           |             | 800         | 790          | 2340         | 1800         | 3970         | 3840         | 7910  |
|              | 32:1         | 35.6          | 23.5          |              | - 1100       | -            | 80           | <u> </u>    | 1640        | 1610         | 4760         | 3680         | 7890         | _            |       |
| 7511         | 6:1          | 118.7         | 78.5          | 650          | 1100         | 1100         | 1780         | 1550        | 2460        | 2450         | 3820         | 3350         | 5180         |              |       |
| 7515         | 8:1          | 102.0         | 67.4          | 500          | 1080         | 1070         | 1940         | 1640        | 2790        | 2780         | 4510         | 3910         | 6230         | 6190         | 10740 |
| 75151 HL     | 8:1          | 215.6         | 142.5         |              | 90           | 80           | 260          | 200         | 430         | 430          | 780          | 660          | 1130         | 1120         | 2040  |
| 7522         | 10-2/3:1     | 80.9          | 53.4          |              | _            | <del>-</del> | 50           |             | 1010        | 990          | 2940         | 2270         | 4870         | 4830         | 9950  |
| 75221 HL     | 10-2/3:1     | 161.7         | 106.9         | _            | _            | _            | _            | _           | 70          | 70           | 540          | 380          | 1020         | 1010         | 2260  |

#### **FEATURES**

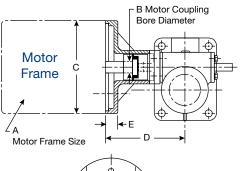
- Available for 2-35 Ton machine, 2-25 Ton ball screw, and all 7500 Series continuous duty cycle actuators.
- Designed with Standard NEMA C-face dimensions.
- Allows direct coupling of motor shaft with either the left or right side actuator input shaft.
- Comes with coupling, keys, and mounting hardware.

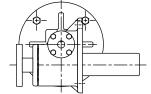
| Mot       | or Frame S | izes      |
|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Mariantib | Moto       | r RPM     |
| Motor HP  | 1725       | 1140      |
| 1/2       | 56C        | 56C       |
| 3/4       | 56C, 143C  | 56C, 143C |
| 1         | 56C, 143C  | 56C, 143C |
| 1-1/2     | 56C, 143C  | 182C      |
| 2         | 56C, 143C  | 184C      |
| 3         | 182C       |           |
| 5         | 182C       |           |



#### Please provide the following information when ordering:

- Actuator model
- Translating or rotating screw
- Upright or inverted configuration
- Type of screw end (translating screw actuators)
- Worm gear ratio
- Travel
- With or without boot
- With or without anti-backlash feature (machine screw actuators)
- Motor horsepower
- Motor frame size
- Left or right motor adaptor position
- Other special requirements





#### CAUTION

When direct coupling a motor to an actuator, it is necessary to match motor horsepower to actuator load. Lifting speeds and maximum actuator load capacities for actuators with various motor horsepowers are shown in the table on the previous page. It is important that motors do not exceed the maximum horsepowers shown.

#### **A** CAUTION

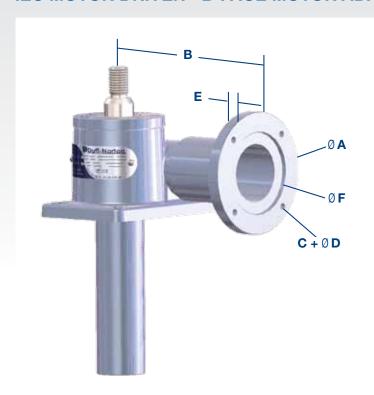
All ball screw and high duty cycle actuators are self lowering and require motors with brakes. Standard ratio machine screw actuators are not always self locking and require motors with brakes. Optional ratio machine screw actuators are usually self-locking and do not require brakes. However, if self-locking is absolutely necessary, a motor brake or other restraining device should be considered.

|                               |              | Dime          | nsions |       |      |
|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------|-------|------|
| Capacity                      | A            | B (+.001/000) | С      | D     | Е    |
| 2 Ton MS & BS, 3 Ton BS       | 56C          | .625          | 6.75   | 6.16  | .50  |
| 2 1011 1013 & 203, 3 1011 203 | 143TC, 145TC | .875          | 6.75   | 6.16  | .50  |
| 3 Ton MS                      | 56C          | .625          | 6.75   | 6.17  | .50  |
| 3 1011 1013                   | 143TC, 145TC | .875          | 6.75   | 6.17  | .50  |
|                               | 56C          | .625          | 6.75   | 7.12  | .62  |
| 5 Ton MS & BS                 | 143TC, 145TC | .875          | 6.75   | 7.12  | .62  |
|                               | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125         | 9.00   | 7.95  | 1.45 |
|                               | 56C          | .625          | 6.75   | 8.13  | .65  |
| 10 Ton MS & BS                | 143TC, 145TC | .875          | 6.75   | 8.13  | .65  |
|                               | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125         | 9.00   | 8.89  | 1.47 |
|                               | 56C          | .625          | 6.75   | 8.13  | .70  |
| 15 Ton MS                     | 143TC, 145TC | .875          | 6.75   | 8.13  | .70  |
|                               | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125         | 9.00   | 8.97  | 1.54 |
|                               | 56C          | .625          | 6.75   | 8.13  | .65  |
| 20 Ton MS & BS                | 143TC, 145TC | .875          | 6.75   | 8.13  | .65  |
|                               | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125         | 9.00   | 8.97  | 1.49 |
|                               | 56C          | .625          | 6.75   | 8.88  | .74  |
| 25 & 30 Ton MS & BS           | 143TC, 145TC | .625          | 6.75   | 8.88  | .74  |
|                               | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125         | 9.00   | 9.63  | 1.49 |
|                               | 56C          | .625          | 6.75   | 8.88  | .65  |
| 35 Ton MS                     | 143TC, 145TC | .875          | 6.75   | 8.88  | .65  |
|                               | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125         | 9.00   | 9.63  | 1.49 |
| 7544                          | 56C          | .625          | 6.75   | 6.98  | .50  |
| 7511                          | 143TC, 145TC | .875          | 6.75   | 6.98  | .50  |
|                               | 56C          | .625          | 6.75   | 8.06  | .65  |
| 7515                          | 143TC, 145TC | .875          | 6.75   | 8.06  | .65  |
|                               | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125         | 9.00   | 8.90  | 1.47 |
|                               | 56C          | .625          | 6.75   | 9.62  | .65  |
| 7522                          | 143TC, 145TC | .875          | 6.75   | 9.62  | .65  |
|                               | 182TC, 184TC | 1.125         | 9.00   | 10.46 | 1.49 |

## SCREW JACK

## **POWERED ACTUATORS**

#### **IEC MOTOR DRIVEN - B-FACE MOTOR ADAPTOR**



#### **FEATURES**

- Available for 25-200 kN G series screw jacks.
- Designed with Standard IEC B-face dimensions.
- Allows direct coupling of motor shaft with either the left or right side actuator input shaft.
- Comes with coupling, keys, and mounting hardware.
- NEMA motor adapters for our
   G series actuators are also available.

|                |                      |                    | Dimensio                | ns                          |                                    |                             |                                  |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Capacity       | IEC/Servo<br>Flanges | A<br>Flage<br>O.D. | B<br>Flange<br>Length** | C<br>Mounting<br>Holes B.C. | D<br>Mounting<br>Holes<br>Diameter | E<br>Mounting<br>Hole Depth | F<br>Counter<br>Bore<br>Diameter |
|                | G9002 - 63B14        | 90                 | 126                     | 75                          | 6                                  | 12.7                        | 60                               |
| 25kN - G9002   | G9002 - 71B14        | 105                | 133                     | 85                          | 7                                  | 12.7                        | 70                               |
| 25KN - G9002   | G9002 - 80B14        | 120                | 143                     | 100                         | 7                                  | 12.7                        | 80                               |
|                | G9002 - 90B14        | 140                | 153                     | 115                         | 9                                  | 12.7                        | 95                               |
|                | G9005 - 71B5         | 160                | 178                     | 130                         | M8 Tap                             | 12.4                        | 110                              |
|                | G9005 - 80B5         | 200                | 178                     | 165                         | M10 Tap                            | 12.4                        | 130                              |
| 50kN - G9005   | G9005 - 90B5         | 100                | 178                     | 165                         | M10 Tap                            | 12.4                        | 130                              |
|                | G9005 - 100B14       | 160                | 181                     | 130                         | 9                                  | 15.7                        | 110                              |
|                | G9005 - 112B14       | 160                | 181                     | 130                         | 9                                  | 15.7                        | 110                              |
|                | G9010 - 80B5         | 200                | 203                     | 165                         | M10 Tap                            | 12.2                        | 130                              |
| 100kN - G9010  | G9010 - 90B5         | 200                | 203                     | 165                         | M10 Tap                            | 12.2                        | 130                              |
| 100kin - G9010 | G9010 - 100B14*      | 190                | 213                     | 130                         | 9                                  | 10.0                        | 110                              |
|                | G9010 - 112B14*      | 190                | 213                     | 130                         | 9                                  | 10.0                        | 110                              |
|                | G9015 - 80B5         | 200                | 203                     | 165                         | M10 Tap                            | 12.2                        | 130                              |
| 150kN - G9015  | G9015 - 90B5         | 200                | 203                     | 165                         | M10 Tap                            | 12.2                        | 130                              |
| 150KN - G9015  | G9015 - 100B14*      | 190                | 213                     | 130                         | 9                                  | 10.0                        | 110                              |
|                | G9015 - 112B14*      | 190                | 213                     | 130                         | 9                                  | 10.0                        | 110                              |
|                | G9020 - 80B5         | 200                | 213                     | 165                         | M10 Tap                            | 20.1                        | 130                              |
| 200kN - G9020  | G9020 - 90B5         | 200                | 213                     | 165                         | M10 Tap                            | 20.1                        | 130                              |
| 200KIN - G9020 | G9020 - 100B14*      | 190                | 223                     | 130                         | 9                                  | 10.0                        | 110                              |
|                | G9020 - 112B14*      | 190                | 223                     | 130                         | 9                                  | 10.0                        | 110                              |
|                | G9030 - 80B5         | 200                | 257                     | 165                         | M10 Tap                            | 20.1                        | 130                              |
| 300kN - G9030  | G9030 - 90B5         | 200                | 257                     | 165                         | M10 Tap                            | 20.1                        | 130                              |
| 300KN - G9030  | G9030 - 100B14*      | 190                | 267                     | 130                         | 9                                  | 10.0                        | 110                              |
|                | G9030 - 112B14*      | 190                | 267                     | 130                         | 9                                  | 10.0                        | 110                              |

Note: All dimensions are shown in millimeters. All couplings are purchased separately from the motor flange kit.

<sup>\*</sup>Use an adapter plate mounted to the G9010-80B5, G9015-80B5, G9020-80B5 and G9030-80B5 Flanges respectively.\*

<sup>\*</sup>Adapter plates should be mounted to the motor, and then to the motor flange\*

<sup>\*\*</sup>Mounts to the jacks' casting, and replaces the worm cover\*\*



#### Please provide the following information when ordering:

- Actuator model
- Worm gear ratio
- With or without anti-backlash feature (machine screw actuators)
- Motor horsepower
- Motor frame size
- Left or right motor adaptor position
  - Other special requirements

|          | Performance Specifications for 50 Hz Motor  Lifting Capacity (Newtons) |                |      |      |      |      |            |             |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|----------|--|----------------|------|------|------|------|------------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
|          |  | Speed          |      |      |      | Li   | fting Capa | city (Newto | ons)  |       |       |       |  |  |
| Actuator | Worm Gear  | (mm/min)       |      |      |      |      | Mot        | or kW       |       |       |       |       |  |  |
|          | Ratio  | (11111/111111) | 0.12 | 0.18 | 0.25 | 0.37 | 0.55       | 0.75        | 1.10  | 1.50  | 2.20  | 3.70  |  |  |
| Capacity | Ratio  | RPM            |      |      |      |      | Motor RF   | M at 50 H   | 2     |       |       |       |  |  |
|          |  | 1450           | 1450 | 1450 | 1450 | 1450 | 1450       | 1450        | 1450  | 1450  | 1450  | 1450  |  |  |
|          | 6:1  | 1450           | 290  | 800  | 1380 | 2400 | 3910       | 5600        | 5490  | 7860  | _     | _     |  |  |
| 25 kN    | 12:1   | 725            | 650  | 1780 | 3090 | 5340 | 8710       | _           | _     | _     | _     | _     |  |  |
|          | 24:1   | 362.5          | 470  | 1270 | 2210 | 3830 | _          | _           | _     | _     | _     | _     |  |  |
|          | 6:1  | 2175           | _    | _    | 460  | 1170 | 2230       | 3420        | 5490  | 7860  | 1200  | _     |  |  |
| 50 kN    | 12:1   | 1087.5         | _    | _    | 990  | 2510 | 4800       | 7340        | 11780 | 16860 | _     | _     |  |  |
|          | 24:1   | 543.75         | _    | _    | 720  | 1830 | 3500       | _           | _     | _     | _     | _     |  |  |
| 100 kN   | 8:1  | 2175           | _    | _    | _    | _    | 1180       | 2330        | 4340  | 6630  | 10640 | 19240 |  |  |
| TOU KIN  | 24:1   | 725            | _    | _    | _    | _    | 2230       | 4390        | 8170  | _     | _     | _     |  |  |
| 150 kN   | 8:1  | 2175           | _    | _    | _    | _    | 1180       | 2140        | 3990  | 6110  | 9810  | 17730 |  |  |
| 150 KIN  | 24:1   | 725            | _    | _    | _    | _    | 2230       | 4050        | 7540  | _     | _     | _     |  |  |
| 200 kN   | 8:1  | 2175           | _    | _    | _    | _    | 170        | 1130        | 2830  | 4770  | 8160  | 15420 |  |  |
| 200 KIN  | 24:1   | 725            | _    | _    | _    | _    | 320        | 2140        | 5340  | _     | _     | _     |  |  |
| 300 kN   | 10-2/3:1   | 2175           | _    | _    | _    | _    | _          | _           | 950   | 2530  | 5300  | 11220 |  |  |
| 300 KN   | 32:1   | 725            | _    | _    | _    | _    | _          | _           | 1590  | 4230  | _     | _     |  |  |

Ratings with N.A. in their cells have either exceeded the B-face flange frame size, or the single screw jack kilowatt rating. In no case should any screw jack be loaded or have a power supply beyond its' rating or damage will likely result.

|          | Performance Specifications for 60 Hz Motor |          |      |                                      |      |      |          |             |      |       |       |       |
|----------|--|----------|------|--------------------------------------|------|------|----------|-------------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|          |  | Speed    |      | Lifting Capacity (Newtons)  Motor kW |      |      |          |             |      |       |       |       |
| Actuator | Worm Gear                                  | (mm/min) |      |                                      |      |      |          |             |      |       |       |       |
| Capacity | Ratio                                      | ` ′      | 0.12 | 0.18                                 | 0.25 | 0.37 | 0.55     | 0.75        | 1.10 | 1.50  | 2.20  | 3.70  |
| Capacity | natio                                      | RPM      |      |                                      |      |      | Motor RF | PM at 60 Hz | Z    |       |       |       |
|          |  | 1700     | 1700 | 1700                                 | 1700 | 1700 | 1700     | 1700        | 1700 | 1700  | 1700  | 1700  |
|          | 6:1  | 1700     | 140  | 570                                  | 1080 | 1940 | 3230     | 4670        | 7180 |       | _     | _     |
| 25 kN    | 12:1                                       | 850      | 320  | 1280                                 | 2400 | 4320 | 7200     | _           | _    | _     | _     | _     |
|          | 24:1                                       | 425      | 230  | 920                                  | 1720 | 3100 | _        | _           | _    | _     | _     | _     |
|          | 6:1  | 2550     | _    | _                                    | 240  | 850  | 1760     | 2760        | 4530 | 6550  | 10080 | 17650 |
| 50 kN    | 12:1                                       | 1275     | _    | _                                    | 520  | 1820 | 3770     | 5940        | 9730 | 14060 | _     | _     |
|          | 24:1                                       | 637.5    | _    | _                                    | 380  | 1330 | 2750     | _           | _    | _     | _     | _     |
| 100 1-11 | 8:1  | 2550     | _    | _                                    | _    | _    | 720      | 1700        | 3410 | 5360  | 8790  | 16120 |
| 100 kN   | 24:1                                       | 850      | _    | _                                    | _    | _    | 1360     | 3200        | 6430 | _     | _     | _     |
| 150 kN   | 8:1  | 2550     | _    | _                                    | _    | _    | 660      | 1560        | 3140 | 4940  | 8100  | 14860 |
| 150 KIN  | 24:1                                       | 850      | _    | _                                    | _    | _    | 1250     | 2950        | 5920 | _     | _     | _     |
| 000 I-NI | 8:1  | 2550     | _    | _                                    | _    | _    | _        | 600         | 2050 | 3700  | 6590  | 12780 |
| 200 kN   | 24:1                                       | 850      | _    | _                                    | _    | _    | _        | 1140        | 3860 | _     | _     | _     |
| 200 PM   | 10-2/3:1                                   | 2550     | _    | _                                    | _    | _    | _        | _           | 310  | 1660  | 4020  | 9070  |
| 300 kN   | 32:1                                       | 850      | _    | _                                    | _    | _    | _        | _           | 520  | 2770  | _     | _     |

Ratings with N.A. in their cells have either exceeded the B-face flange frame size, or the single screw jack kilowatt rating. In no case should any screw jack be loaded or have a power supply beyond its' rating or damage will likely result.

#### **A** CAUTION

When direct coupling a motor to an actuator, it is necessary to match motor horsepower to actuator load. Lifting speeds and maximum actuator load capacities for actuators with various motor horsepowers are shown in the tables above. It is important that motors do not exceed the maximum horsepowers shown.

#### **A** CAUTION

Standard ratio machine screw actuators are not always self locking and require motors with brakes. Optional ratio machine screw actuators are usually self-locking and do not require brakes. However, if self-locking is absolutely necessary, a motor brake or other restraining device should be considered.

# POWERED ACTUATORS ACTUATOR HAND WHEELS

The Duff-Norton hand wheel is for actuator customers who may require precise positioning, or may have loads which do not require motorized power to adjust.

#### **NOTE**

Hand wheels are not recommended for use with ball screw actuators as they contain no braking system. Also, for models with 12:1 ratios and lower, an additional locking mechanism to prevent back driving is recommended.

#### **FEATURES**

- Easy installation to existing actuators. All hand wheels are bored, keyed, and set-screw drilled to the proper dimensions.
- Revolving handle design for rotational ease.
- Recessed hub and spoke design.
- Cast iron material with chrome plating.





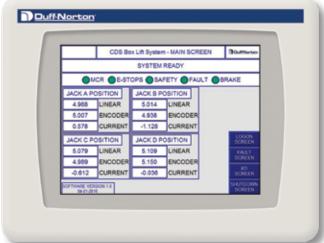
The table below presents dimensional information for all Duff-Norton Hand Wheels. To properly select the best hand wheel for your application, please review the provided information, or contact our customer service team.

| Model Number | Capacity                  | Diameter | Width*  | Bore Size | Keyway Size         |
|--------------|---------------------------|----------|---------|-----------|---------------------|
| HW04375      | 1/4 and 1/2 Ton MS and BS | 4"       | 3-3/8"  | 0.375     | 1/8 x 1/16 x 1      |
| HW06375      | 1/4 and 1/2 Ton MS and BS | 6"       | 4"      | 0.375     | 1/8 x 1/16 x 1      |
| HW04500      | 1 and 2 Ton MS and BS     | 4"       | 3-3/8"  | 0.500     | 1/8 x 1/16 x 1      |
| HW06500      | 1 and 2 Ton MS and BS     | 6"       | 4"      | 0.500     | 1/8 x 1/16 x 1      |
| HW04625      | 3 Ton MS and BS           | 4"       | 3-3/8"  | 0.625     | 3/16 x 3/32 x 1     |
| HW06625      | 3 Ton MS and BS           | 6"       | 4"      | 0.625     | 3/16 x 3/32 x 1     |
| HW06750      | 5 Ton MS and BS           | 6"       | 4"      | 0.750     | 3/16 x 3/32 x 1-1/4 |
| HW08750      | 5 Ton MS and BS           | 8"       | 6-3/16" | 0.750     | 3/16 x 3/32 x 1-1/4 |
| HW10750      | 5 Ton MS and BS           | 10"      | 5-3/4"  | 0.750     | 3/16 x 3/32 x 1-1/4 |
| HW08-1.00    | 10-20 Ton MS and BS       | 8"       | 6-3/16" | 1.000     | 1/4 x 1/8 x 1-1/2   |
| HW10-1.00    | 10-20 Ton MS and BS       | 10"      | 5-3/4"  | 1.000     | 1/4 x 1/8 x 1-1/2   |
| HW12-1.00    | 10-20 Ton MS and BS       | 12"      | 6-1/2"  | 1.000     | 1/4 x 1/8 x 1-1/2   |

<sup>\*</sup>From the end of the handle to the end of the hub

# CONTROL SYSTEMS PRECISION MOTION TECHNOLOGY





#### **FEATURES**

#### **Duff-Norton control systems provide**

- Fewer interfaces
- Better performance
- One integrated system
- Automated machine cycling
- Scalable software, stops, and limits

Whether you need a custom turnkey solution, a standalone, or an integration into a legacy system, our automated motion control solutions bring together the products and technology that improve your processes and move you into the future through each stage of production

# Why use Duff-Norton Controls?

We are linear motion experts. We know our linear motion products better than anyone and understand the challenges you face – navigating a dynamic marketplace that demands innovative technologies and the agility to contend with a greater need for increased productivity.

Our industrial experience combined with the latest controls technologies and our broad assortment of linear motion products make us the ideal partner to work closely with you to design and implement your system solutions.

We know how to get the highest performance out of our linear motion products. Through our control solutions we can meet the most advanced industrial lifting, positioning, and transfer demands needed to help you gain a competitive advantage in the global marketplace.

# CONTROL SYSTEMS FEATURES & BENEFITS

#### Electric control systems support a wide range of applications

Duff-Norton engineers a wide range of controls systems, and can provide turnkey solutions for applications ranging from jogging controls to complex automated systems. We offer systems from fractional horsepower sizes up to 200 HP.

#### STANDARD FEATURES

- All Duff-Norton controls are designed to meet UL508A
- NEMA enclosures provided for all applications
- Labeled terminal strip for ease of field connections
- Motor overload protection
- Short circuit protection for all control voltages
- External Main Disconnect Switch (MDS)
- All wires labeled for quick troubleshooting
- Electrical schematics provided for all applications

#### **INDUSTRY EXPERTISE**

- Synchronization controls
- Positioning controls
- Variable speed controls

Jog controls

#### STANDARD HARDWARE

- PLCs
- Encoders
- HMIs
- Motor protection
- VFDs
- Linear sensors
- SERVOs
- E-Stops

#### **BENEFITS**

- Fewer interfaces
- Turnkey solutions
- Better performance
- Reduced downtime
- One integrated system
- Increased productivity

#### **AVAILABLE CONTROL SYSTEMS**

- Custom controls (Duff-Norton control packages can be highly customized to meet your needs)
- Synchronization controls
- Variable speed controls
- Positioning controls
- Pendant controls
- Digital display controls
- Three phase jog controls
- Single phase jog controls

#### STANDARD SOFTWARE PROGRAMMING

PLC

VFD

■ HMI

SERVO

For additional information on Duff-Norton control systems please see the brochure Control Systems Solutions for Precision Motion Technology (PB-CNTL-01)

## SCREW JACK

#### **ACTUATOR CONTROLS**

#### TURNKEY SOLUTIONS FOR APPLICATIONS IN THE FOLLOWING MARKETS



#### **Rail Maintenance Equipment**

Duff-Norton designs and manufactures Rail Shop Equipment for performing maintenance and inspection work on locomotive and rail car transport vehicles. Our Rail Shop Equipment products support a broad range of lifting heights, weights and vehicle dimensions.

- In-ground lifting systems
- Mobile and fixed lifting jacks
- Drop tables
- Car hoists
- Turntables
- Workshop equipment

We can design and install a custom system tailored to fit your lifting needs.



#### **Stage & Theatre**

Duff-Norton designs and manufactures equipment for stage and theatre applications. Our actuators and lifting elements are fast, efficient, reliable and safe.

- Custom designs combine acme screws, winches, and hoists
- Stage and theatre lifts
- Moveable props, podiums or shifting floors
- A total solution that conforms perfectly with your demands and requirements
- Minimal yearly routine maintenance, which can be scheduled for facility downtime

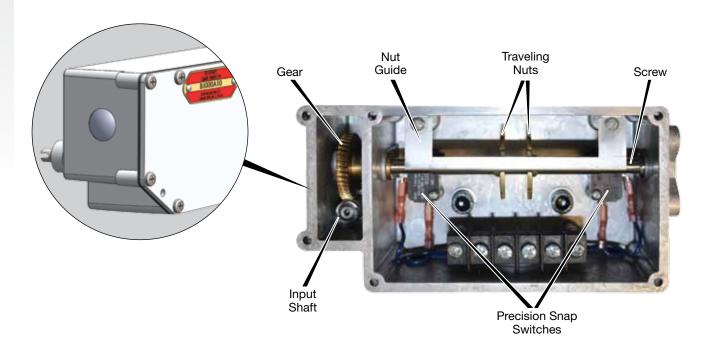
#### **Motion Solutions**

Duff-Norton is a designer and manufacturer of complete turnkey solutions for a variety of industries such as aluminum, steel, agriculture, construction, communications, energy, food & beverage and industrial machinery. If you want to tilt an object fixed at one end, lift, lower, roll, slide, open or close an object or if you have an application that requires periodic adjustment, Duff-Norton can use linear actuators and electrical cylinders to design a custom solution that's tailored to your specific needs.



# ACTUATOR CONTROLS B6000 SERIES ROTARY LIMIT SWITCH

When you need precise control of your mechanical actuator Duff-Norton's newest B6000 Series Rotary Union Limit Switch design provides the ultimate in adjustability with even higher accuracy than a cam switch. By eliminating plastic mechanical components we also ensure robust durability.



#### **FEATURES**

- Switches rated 15 amps, 125-277 VAC; 1/2 amp, 125 VDC; ¼ amp, 250 VDC.
- Switches SPST-N.C. SPDT available.
- Adaptable to all Duff-Norton mechanical actuators 2 ton and larger.
- Sturdy and compact, corrosion-resistant aluminum housing and cover, NEMA 4 enclosure rating, threaded 1/2 inch NPT conduit opening, brass nuts travel on stainless steel shaft.
- Easy to adjust, slotted traveling nuts allow precise fine-adjustment without the trial and error of cam type switches.
- Three available ratios to serve different travel requirements, while optimizing repeatability.
- Operating temperature, -20° to 150°F. Lifetime lubricated with synthetic grease.
- Can be mounted on either side of actuator, in four 90° orientations.
- May be ordered on actuators close-mounted to shortened worms, reducing actuator width.
- Additional rotary limit switches available with 4 positions, or for hazardous locations, consult factory.

To ensure that limit switch has sufficient travel capability for the actuator unit, use the following formula:

Required worm revolutions = (Inches of Actuator Travel) x (Actuator Turns per Inch)

#### **NOTE**

Need a specialty Limit Switch not shown above with options such as 4 Pole, or Explosion Proof capabilities? Contact our Customer Service group for more information.

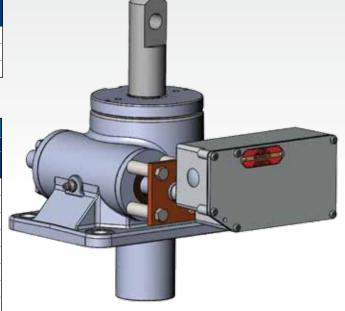
# **ROTARY LIMIT SWITCHES**

## **Performance Specifications**

| Rotary Limit Switch Performance Specifications |               |                               |                              |                            |                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model<br>Number                                | Gear<br>Ratio | Maximum<br>Worm<br>Revolution | Maximum<br>Actuator<br>Raise | Maximum<br>Over-<br>travel | Switch<br>Reset<br>Dist. |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6000A10                                       | 10:1          | 1200                          | 1200/TPI                     | 24/TPI                     | 5/TPI                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6000A20                                       | 20:1          | 2400                          | 2400/TPI                     | 48/TPI                     | 10/TPI                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| B6000A40                                       | 40:1          | 4800                          | 4800/TPI                     | 96/TPI                     | 20/TPI                   |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Mounting and Adjustment**

| Mour                 | Mounting and Adjustment Chart |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                      | Width, "W", inches            |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Actuator Model, Tons | Extended Mount<br>Switch      | Close Mount Switch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2                    | 6.50                          | 5.19*              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5                    | 7.50                          | 6.00               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10                   | 8.50                          | 6.63               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15                   | 8.50                          | 6.63               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20                   | 8.50                          | 6.87               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25                   | 10.00                         | 7.56               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 35                   | 10.00                         | 7.56               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50                   | 14.00                         | 9.81               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 75                   | 15.00                         | 10.38              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100                  | 14.50                         | 10.75              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 150                  | 14.50                         | 10.75              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |



M9002: Pos. 1,2,&3 only.

#### All models except 75, 100, and 150 Ton

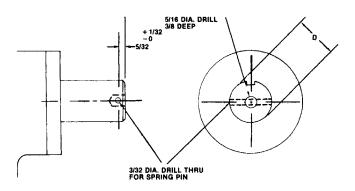
75, 100, and 150 Ton only Switch Position "W" from Chart 6.21 -.1/2" NPT Wire Entrance Standoff. Standard Extended Mount shown. Close Mount does not use standoffs.

<sup>\*</sup> M1802: Pos. 2 & 3 only.

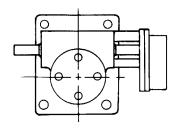
# ACTUATOR CONTROLS

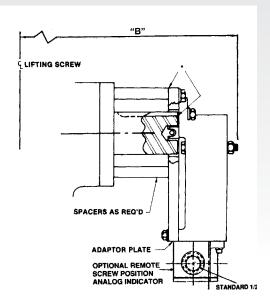
**ROTARY LIMIT SWITCHES** 

#### **Limit Switch Field Installation Dimensions**



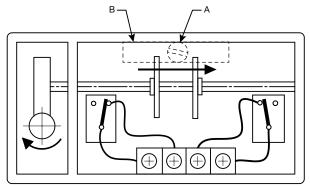
\*NOTE: SHIM OUT ON LIMIT SWITCH IF NECESSARY.
WORM SHAFT END MUST NOT RUB SWITCH HOUSING.





# **Rotary Limit Switch Electrical Wiring Diagram and Setting Instructions**

- A CAUTION: Disconnect power before making any adjustment.
- 2. Check drift before adjusting limits.
- 3. Remove screw "A" and nut guide keeper "B" to adjust limits.
- 4. Run actuator unit to desired limit.
- 5. Rotate appropriate nut until switch clicks, then turn 1/2 turn more.
- 6. Replace "A" and "B."
- 7. Run actuator unit to other limit.
- 8. Repeat steps 2, 4 and 5 to adjust this nut.



Note: N.C. = Normally Closed

N.C. N.C.

#### Wiring Diagram A & B Models

#### **NOTE**

Limit switch cannot be fitted directly to 1/4, 1/2 and 1 ton series. Anti-backlash mounting is the same as machine screw actuators. Dimensions are subject to change without notice.

|               | Worm Shaft Dimensions |    |                        |                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|-----------------------|----|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Capacity      | мѕ                    | BS | Mounting<br>Dimensions | Worm Shaft<br>Diameter |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 and 3 Ton   | Х                     |    | 6-3/4                  | .500                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Ton         |                       | Х  | 6-3/4                  | .500                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 Ton         | Х                     | Х  | 7-3/4                  | .750                   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 and 15 Ton | Х                     | Х  | 8-3/4                  | 1.000                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 Ton        | X                     | Χ  | 8-3/4                  | 1.000                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 Ton        | Х                     | Х  | 10-1/4                 | 1.375                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 Ton        | Х                     |    | 10-1/4                 | 1.375                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 35 Ton        | Х                     |    | 10-1/4                 | 1.375                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 Ton        | Х                     | Х  | 14-1/4                 | 1.375                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 75 Ton        | Х                     |    | 15-1/4                 | 1.500                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 100 Ton       | Х                     |    | 14-3/4                 | 1.750                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 150 Ton       | Х                     |    | 14-3/4                 | 1.875                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **NOTE**

Slight adjustments may be necessary. See Performance Specification Chart on the previous page for notch adjustment value.



The Duff-Norton SKA6205 Series Position Feedback Potentiometer/Transducer is designed to mount on the end of any SKA6000T limit switch. Its active component is a precision potentiometer which may be used as voltage divider to provide a feedback voltage that is proportional to actuator position.

#### **FEATURES**

- Multiple gear ratios allow for a wide range of raises.
- Standard resistance is 5000 ohms. Other resistances are available on special order.
- Power rating: 2 watts at 40°C
- Maximum service temperature: 85°C
- Interface directly with the Model SK6300-4K Digital Position Indicator to provide a scalable readout of position. The SKA6205 series models can also be used with most motor controls that have provision for potentiometer feedback signal.
- Transducer supplied with black anodized finish as standard.

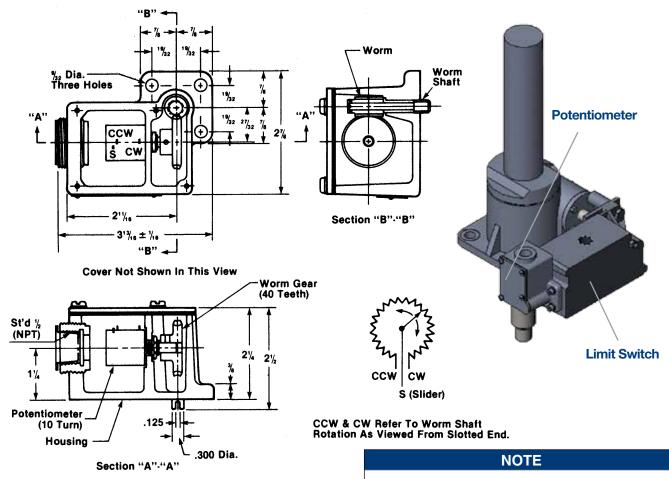
| Potentiometer Performance Specifications |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Model Number                             | Maximum Turns<br>Potentiometer Worm Shaft |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKA6205-30                               | 30  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKA6205-50                               | 50  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKA6205-60                               | 60  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKA6205-100                              | 100                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKA6205-200                              | 200                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SKA6205-400                              | 400                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: When used with Duff-Norton actuators and limit switched the potentiometer selection should be:

Desired potentiometer turns =

Total stroke x Worm turns per inch

L.S. gear ratio



Transducer shipped unattached, to be installed at site. Includes required mounting hardware; soldering to potentiometer required.

# CREW JACI

#### **ACTUATOR CONTROLS**

#### DIGITAL POSITION INDICATOR FOR DUFF-NORTON POTENTIOMETERS

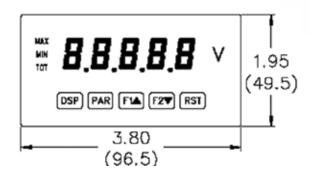
The Duff-Norton model SK6300-4K Digital Position Indicator processes a feedback signal from a the SKA6205 series potentiometers to provide position readout with user selectable scaling factor. By running the actuator to two positions in its stroke and keying in the desired readout at each point, the indicator automatically scales the input signal to provide linear readout over the full travel of the actuator.

The SK6300-4K has a universal, 85-250 VAC power input and generates a regulated 24 VDC excitation signal to the potentiometer. The SK6300-4K operates seamlessly with any potentiometer equipped Duff-Norton actuator.

#### **FEATURES**

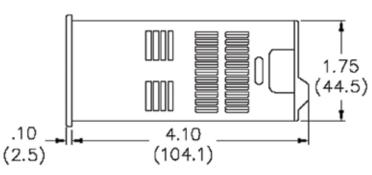
- Self scaling by inputting minimum and maximum readings either by key stroke or input signal.
- Two adjustable up / down limits with 0 to +/- 99999.
- Accepts 1K to 10K potentiometer inputs.
- Programmable decimal point location.
- Input power requirement from 85 250 VAC.
- Programmable front panel functions.
- For use with Duff-Norton 2 through 150 ton machine or ball screw actuators.

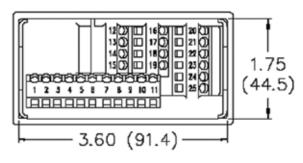




NOTE: Recommended minimum clearance (behind the panel) for mounting clip installation is 2.1" (53.4) H x 5.0" (127) W Dimension in inches (mm)

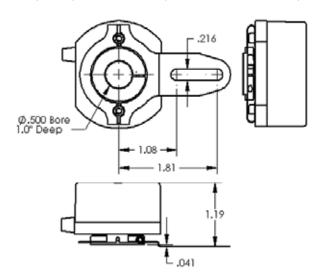
CE





#### **Incremental Encoders**

Incremental encoders provide pulses or counts back to a PLC or VFD. A PLC can be programmed to use encoder pulses to sunchronize, position, or vary the speed of an electric motor. They can be mounted on limit switches, reducers, or electric motors and can offer a variety of different pulses per revolution (PPR). Incremental encoders can provide as little as one pulse per revolution up to several thousand pulses per revolution.





#### **FEATURES**

- Up to 10000 pulses per revolution (60 ppr standard)
- Input voltage 4.75 to +28VDC
- Operating temperature (-0° to +70°C)
- M12 cable connector or prewired cable options

#### **Absolute Encoders**

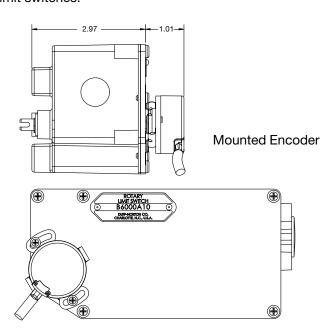
Absolute encoders work similarly to incremental encoders. Pulses or counts are monitored by a PLC or VFD. Ethernet/IP encoders communicate with a PLC over an Ethernet cable. Unlike incremental encoders, abosolute encoders retain position through a power cycle. There is no need to reference or home absolute encoders after a power cycle.



Ethernet/IP Absolute Encoder

#### **Mounted Encoders**

Try this new innovation from Duff-Norton! Customers can now choose to expand their controls capabilities with encoders mounted on our Duff-Norton B Series limit switches.

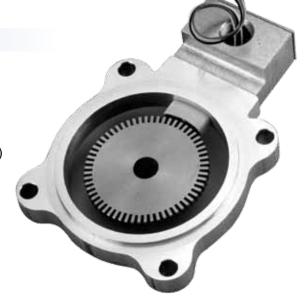


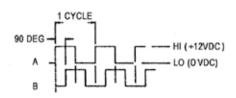
# ACTUATOR CONTROLS RING KIT ENCODER

The Ring Kit Encoder counts motor revolutions and is mounted between the C-face motor and motor mounting flange. This mounting allows the actuator worm opposite the motor to be available for mounting a limit switch or driving another actuator. With 60 pulses per motor revolution, the ring kit offers a high pulse count relative to actuator travel. A small junction box with NPT opening is attached to the ring, allowing easy, protected electrical connections. Available for all sizes of NEMA C flanges used on Duff-Norton actuators. Additional output types available. Contact Duff-Norton Application Engineering for specifics.

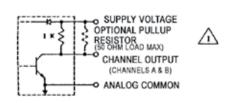
#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

- Sensor Type ...... Bidirectional shaft speed sensor
- Pulse Per Revolution ......60 cycles each channel
- Supply Voltage.....5 24VDC
- Supply Current......60 mA typical (115 mA maximum)
- Output Drive Capability .. 250 mA per channel continuous
- Maximum Load......50 ohms per channel

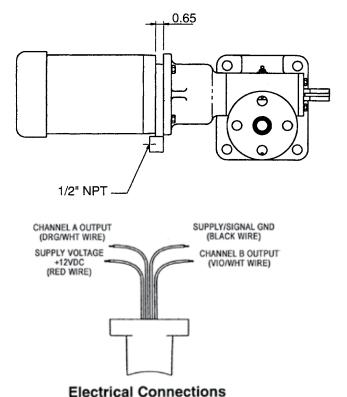




#### **Output Channel Waveforms**



Output Channel Schematic (Channels A & B)





Duff-Norton offers Magnetostrictive Position Sensors for machine and ball screw actuators. These sensors offer analog or digital outputs, and can be used for accurate position indication or with a PLC in a closed loop control system. Magnetostrictive position sensors are non-contacting, resulting in longer life than other linear transducers or potentiometers.

Due to the fact that the magnet senses actual screw displacement, position indication is absolute and unaffected by gearset backlash.

#### **FEATURES**

- Absolute position indication
- Non-contacting, magnetostrictive technology
- Replaceable sensing element
- Fully enclosed in actuator coverpipe
- Lengths up to 60 inches (1525mm)
- Shock and vibration resistant
  - Analog or digital outputs
  - Voltage 0 to +10 vdc or +10 to 0 vdc
  - Current (4-20 mA or 0-20 mA grounded)
  - Start/stop
  - Pulse width modulated
- Open or closed loop control
- Available for a wide range of duff-norton machine and ball screw actuators

Typical installation on higher capacity models where the screw is "gun drilled" with the sensor mounted inside the screw.



#### **SPECIFICATIONS**

- Supply Voltage.....+15 to 26 VDC
- Non-Linearity ...... ± 0.02% of full scale on 0.002 inch whichever is greater
  - (± 0.05 mm) whichever is greater
- Repeatability...... ± 0.001% of full scale, or ± 0.0001 in. (±0.002 mm) whichever is greater
- Measuring Range............. U.S. customary: 1 to 60 inch (0.1 inch increments)

Metric: 50 to 1500 mm (5 mm increments)

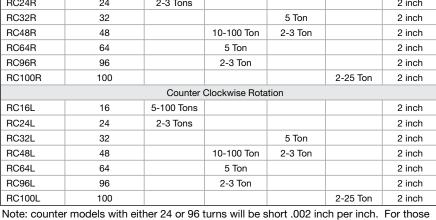
#### CBEW JAC **ACTUATOR CONTROLS ROTARY COUNTERS**

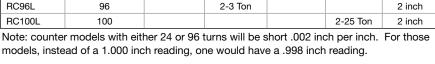
The Duff-Norton Rotary Counter is for actuator customers who are looking for a more economical and easy way to determine an actuator's position. Our counters have been designed to match our most common actuator ratios. An operator viewing the reading in the display window will know his actuator's exact position because the counter's display shows stroke to the nearest Thousandths of an inch up to 99 inches of travel. Custom numeric displays are also available.

#### **FEATURES**

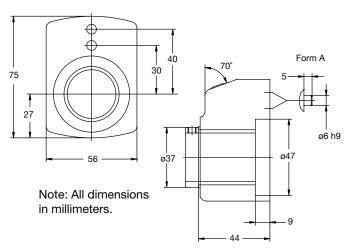
- Display readings have been pre-matched to the actuator's ratios.
- Display reading has been extended to the nearest Thousandths of an inch.
- Clockwise and counter clockwise models available.
- Easy mounting kits available for installation to existing field actuators.

| Model  | Turns of Worm       | MS A       | atio           | Approx.    |          |        |  |  |  |
|--------|---------------------|------------|----------------|------------|----------|--------|--|--|--|
| Number | for 1 Inch<br>Raise | Standard   | Optional 1     | Optional 2 | Numeric  | Width  |  |  |  |
|        | Clockwise Rotation  |            |                |            |          |        |  |  |  |
| RC16R  | 16                  | 5-100 Tons |                |            |          | 2 inch |  |  |  |
| RC24R  | 24                  | 2-3 Tons   |                |            |          | 2 inch |  |  |  |
| RC32R  | 32                  |            |                | 5 Ton      |          | 2 inch |  |  |  |
| RC48R  | 48                  |            | 10-100 Ton     | 2-3 Ton    |          | 2 inch |  |  |  |
| RC64R  | 64                  |            | 5 Ton          |            |          | 2 inch |  |  |  |
| RC96R  | 96                  |            | 2-3 Ton        |            |          | 2 inch |  |  |  |
| RC100R | 100                 |            |                |            | 2-25 Ton | 2 inch |  |  |  |
|        |                     | Counter    | Clockwise Rota | ation      |          |        |  |  |  |
| RC16L  | 16                  | 5-100 Tons |                |            |          | 2 inch |  |  |  |
| RC24L  | 24                  | 2-3 Tons   |                |            |          | 2 inch |  |  |  |
| RC32L  | 32                  |            |                | 5 Ton      |          | 2 inch |  |  |  |
| RC48L  | 48                  |            | 10-100 Ton     | 2-3 Ton    |          | 2 inch |  |  |  |
| RC64L  | 64                  |            | 5 Ton          |            |          | 2 inch |  |  |  |
| RC96L  | 96                  |            | 2-3 Ton        |            |          | 2 inch |  |  |  |
| RC100L | 100                 |            |                |            | 2-25 Ton | 2 inch |  |  |  |





#### **Rotary Counter** Installation



## **Rotary Counters -Mounting Information**

The Duff-Norton Rotary Counter fits over the actuator's worm shaft. A special worm bushing fills dimensional difference between the counter's bore and the worms' diameter (see table). An anti-rotation pin from the counter's rear into the actuators' worm flange holds the counter steady.

| Model Number | Bore Size | Capacity       |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|
| SK8001-6     | .500"     | 2 Ton MS       |
| BU10625      | .625"     | 3 Ton MS       |
| BU10750      | .750"     | 5 Ton MS       |
| BU10-1.00    | 1.00"     | 10 - 20 Ton MS |

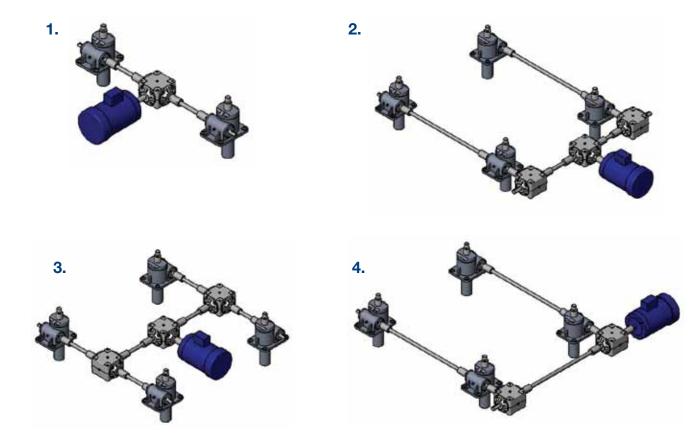
Note: Capacities greater than 20 Tons have their worm diameters turned down to size.

# POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS TYPICAL SYSTEM ARRANGEMENTS

Duff-Norton offers all of the components necessary to complete your power transmission system, whether it consists of a single actuator or a multiple actuator arrangement. We offer a complete line of accessories to interconnect two or more actuators and provide permanent synchronization. Duff-Norton's Application Engineers can specify shafts, couplings, pillow blocks, and right-angle miter gearboxes to accommodate any layout. Bellows boots to protect actuator screws from dirt and other contaminates are available for all actuators, to increase life and reduce maintenance requirements.

The following pages outline the basic selection of power transmission components that can be utilized to assemble a system. The tables match the parts to their respective actuator sizes to assist selection.

By letting Duff-Norton be your sole source for actuator system components, you can consolidate your needs on one purchase order, reducing time spent sourcing, pricing, and receiving parts. Should you have questions, contact our customer service representatives. Duff-Norton's extensive experience in actuator systems can provide you with suggestions for the most economical and reliable method to complete your lifting system.



# POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

|                   | Machine Screw Power Transmission Components |                              |                                    |                             |                             |                          |                          |                          |  |  |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Actuator<br>Model | Coupling<br>Part Number                     | Bore Size and<br>Description | Connecting<br>Shaft Part<br>Number | Pillow Block<br>Part Number | Mitre<br>Box Part<br>Number | Mitre Box<br>Description | Mitre Box<br>Part Number | Mitre Box<br>Description |  |  |
| MS 1/4 Ton        | SK2555-29                                   | 3/8" Bore - Jaw              | SH50                               | PB50                        | MB-4                        | 3 way                    |                          |                          |  |  |
| MS 1/2 Ton        | SK2555-29                                   | 3/8" Bore - Jaw              | SH63                               | PB63                        | MB-4                        | 3 way                    |                          |                          |  |  |
| MS 1 Ton          | SK2402J                                     | 1/2" Bore - Jaw              | SH75                               | PB75                        | MB-7                        | 3 way                    |                          |                          |  |  |
| MS 2 Ton          | SK2402J                                     | 1/2" Bore - Jaw              | SH100                              | PB100                       | MB-16                       | 3 way                    |                          |                          |  |  |
| MS 3 Ton          | CP03-500500                                 | 1/2" Bore - Chain            | SH100                              | PB100                       | MB-16                       | 3 way                    |                          |                          |  |  |
| MS 5 Ton          | CP05-750750                                 | 3/4" Bore - Chain            | SH150                              | PB150                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                   | 4 way                    |  |  |
| MS 10 Ton         | CP20-10001000                               | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH163                              | PB168                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                   | 4 way                    |  |  |
| MS 15 Ton         | CP20-10001000                               | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH200                              | PB200                       | MB-20                       | 3 way                    | MB-20G                   | 4 way                    |  |  |
| MS 20 Ton         | CP20-10001000                               | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH200                              | PB200                       | MB-20                       | 3 way                    | MB-20G                   | 4 way                    |  |  |
| MS 25 Ton         | CP35-13751375                               | 1-3/8" Bore - Chain          | SH225                              | PB225                       | MB-20                       | 3 way                    | MB-20G                   | 4 way                    |  |  |
| MS 30 Ton         | CP35-13751375                               | 1-3/8" Bore - Chain          | SH225                              | PB225                       | MB-20                       | 3 way                    | MB-20G                   | 4 way                    |  |  |
| MS 35 Ton         | CP35-13751375                               | 1-3/8" Bore - Chain          | SH250                              |                             | MB-22                       | 3 way                    | MB-22G                   | 4 way                    |  |  |
| MS 50 Ton         | CP50-15001500                               | 1-1/2" Bore - Chain          | Please contact                     | ct our customer ser         | vice team •                 |                          |                          |                          |  |  |

|                   |                         | Anti-Bad                     | cklash Power 1                     | Transmission C              | omponents                   |                          |                             |                          |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Actuator<br>Model | Coupling<br>Part Number | Bore Size and<br>Description | Connecting<br>Shaft Part<br>Number | Pillow Block<br>Part Number | Mitre<br>Box Part<br>Number | Mitre Box<br>Description | Mitre<br>Box Part<br>Number | Mitre Box<br>Description |
| AB 1/4 Ton        | SK2555-29               | 3/8" Bore - Jaw              | SH50                               | PB50                        | MB-4                        | 3 way                    |                             |                          |
| AB 1/2 Ton        | SK2555-29               | 3/8" Bore - Jaw              | SH63                               | PB63                        | MB-4                        | 3 way                    |                             |                          |
| AB 1 Ton          | SK2402J                 | 1/2" Bore - Jaw              | SH100                              | PB75                        | MB-7                        | 3 way                    |                             |                          |
| AB 2 Ton          | SK2402J                 | 1/2" Bore - Jaw              | SH100                              | PB100                       | MB-16                       | 3 way                    |                             |                          |
| AB 3 Ton          | CP03-500500             | 1/2" Bore - Chain            | SH100                              | PB100                       | MB-16                       | 3 way                    |                             |                          |
| AB 5 Ton          | CP05-750750             | 3/4" Bore - Chain            | SH150                              | PB150                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                      | 4 way                    |
| AB 10 Ton         | CP20-10001000           | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH163                              | PB168                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                      | 4 way                    |
| AB 15 Ton         | CP20-10001000           | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH200                              | PB200                       | MB-20                       | 3 way                    | MB-20G                      | 4 way                    |
| AB 20 Ton         | CP20-10001000           | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH225                              | PB200                       | MB-20                       | 3 way                    | MB-20G                      | 4 way                    |
| AB 25 Ton         | CP35-13751375           | 1-3/8" Bore - Chain          | SH225                              | PB225                       | MB-20                       | 3 way                    | MB-20G                      | 4 way                    |
| AB 30 Ton         | CP35-13751375           | 1-3/8" Bore - Chain          | SH225                              | PB225                       | MB-20                       | 3 way                    | MB-20G                      | 4 way                    |
| AB 35 Ton         | CP35-13751375           | 1-3/8" Bore - Chain          | SH250                              |                             | MB-22                       | 3 way                    | MB-22G                      | 4 way                    |
| AB 50 Ton         | CP50-15001500           | 1-1/2" Bore - Chain          | Please contact                     | ct our customer sei         | vice team •                 |                          |                             |                          |

|                   | Ball Screw Power Transmission Components |                              |                                    |                             |                             |                          |                             |                          |  |  |
|-------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| Actuator<br>Model | Coupling<br>Part Number                  | Bore Size and<br>Description | Connecting<br>Shaft Part<br>Number | Pillow Block<br>Part Number | Mitre<br>Box Part<br>Number | Mitre Box<br>Description | Mitre<br>Box Part<br>Number | Mitre Box<br>Description |  |  |
| BS 1/2 Ton        | SK2555-29                                | 3/8" Bore - Jaw              | SH50                               | PB50                        | MB-4                        | 3 way                    |                             |                          |  |  |
| BS 1 Ton          | SK2402J                                  | 1/2" Bore - Jaw              | SH63                               | PB63                        | MB-4                        | 3 way                    |                             |                          |  |  |
| BS 2 Ton          | SK2402J                                  | 1/2" Bore - Jaw              | SH100                              | PB100                       | MB-16                       | 3 way                    |                             |                          |  |  |
| BS 2 Ton*         | SK2402J                                  | 1/2" Bore - Jaw              | SH100                              | PB100                       | MB-16                       | 3 way                    |                             |                          |  |  |
| BS 3 Ton          | CP03-500500                              | 1/2" Bore - Chain            | SH100                              | PB100                       | MB-16                       | 3 way                    |                             |                          |  |  |
| BS 5 Ton          | CP05-750750                              | 3/4" Bore - Chain            | SH125                              | PB125                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |
| BS 5 Ton*         | CP05-750750                              | 3/4" Bore - Chain            | SH150                              | PB150                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |
| BS 10 Ton         | CP20-10001000                            | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH125                              | PB125                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |
| BS 10 Ton*        | CP20-10001000                            | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH163                              | PB168                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |
| BS 20 Ton         | CP20-10001000                            | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH163                              | PB168                       | MB-20                       | 3 way                    | MB-20G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |
| BS 20 Ton*        | CP20-10001000                            | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH200                              | PB200                       | MB-20                       | 3 way                    | MB-20G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |
| BS 25 Ton         | CP35-13751375                            | 1-3/8" Bore - Chain          | SH163                              | PB168                       | MB-22                       | 3 way                    | MB-22G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |
| BS 50 Ton         | CP50-15001500                            | 1-1/2" Bore - Chain          | Please conta                       | ct our customer ser         | rvice team •                |                          |                             |                          |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>High Lead Option

#### **NOTE**

All selections are based on the actuator's worm input torque at full load. As the application and load changes, the power transmission components best suited for the application may change as well. In particular, connecting shaft sizes could change depending on the shaft length required, which may also result in changes to the pillow blocks and couplings.

# POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

|                   | Stainless Steel Machine Screw Power Transmission Components |                              |                                    |                             |                             |                          |                             |                          |  |  |  |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Actuator<br>Model | Coupling<br>Part Number                                     | Bore Size and<br>Description | Connecting<br>Shaft Part<br>Number | Pillow Block<br>Part Number | Mitre Box<br>Part<br>Number | Mitre Box<br>Description | Mitre<br>Box Part<br>Number | Mitre Box<br>Description |  |  |  |
| SMS 2 Ton         | SK2402J   | 1/2" Bore - Jaw              | SH100                              | PB100                       | MB-7                        | 3 way                    |                             |                          |  |  |  |
| SMS 3 Ton         | CP03-500500   | 1/2" Bore - Chain            | SH100                              | PB100                       | MB-16                       | 3 way                    |                             |                          |  |  |  |
| SMS 5 Ton         | CP05-750750   | 3/4" Bore - Chain            | SH150                              | PB150                       | MB-16                       | 3 way                    |                             |                          |  |  |  |
| SMS 10 Ton        | CP20-10001000   | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH150                              | PB150                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |  |
| SMS 15 Ton        | CP20-10001000   | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH175                              | PB175                       | MB-20                       | 3 way                    | MB-20G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |  |
| SMS 20 Ton        | CP20-10001000   | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH175                              | PB175                       | MB-20                       | 3 way                    | MB-20G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |  |
| SMS 25 Ton        | CP35-13751375   | 1-3/8" Bore - Chain          | SH225                              | PB225                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |  |
| SMS 30 Ton        | CP35-13751375   | 1-3/8" Bore - Chain          | SH225                              | PB225                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |  |
| SMS 35 Ton        | CP35-13751375   | 1-3/8" Bore - Chain          | SH2250                             | PB225                       | MB-22                       | 3 way                    | MB-22G                      | 4 way                    |  |  |  |
| SMS 50 Ton        | CP50-15001500   | 1-3/8" Bore - Chain          | Please conta                       | ct our customer se          | rvice team •                |                          |                             |                          |  |  |  |

|                   |                         | Continu                      | ous Duty Power               | Transmission                | Component                   | s                        |                             |                          |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Actuator<br>Model | Coupling<br>Part Number | Bore Size and<br>Description | Connecting<br>Shaft Part No. | Pillow Block<br>Part Number | Mitre Box<br>Part<br>Number | Mitre Box<br>Description | Mitre<br>Box Part<br>Number | Mitre Box<br>Description |
| CD 7511           | SK2402J                 | 1/2" Bore - Jaw              | SH100                        | PB100                       | MB-7                        | 3 way                    |                             |                          |
| CD 7515           | CP20-10001000           | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH100                        | PB100                       | MB-16                       | 3 way                    |                             |                          |
| CD 75151*         | CP20-10001000           | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH100                        | PB100                       | MB-16                       | 3 way                    |                             |                          |
| CD 7522           | CP20-10001000           | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH125                        | PB125                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                      | 4 way                    |
| CD 75221*         | CP20-10001000           | 1" Bore - Chain              | SH150                        | PB150                       | MB-19                       | 3 way                    | MB-19G                      | 4 way                    |

<sup>\*</sup> High Lead Option\*

#### **NOTE**

All selections are based on the actuator's worm input torque at full load. As the application and load changes, the power transmission components best suited for the application may change as well. In particular, connecting shaft sizes could change depending on the shaft length required, which may also result in changes to the pillow blocks and couplings.



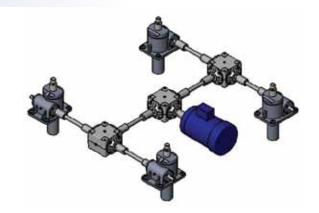
## POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS **MITRE BOXES**

Power transmission systems frequently use multiple actuator arrangements. Such systems commonly use mitre boxes to effectively position and equally distribute loads. As the mitre boxes are supplied with 1:1 gear ratios as standard, all motion is synchronous upon system actuation through the main drive shaft.

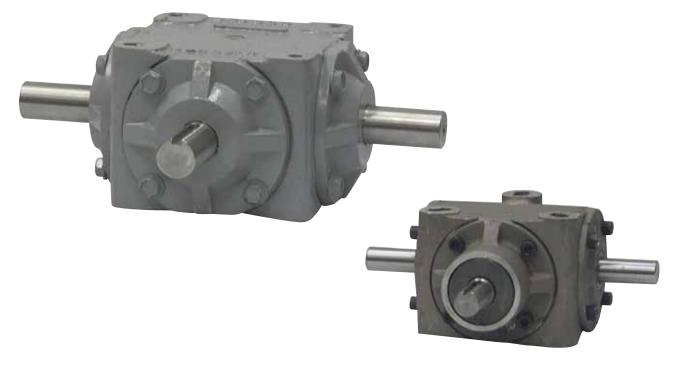
#### **FEATURES**

- 98% average efficiency ratings.
- Carburized and case hardened bevel gears.
- Alloy steel input/output shafts for greater strength.
- Anti-friction bearings on all shafts.
- MB-4 and MB-8 models come with lifetime lubrication, stainless steel shafts and aluminum housings.

| Mi             | tre Box Performa | ance Specificatio    | ons               |
|----------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Part<br>Number | Туре             | Capacity<br>(in/lbs) | Shaft<br>Diameter |
| MB-4           | 3-Way            | 23                   | .375"             |
| MB-8           | 3-Way            | 97                   | .75"              |
| MB-16          | 3-Way            | 344                  | .625"             |
| MB-19          | 3-Way            | 1400                 | 1.0"              |
| MB-19G         | 4-Way            | 1400                 | 1.0"              |
| MB-20          | 3-Way            | 3000                 | 1.25"             |
| MB-20G         | 4-Way            | 3000                 | 1.25"             |
| MB-22          | 3-Way            | 5000                 | 1.375"            |
| MB-22G         | 4-Way            | 5000                 | 1.375"            |



Our mitre boxes feature a compact design, which eliminates the need for an extended hub. With this design feature the bevel gear is supported by tapered roller bearings on both sides. The result is a higher horsepower rating, increased service-life, improved lubrication, and more flexible mounting compared to other brands.

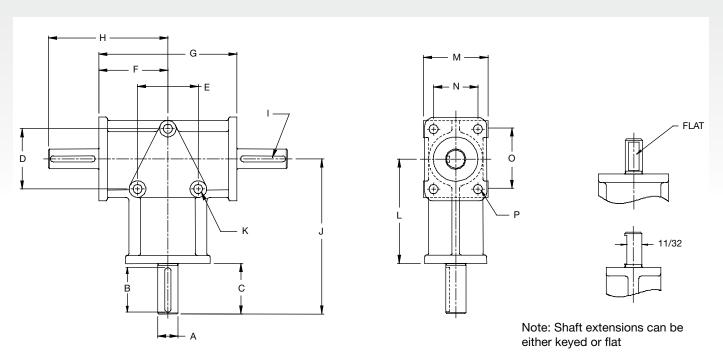


## SCREW JACK

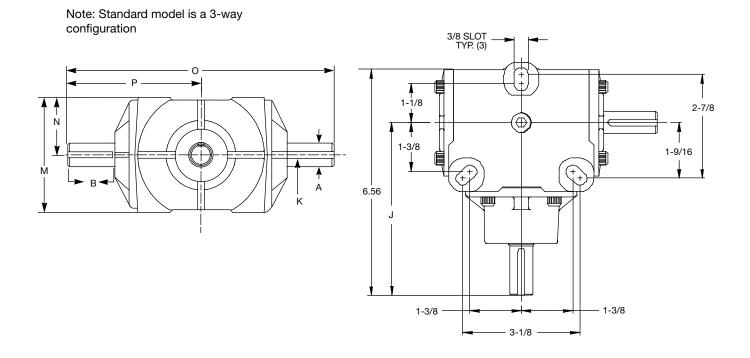
## **POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS**

#### MITRE BOX DIMENSIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | Torque | Α     | В     | С     | D     | Е     | F     | G     | Н     | 1     | J     | K     | L     | М     | N     | 0     | Р     |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| MB-4  | 23     | 0.375 | 0.625 | 0.781 | 1.313 | 1.313 | 1.375 | 2.750 | 2.156 | FLAT  | 2.938 | 0.219 | 2.156 | 1.250 | 0.875 | 1.188 | 0.188 |
| MB-8  | 97     | 0.750 | 1.375 | 1.563 | 3.000 | 3.000 | 3.000 | 6.000 | 4.563 | 3/16" | 6.563 | 0.375 | 5.000 | 3.000 | 2.250 | 3.000 | 0.375 |

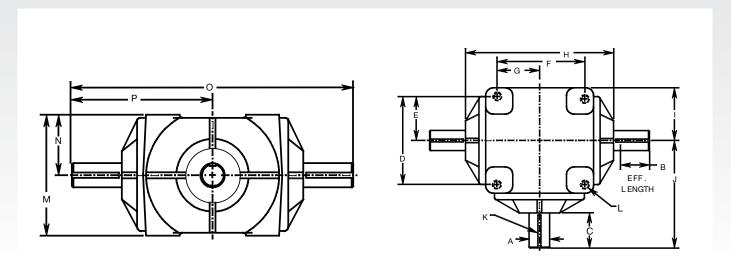


| Model | Torque | Α     | В     | С | D | E | F | G | н | ı     | J     | K     | L | М     | N     | 0     | Р     |
|-------|--------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| MB-16 | 344    | 0.625 | 1.219 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1.688 | 4.875 | 0.187 | _ | 3.188 | 1.594 | 7.250 | 3.625 |



# POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

MITRE BOX DIMENSIONAL SPECIFICATIONS

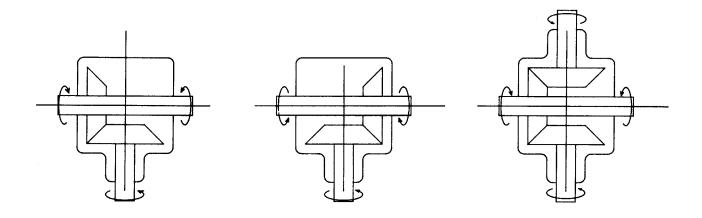


| Model     | Torque | Α     | В     | С     | D     | E     | F     | G     | Н      | - 1   | J     | K     | L       | М     | N     | 0      | Р     |
|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| MB-19 (G) | 1400   | 1.000 | 1.396 | 2.000 | 4.250 | 2.125 | 4.250 | 2.125 | 7.000  | 2.750 | 5.500 | 1/4"  | 3/8"-16 | 4.125 | 2.062 | 11.000 | 5.500 |
| MB-20 (G) | 3000   | 1.250 | 1.840 | 2.500 | 4.500 | 2.250 | 4.500 | 2.250 | 8.000  | 2.875 | 6.500 | 1/4"  | 1/2"-13 | 5.625 | 2.813 | 13.000 | 6.500 |
| MB-22 (G) | 5000   | 1.375 | 2.170 | 2.938 | 6.000 | 3.000 | 6.000 | 3.000 | 10.625 | 4.125 | 8.250 | 5/16" | 1/2"-13 | 7.500 | 3.750 | 16.500 | 8.250 |

#### **Mitre Box Shaft Rotation**

Three and four way Duff-Norton MB series mitre boxes are made for reversible mounting. The relationship between input and output shaft rotation can be reversed by mounting the gearbox upside down.

Two way boxes should be specified as "CW in/CW out" or "CW in/CCW out".



## **SCREW JACK**

# POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS ACTUATOR - CHAIN COUPLINGS

Duff-Norton provides three coupling types which have been tailored to specific actuator requirements:

#### **FEATURES**

#### **Chain Couplings:**

Integrates well with Duff-Norton mid and larger capacity actuators.

High torque capacities.

Standard ANSI dimensions, straight bore diameters.

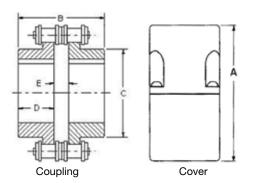
Common bore diameters may be custom ordered.

Special bore diameters may be custom ordered.

Long service lives.

Easy fit onto the actuator's worm shaft.

Allows for incremental system adjustments.





|           |               |                     |       | Chai                     | n Cou    | pling S | pecifica | ations |     |                   |          |           |             |
|-----------|---------------|---------------------|-------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|--------|-----|-------------------|----------|-----------|-------------|
|           |               |                     |       | Measuremen               | ıts in i | nches   |          |        |     | Actual            | Coupling | Misalignm | nent (Max.) |
| Capacity  | Part Number   | Standard<br>Bore*** |       | Key Broach<br>Dimensions | Δ*       | В       | С        | D      | E   | Torque at Load ** | Torque   | Parallel  | Angular     |
| 2 Ton     | CP03-500500   | .500                | .875  | .125 x .63               | 4.00     | 2.53    | 1.41     | 1.13   | .28 | 132               | 1354     | .015      | 1./2 Deg.   |
| 3 Ton     | CP03-625625   | .625                | .875  | .125 x .63               | 4.00     | 2.53    | 1.41     | 1.13   | .28 | 181               | 1354     | .015      | 1./2 Deg.   |
| 5 Ton     | CP05-750750   | .750                | 1.25  | .1875 x .093             | 4.00     | 2.53    | 1.41     | 1.13   | .28 | 4.95              | 1354     | .015      | 1./2 Deg.   |
| 10-20 Ton | CP20-10001000 | 1.000               | 1.687 | .25 x .125               | 5.13     | 3.25    | 2.50     | 1.44   | .38 | 2255              | 4614     | .015      | 1./2 Deg.   |
| 25-30 Ton | CP35-13751375 | 1.375               | 2.000 | .313 x .156              | 5.13     | 3.75    | 2.97     | 1.69   | .38 | 4400              | 5969     | .015      | 1./2 Deg.   |
| 50 Ton    | CP50-15001500 | 1.500               | 2.437 | .375 x .1875             | 6.38     | 4.23    | 3.50     | 1.88   | .47 | 8250              | 10899    | .015      | 1./2 Deg.   |

<sup>\*</sup>Includes two hubs, four rubber gaskets, chain, and cover

NOTE: Duff-Norton recommends using the cover assembly with the chain coupling

## **Coupling Selection Guide**

- 1. Flexible couplings are made up of components. Two hubs each with a bore and keyway to match the shafts being coupled and a chain cover (for chain couplings) or a sleeve kit (for gear-type couplings) or a spider (for jaw-type couplings). The bores in the coupling hubs are sized to give an easy fit on actuator worm shafts.
- 2. Determine required coupling torque with this formula: Torque Requirement per Actuator X Number of Actuators to Be Driven by the Coupling.
- 3. Verify the required coupling torque. Make sure it's not greater than the maximum rating in the accompanying coupling tables.
- 4. Chain or full-flex gear couplings are recommended for close coupled arrangements.
- 5. Chain or flex-rigid gear couplings are recommended for floating shaft arrangements with the rigid hub (if selected) mounted to the floating shaft.
- 6. For maximum performance, the actuators, shafts, gear boxes and motor should be carefully aligned.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Based on Anti-backlash actuator torque ratings

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Tolerance for all bores is +.001/-.000

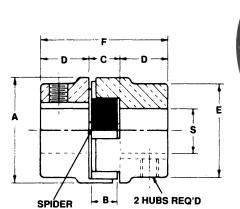
#### **POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS**

**ACTUATOR - JAW, FULL-FLEX, & FLEX-RIGID GEAR COUPLINGS** 

#### **FEATURES**

#### **Jaw Couplings:**

- Integrates well with **Duff-Norton smaller capacity** actuators.
- Does not require lubrication.
- Our Hytrel® spiders provide 2 times the torque capability vs. a standard urethane or BUNA® spider.
- Easy fit onto the actuators worm shaft.





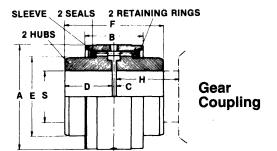
|            |  |         |       | Jaw Type        | e Coupl | ing Spe | cificati | ons   |        |         |        |          |          |  |  |
|------------|--|---------|-------|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|-------|--------|---------|--------|----------|----------|--|--|
| Part N     | Part Number Standard Maximum Key Broach A* B C D E F Coupling Misalignment (Max) |         |       |                 |         |         |          |       |        |         |        |          |          |  |  |
| Hub #      | Spider #   | Bore*** | Bore  | Dimensions      | A.      | _ B     | ٠        | _ D   |        |         | Torque | Parallel | Angular  |  |  |
| SK2555H2   | SK2555-29S   | .375"   | .875" | None            | 1-5/64  | 7/16    | 15/32    | 5/8   | 1-5/64 | 1-23/32 | 50     | .015     | 1/2 Deg. |  |  |
| SK2402J-H1 | SK2402-JS  | .375"   | .875" | .125" x .63"    | 1-3/4   | 15/32   | 1/2      | 13/16 | 1-3/4  | 2-1/8   | 250    | .015     | 1/2 Deg. |  |  |
| SK2402J-H2 | SK2402-JS  | .626"   | .875" | .1875" x .0938" | 1-3/4   | 15/32   | 1/2      | 13/16 | 1-3/4  | 2-1/8   | 250    | .015     | 1/2 Deg. |  |  |

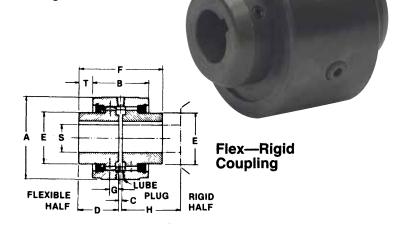
#### **FEATURES**

#### Full-Flex and Flex-Rigid Gear Couplings:

Gives great strength under load due to compact design and construction.

Allows for incremental system adjustment.





|           |               |           |           |         | Gear    | Coupling Pe     | rform  | ance S  | pec | ificatio | ns    |       |         |                  |          |          |                |
|-----------|---------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------|---------|-----|----------|-------|-------|---------|------------------|----------|----------|----------------|
|           |               | Part Numb | er        | Std.    | Max.    | Key Broach      |        |         |     |          | _     | _     |         | Actual<br>Torque | Coupling |          | gnment<br>lax) |
| Capacity  | Sleeve<br>Kit | Flex Hub  | Rigid Hub | Bore*** | Bore*** | Dimensions      | A*     | В       | С   | D        | E     | ,     | Н       | at<br>Load**     | Torque   | Parallel | Angular        |
| 5 Ton     | SK2405S       | SK2405H   | SK2404H   | .0751   | 1.25    | .1875" x .0938" | 3-5/16 | 2       | 1/8 | 1-1/2    | 2     | 3-1/8 | 2-1/8   | 495              | 6300     | +        | 1/2 Deg.       |
| 10-20 Ton | SK2410S       | SK2410H   | SK2409H   | 1.001   | 1.25    | .25" x .125"    | 3-5/16 | 2       | 1/8 | 1-1/2    | 2     | 3-1/8 | 2-1/8   | 2255             | 6300     | +        | 1/2 Deg.       |
| 25-35 Ton | SK2425S       | SK2425H   | SK2424H   | 1.376   | 1.625   | .313" x .156"   | 3-3/4  | 2-17/32 | 1/8 | 1-13/16  | 2-3/8 | 3-3/4 | 2-21/32 | 4400             | 18900    | +        | 1/2 Deg.       |
| 50 Ton    | SK2450S       | SK2450H   | SK2449H   | 1.501   | 1.625   | .375" x .1875"  | 3-3/4  | 2-17/32 | 1/8 | 1-13/16  | 2-3/8 | 3-3/4 | 2-21/32 | 8250             | 18900    | +        | 1/2 Deg.       |
| 100 Ton   | SK2499S       | SK2499H   | SK2498H   | 1.751   | 2.125   | .50" x .25"     | 4-3/4  | 2-9/16  | 1/8 | 2-1/16   | 3-1/4 | 4-1/4 | 2-11/16 | 17600            | 50000    | +        | 1/2 Deg.       |

<sup>\*</sup>Includes two hubs, and Hytrel spider

<sup>\*</sup>Includes two hubs, and Hytrel spider \*\*Based on Anti-backlash actuator torque ratings \*\*\*Tolerance for all bores is +.001/-.000

<sup>\*\*</sup>Based on Anti-backlash actuator torque ratings

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Tolerance for all bores is +.001/-.000

# POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS CONNECTING SHAFTS

#### **Problem Scenario**

A common system operating problem stems from connecting shafts made from standard steel, which are often bowed or out-of-round. This results in a whipping effect while the system is being run with the connecting shaft working its way loose from the system at high speeds and doing a great deal of damage to the system's equipment.

#### **Solution**

Duff-Norton connecting shafts, which are furnished with close tolerance Turned, Ground, and Polished steel for smooth rotation.

# FEATURES Turned, Ground, and Polished steel Shaft material is machined from cold-drawn bar. Furnished with ANSI-standard in-line keyways. Coordinates well with Duff-Norton Couplings (pages 142-143) and Block Supports (pages 146-147).

|                            |                |       |       | Dimen | sions and | l Minimur | n Size |       |       |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Model                      |                | SH50  | SH63  | SH75  | SH100     | SH125     | SH150  | SH163 | SH175 | SH200 | SH225 | SH250 |
| Minimum Shaft Ler          | igth* "L" (in) | 5     | 5     | 5     | 5         | 6         | 7      | 7     | 7     | 8     | 10    | 10    |
|                            | Nominal        | 1/2   | 5/8   | 3/4   | 1         | 1-1/4     | 1-1/2  | 1-5/8 | 1-3/4 | 2     | 2-1/4 | 2-1/2 |
| Shaft Diameter<br>"D" (in) | A -+1          | 0.500 | 0.625 | 0.750 | 1.000     | 1.250     | 1.500  | 1.625 | 1.750 | 2.000 | 2.250 | 2.500 |
| 5 ()                       | Actual         | 0.499 | 0.624 | 0.749 | 0.999     | 1.249     | 1.499  | 1.624 | 1.749 | 1.999 | 2.247 | 2.497 |
| Keyway Width (in)          |                | 1/8   | 3/16  | 3/16  | 1/4       | 1/4       | 3/8    | 3/8   | 3/8   | 1/2   | 1/2   | 5/8   |
| Keyway Flat (in)           |                | 1.25  | 1.25  | 1.25  | 1.25      | 1.5       | 1.75   | 1.75  | 2     | 2     | 2.5   | 2.5   |

Note: Minimum shaft length may vary depending on the specified coupling.

## SCREW JACK

## **POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS**

#### SHAFT SELECTION CRITERIA

#### Instructions:

- 1. Find a torque value that is greater than or equal to your calculated torque requirements.
- 2. Use the second column to find the required shaft diameter (rounding up is recommended.)
- 3. Check the third column for the maximum allowable shaft span before supports are required.
- 4. Match your selected shaft's maximum allowable speed (rpm) to actual shaft speed (rpm). Increasing your selected shaft size is recommended until it falls into the allowable range.



|                               |                               | Maximum**                                   |      |      | For Sha | ft Lengths | below, M | laximum <i>A</i> | Allowable | RPMs*** |     |     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|------|------|---------|------------|----------|------------------|-----------|---------|-----|-----|
| Shaft<br>Diameter<br>(Inches) | Maximum<br>Torque<br>(in/lbs) | Distance<br>Between<br>Supports<br>(inches) | 36   | 48   | 60      | 72         | 84       | 96               | 108       | 120     | 132 | 144 |
| 0.500                         | 9                             | 68  | 1469 | 826  | 529     | 367        | 270      | 207              | 163       | 132     | 109 | 92  |
| 0.625                         | 22                            | 79  | 1836 | 1033 | 661     | 459        | 337      | 258              | 204       | 165     | 137 | 115 |
| 0.750                         | 45                            | 89  | 2204 | 1240 | 793     | 551        | 405      | 310              | 245       | 198     | 164 | 138 |
| 1.000                         | 141                           | 107   | 2938 | 1653 | 1058    | 735        | 540      | 413              | 326       | 264     | 219 | 184 |
| 1.250                         | 345                           | 125   | 3673 | 2066 | 1322    | 918        | 675      | 516              | 408       | 331     | 273 | 230 |
| 1.500                         | 716                           | 141   | 4407 | 2479 | 1587    | 1102       | 810      | 620              | 490       | 397     | 328 | 275 |
| 1.625                         | 986                           | 148   | 4775 | 2686 | 1719    | 1194       | 877      | 671              | 531       | 430     | 355 | 298 |
| 1.750                         | 1326                          | 156   | 5142 | 2892 | 1851    | 1285       | 944      | 723              | 571       | 463     | 382 | 321 |
| 2.000                         | 2262                          | 170   | 5877 | 3306 | 2116    | 1469       | 1079     | 826              | 653       | 529     | 437 | 367 |
| 2.250                         | 3624                          | 184   | 6611 | 3719 | 2380    | 1653       | 1214     | 930              | 735       | 595     | 492 | 413 |
| 2.500                         | 5523                          | 198   | 7346 | 4132 | 2644    | 1836       | 1349     | 1033             | 816       | 661     | 546 | 459 |

<sup>\*</sup> Based on .08 degrees per foot torsional deflection.

Reference: Machinery's Handbook, 23rd edition.

Maximum Torque:  $D=.29(T)^{1/4}$   $T=(D/.29)^4$ 

Bearing Distance:  $L(ft.)=8.95(D^2)^{1/3}$   $L(in.)=107.4(D^2)^{1/3}$ 

Critical Speed, Shaft Only, Simple Supports: N=1.0 x 4.76x10<sup>6</sup> x D/L<sup>2</sup>

<sup>\*\*</sup> Based on .010 in/ft maximum sag between bearings. Shaded area exceeds sag recommendation.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Based on 80% critical speed, simple supports

# POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS BELLOWS BOOTS

Duff-Norton highly recommends the use of a bellows boot for most actuator applications. Duff-Norton can provide bellows boots for the most stringent application requirement.



#### **FEATURES**

- Protects the lifting screw from: dust, dirt, moisture, and corrosive contaminants.
- Helps maintain the proper lubrication.
- Can be provided for all actuator screw end types and configurations.
- Standard bellows boots are made of neoprene coated nylon with sewn construction.
- Special bellows boots can be provided with a variety of materials for applications involving high temperatures, highly corrosive atmospheres, and other special conditions.
- Bellows boots can also be provided from molded materials, with internal or external guides to prevent sagging, and with zippers for easy installation or removal.

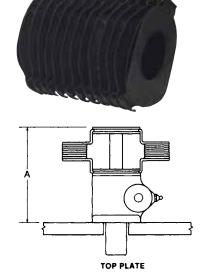
|                   | Shell Cap D            | imensions         |                        |
|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
| Actuator Capacity | Shell Cap Diameter "A" | Actuator Capacity | Shell Cap Diameter "A" |
| 1/4 Ton MS        | 2-1/4                  |                   |                        |
| 1/2 Ton MS        | 2-1/4                  | 1/2 Ton BS        | 2-1/4                  |
| 1 Ton MS          | 2-3/4                  | 1 Ton BS          | 2-3/4                  |
| 2 Ton MS          | 3-1/2                  | 2 Ton BS          | 3-1/2                  |
| 3 Ton MS          | 3-6/16                 | 3 Ton BS          | 3-1/2                  |
| 5 Ton MS          | 4-1/2                  | 5 Ton BS          | 5-3/8                  |
| 10 Ton MS         | 5-1/4                  | 10 Ton BS         | 4-1/2                  |
| 15 Ton MS         | 5-5/8                  | 15 Ton BS         | 5-5/8                  |
| 20 Ton MS         | 6                      | 20 Ton BS         | 7                      |
| 25 Ton MS         | 7-1/2                  | 25 Ton BS         | 8-7/8                  |
| 30 Ton MS         | 7-1/2                  | 50 Ton BS         | 9-1/2                  |
| 35 Ton MS         | 7-7/8                  |                   |                        |
| 50 Ton MS         | 11-1/4                 |                   |                        |
| 75 Ton MS         | 13-1/4                 |                   |                        |
| 100 Ton MS        | 10                     |                   |                        |
| 150 Ton MS        | 10                     |                   |                        |
| 250 Ton MS        | 16                     |                   |                        |

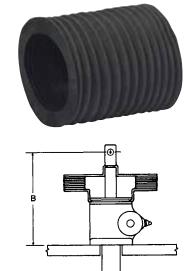
## **SCREW JACK**

## **POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS**

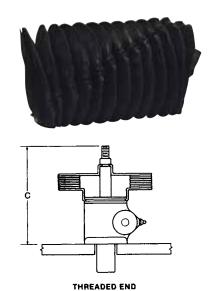
**BELLOWS BOOTS** 

#### **Closed Height When Optional Bellows Boots are Required on Standard Upright Actuators**





**CLEVIS END** 



|            |        |        |       |        |        |                 |        | M      | achir  | ne Sc  | rew C  | Close           | d Hei  | ghts · | · Upri          | ight   |        |                 |        |        |                 |        |        |                 |        |
|------------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|--------|-----------------|--------|
| Actuator   | Boot   |        | Raise |        |        | Raise<br>" to 1 |        |        | Raise  |        |        | Raise<br>" to 3 |        |        | Raise<br>" to 3 |        |        | Raise<br>" to 4 |        |        | Raise<br>" to 6 |        |        | Raise<br>" to 7 |        |
| Capacity   | O.D.   | Α      | В     | С      | Α      | В               | С      | Α      | В      | С      | Α      | В               | С      | Α      | В               | С      | Α      | В               | С      | Α      | В               | С      | Α      | В               | С      |
| 1/4 Ton MS | 4-1/4  | 4      | 4     | 4-1/4  | 4-3/4  | 4-5/8           | 5      | _      | _      | _      | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      |
| ½ Ton MS   | 4-1/4  | 4      | 4     | 4-1/2  | 4-1/4  | 4-5/8           | 4-1/2  | 4-1/4  | 4-5/8  | 4-1/2  | _      | _               | -      | _      | -               | _      | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      |
| 1 Ton MS   | 6      | 4-1/2  | 5     | 5-3/8  | 5-1/8  | 5-5/8           | 6      | 5-1/2  | 5-3/4  | 6-1/4  | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      |
| 2 Ton MS   | 7-3/4  | 5-1/4  | 6-1/2 | 7-1/4  | 5-1/4  | 7-1/2           | 8-1/4  | 5-3/4  | 7-1/2  | 8-1/4  | 5-3/4  | 7-1/2           | 8-1/4  | 6-1/4  | 8-1/2           | 9-1/4  | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      |
| 3 Ton MS   | 7-3/4  | 5-3/4  | 6-1/2 | 6-1/2  | 6-1/8  | 7               | 7      | 6-5/8  | 7      | 7      | 6-5/8  | 7-7/8           | 8      | 7-7/8  | 7-7/8           | 8      | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      |
| 5 Ton MS   | 7-3/4  | 7      | 7     | 8      | 7      | 8-1/2           | 9-1/2  | 7      | 8-1/2  | 9-1/2  | 8      | 8-1/2           | 9-1/2  | 8      | 10              | 11     | 9      | 10              | 11     | _      | _               | _      | _      | _               | _      |
| 10 Ton MS  | 9      | 7-1/4  | 8-1/2 | 9-3/4  | 7-1/4  | 8-1/2           | 9-1/2  | 7-1/4  | 9-1/2  | 10-3/4 | 8-1/2  | 9-1/2           | 10-3/4 | 8-1/2  | 9-1/2           | 10-3/4 | 9-1/2  | 10-1/2          | 11-3/4 | 10-1/2 | 11-1/2          | 12-3/4 | 11-1/2 | 12-1/2          | 13-3/4 |
| 15 Ton MS  | 9      | 8      | 8-1/2 | 9-3/4  | 8      | 10              | 11-1/4 | 8      | 10     | 11-1/4 | 9      | 10              | 11-1/4 | 9      | 10              | 11-1/4 | 11     | 12              | 12-1/4 | 11     | 12              | 13-1/4 | 12     | 13              | 14-1/4 |
| 20 Ton MS  | 9      | 9-1/4  | 10    | 11-1/2 | 9-1/4  | 11              | 12-1/2 | 9-1/4  | 11     | 12-1/2 | 10-1/2 | 12              | 13-1/2 | 10-1/2 | 12              | 13-1/2 | 11-1/2 | 13              | 14-1/2 | 12-1/2 | 14              | 15-1/2 | 13-1/2 | 15              | 16-1/2 |
| 25 Ton MS  | 10-3/4 | 11     | 12    | 13-3/4 | 11     | 12              | 13-3/4 | 11     | 13-1/4 | 15     | 12     | 13-1/4          | 15     | 12     | 14-1/2          | 16-1/4 | 13     | 15-3/4          | 17-1/2 | 14     | 15-3/4          | 17-1/2 | 15     | 16-3/4          | 18-1/2 |
| 30 Ton MS  | 10-3/4 | 11     | 12    | 13-3/4 | 11     | 12              | 13-3/4 | 11     | 13-1/4 | 15     | 12     | 13-1/4          | 15     | 12     | 14-1/2          | 16-1/4 | 13     | 15-3/4          | 17-1/2 | 14     | 15-3/4          | 17-1/2 | 15     | 16-3/4          | 18-1/2 |
| 35 Ton MS  | 11     | 12     | 13    | 15     | 12     | 13              | _      | 12     | 13     | 15     | 12     | 13-3/4          | 15-3/4 | 12     | 13-3/4          | 15-3/4 | 12-7/8 | 14-3/4          | 16-3/4 | 13-3/4 | 15-1/2          | 17-1/2 | 14-3/4 | 16-1/2          | 18-1/2 |
| 50 Ton MS  | 14-1/2 | 13     | 15    | 17-1/2 | 13     | 16              | 18-1/2 | 13     | 16     | 18-1/2 | 14     | 16              | 18-1/2 | 14     | 17              | 19-1/2 | 15     | 18              | 20-1/2 | 16     | 18              | 20-1/2 | 17     | 19              | 21-1/2 |
| 75 Ton MS  | 16-1/2 | 17-1/2 | 19    | 21-1/2 | 17-1/2 | 19              | 21-1/2 | 17-1/2 | 19     | 21-1/2 | 17-1/2 | 19              | 21-1/2 | 17-1/2 | 19              | 21-1/2 | 18-1/2 | 20              | 20-1/2 | 19-1/2 | 21              | 23-1/2 | 20-1/2 | 22              | 24-1/2 |
| 100 Ton MS | 11-1/4 | 24     | 24    | 25     | 24     | 24              | 25     | 24     | 24     | 25     | 24     | 24              | 25     | 24-1/2 | 24-1/2          | 25-1/2 | 25     | 25-1/2          | 26-1/2 | 26     | 26-1/2          | 27-1/2 | 27     | 27-1/2          | 28-1/2 |
| 150 Ton MS | 12-1/4 | 24     | 24    | 25     | 24     | 24              | 25     | 24     | 24     | 25     | 24     | 24              | 25     | 24-1/2 | 24-3/8          | 25-3/8 | 25     | 25-1/8          | 26-1/8 | 26     | 26-7/8          | 26-7/8 | 27     | 26-5/8          | 27-5/8 |
| 250 Ton MS | 16     | 30     | T     | _      | 30     | _               | l _    | 30     | _      | _      | 30-1/2 | l _             | _      | 30-1/2 | _               | I _    | 30-1/2 | _               | _      | 30-1/2 | _               | _      | 32     | _               |        |

|                      | Ball Screw Closed Heights - Upright |           |   |        |                     |   |                     |   |                     |        |                     |   |                     |   |                     |        |   |                     |        |   |   |        |   |   |        |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---|--------|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|--------|---------------------|---|---------------------|---|---------------------|--------|---|---------------------|--------|---|---|--------|---|---|--------|
| Actuator<br>Capacity |                                     | up to 12" |   |        | Raise<br>12" to 18" |   | Raise<br>18" to 24" |   | Raise<br>24" to 30" |        | Raise<br>30" to 36" |   | Raise<br>36" to 48" |   | Raise<br>48" to 60" |        |   | Raise<br>60" to 72" |        |   |   |        |   |   |        |
|                      |                                     | Α         | В | С      | Α                   | В | С                   | Α | В                   | С      | Α                   | В | С                   | Α | В                   | С      | Α | В                   | С      | Α | В | С      | Α | В | С      |
| 1/2 Ton BS           | 4-1/2                               | _         | _ | 5      | _                   | _ | _                   | _ | _                   | _      | _                   | _ | -                   | _ | _                   | -      | _ | _                   | _      | _ | _ | _      | _ | _ | -      |
| 1 Ton BS             | 4-1/4                               | _         | _ | 6-1/4  | _                   | _ | 6-7/8               | _ | _                   | 7-1/2  | _                   | _ | 8                   | _ | _                   | -      | _ | _                   | _      | _ | _ | _      | _ | _ | -      |
| 2 Ton BS             | 6-5/8                               | _         | _ | 7-1/2  | _                   | _ | 7-1/2               | _ | _                   | 7-1/2  | _                   | _ | 8-1/2               | _ | _                   | -      | _ | _                   | _      | _ | _ | _      | _ | _ | _      |
| 3 Ton BS             | 6-5/8                               | _         | _ | 9-1/4  | _                   | _ | 9-1/4               | _ | _                   | 9-1/4  | _                   | - | 10-1/4              | _ | _                   | 10-1/4 | _ | _                   | 11-1/4 | _ | _ | _      | _ | _ | -      |
| 5 Ton BS             | 7-1/2                               | _         | _ | 10-3/4 | _                   | _ | 10-3/4              | _ | _                   | 10-3/4 | _                   | - | 12-1/2              | _ | _                   | 12-1/2 | _ | _                   | 13-3/4 | _ | _ | _      | _ | _ | -      |
| 10 Ton BS            | 7                                   | _         | _ | 10-3/8 | _                   | _ | 10-3/8              | _ | _                   | 10-3/8 | _                   | - | 11-5/8              | _ | _                   | 11-5/8 | _ | _                   | 12-7/8 | _ | _ | -      | _ | _ | -      |
| 20 Ton BS            | 9                                   | _         | _ | 16-1/2 | _                   | _ | 16-1/2              | _ | _                   | 16-1/2 | _                   | _ | 16-1/2              | _ | _                   | 16-1/2 | _ | _                   | 18-1/2 | _ | _ | 20-1/2 | _ | _ | 21-1/2 |
| 25 Ton BS            | 11                                  | _         | _ | 19-3/4 | _                   | _ | 19-3/4              | _ | _                   | 19-3/4 | _                   | _ | 19-3/4              | _ | _                   | 21-1/4 | _ | _                   | 21-1/4 | _ | _ | 22-3/4 | _ | _ | 24-1/4 |
| 50 Ton BS            | 12                                  | _         | _ | 25-3/8 | _                   | _ | 25-3/8              | _ | _                   | 25-3/8 | _                   | _ | 25-3/8              | _ | _                   | 26-3/8 | _ | _                   | 26-3/8 | _ | _ | 27-3/8 | _ | _ | 28-3/8 |

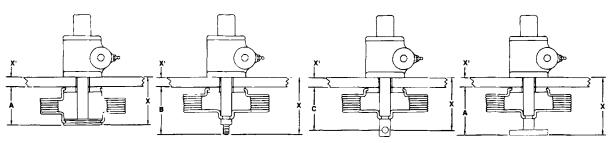
Note:(--) indicates "Not Applicable"

## SCREW JACK

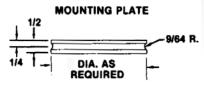
## **POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS**

**INVERTED MACHINE SCREW & BALL SCREW ACTUATORS** 

#### **Machine Screw Actuators - Inverted**



| Machine Screw Closed Heights - Inverted |         |          |         |         |          |         |         |          |         |                  |         |         |  |
|---|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|--|
| Actuator                                | Rais    | se up to | o 6"    | Rais    | se 7" to | 12"     | Rais    | e 13" to | 18"     | Raise 19" to 24" |         |         |  |
| Capacity                                | Α       | В        | С       | Α       | В        | С       | Α       | В        | С       | Α                | В       | С       |  |
| 1/4 Ton BS                              | 2       | 2-3/8    | 2       | 2       | 2-3/8    | 2       | 2-1/8   | _        | _       | _                | _       | _       |  |
| 1/2 Ton BS                              | 2       | 2-5/8    | 2-1/8   | 2       | 2-5/8    | 2-1/8   | 2-1/8   | 3-1/4    | 2-3/4   | _                | _       | _       |  |
| 1 Ton BS                                | 2-1/6   | 3        | 2-5/8   | 2-1/6   | 3        | 2-5/8   | 2-11/16 | 3-5/8    | 3-1/4   | 3-1/16           | 4       | 3       |  |
| 2 Ton BS                                | 2-3/8   | 4-3/8    | 3-5/8   | 2-3/8   | 4-3/8    | 3-5/8   | 2-7/8   | 3-3/8    | 4-5/8   | 3                | 5-3/8   | 4-5/8   |  |
| 3 Ton BS                                | 2-3/8   | 3        | 2-3/4   | 2-3/8   | 3-1/2    | 3-1/4   | 2-7/8   | 4        | 3-3/4   | 3                | 4       | 3-3/4   |  |
| 5 Ton BS                                | 3-3/16  | 4-3/16   | 3-3/16  | 3-3/16  | 4-3/16   | 3-3/16  | 3-3/16  | 5-11/16  | 4-11/16 | 3-1/2            | 5-11/16 | 4-11/16 |  |
| 10 Ton BS                               | 3-1/4   | 5-3/4    | 4-1/2   | 3-1/4   | 5-3/4    | 4-1/2   | 3-1/4   | 5-3/4    | 4-1/2   | 3-9/16           | 7       | 5-3/4   |  |
| 15 Ton BS                               | 3-1/4   | 5-1/4    | 4       | 3-1/4   | 5-1/4    | 4       | 3-1/4   | 6-3/4    | 5-1/2   | 3-9/16           | 6-3/4   | 5-1/2   |  |
| 20 Ton BS                               | 3-1/4   | 5-9/16   | 4-1/16  | 3-1/4   | 5-9/16   | 4-1/16  | 3-1/4   | 6-9/16   | 5-1/16  | 3-1/4            | 6-9/16  | 5-1/16  |  |
| 25 Ton BS                               | 3-3/8   | 6-3/4    | 5       | 3-3/8   | 6-3/4    | 5       | 3-3/8   | 6-3/4    | 5       | 3-3/8            | 7-3/4   | 6       |  |
| 30 Ton BS                               | 3-3/8   | 6-3/4    | 5       | 3-3/8   | 6-3/4    | 5       | 3-3/8   | 6-3/4    | 5       | 3-3/8            | 7-3/4   | 6       |  |
| 35 Ton BS                               | 4-1/2   | 7-1/2    | 5-1/2   | 4-1/2   | 7-1/2    | 5-1/2   | 4-1/2   | 7-1/2    | 5-1/2   | 4-1/2            | 7-1/2   | 5-1/2   |  |
| 50 Ton BS                               | 4-7/8   | 9-5/16   | 6-13/16 | 4-7/8   | 9-5/16   | 6-13/16 | 4-7/8   | 10-5/16  | 7-13/16 | 4-7/8            | 10-5/16 | 7-13/16 |  |
| 75 Ton BS                               | 2-3/8   | 6-7/8    | 4-7/8   | 3-3/4   | 6-7/8    | 4-7/8   | 2-3/4   | 7-1/2    | 5-1/2   | 3-3/8            | 7-7/8   | 5-7/8   |  |
| 100 Ton BS                              | 7-11/16 | 8-11/16  | 7-11/16 | 7-11/16 | 8-11/16  | 7-11/16 | 7-11/16 | 8-11/16  | 7-11/16 | 7-11/16          | 8-11/16 | 7-11/16 |  |
| 150 Ton BS                              | 7-11/16 | 8-11/16  | 7-11/16 | 7-11/16 | 8-11/16  | 7-11/16 | 7-11/16 | 8-11/16  | 7-11/16 | 7-11/16          | 8-11/16 | 7-11/16 |  |



TO BE MFGD. BY INSTALLER

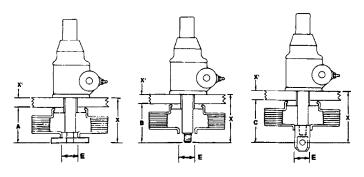
#### Note:

a. If A = X1 is less than 5 1/2", X=5 1/2"
b. If B = X1 is less than 9 1/2", X=9 1/2"
c. If C = X1 is less than 7", X=7"

 $^{\star}$  If A + X1 and B + X1 are less than 12", X=12". If greater than 12", use the dimensions shown.

\*\*If C + X1 is less than 9", X=9". If greater than 9", use dimensions shown.

#### **Ball Screw Actuators - Inverted**



Finding minimum closed dimensions: Add your structure thickness X1 to A, B or C from appropriate chart to find minimum closed dimension. Other styles and sizes of boots can be supplied. In order to used a standard boot, make the mounting plate diameter of the appropriate machine screw or ball screw actuator.

When boots are required for rotating screw jacks, consult Duff-Norton Customer Service.

| Ball Screw Closed Heights - Inverted |        |           |        |        |          |        |        |           |        |        |           |               |               |
|--------------------------------------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|----------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|--------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| Actuator                             | Ra     | ise up to | 6"     | Rai    | se 7" to | 12"    | Rais   | se 13" to | 18"    | Rais   | se 19" to | Standard Boot |               |
| Capacity                             | Α      | В         | С      | Α      | В        | С      | Α      | В         | С      | Α      | В         | С             | Collar Dia. E |
| 1/2 Ton BS                           | 2      | 2         | 2-3/4  | 2-3/8  | 2-3/8    | 3-1/4  | 2-3/4  | 2-3/4     | 3-3/4  | 3-1/4  | 3-1/4     | 4-1/4         | 0.75          |
| 1 Ton BS                             | 2      | 2         | 2-7/8  | 3      | 2-7/8    | 3-5/8  | 3-3/4  | 3-5/8     | 4-3/8  | 4-3/8  | 4-1/4     | 5             | 1.25          |
| 2 Ton BS                             | 4-3/16 | 4-5/8     | 5-1/4  | 4-3/16 | 4-5/8    | 5-1/4  | 4-3/16 | 4-5/8     | 5-1/4  | 4-3/16 | 4-5/8     | 5-1/4         | 1.50          |
| 3 Ton BS                             | 4-3/16 | 4-5/8     | 5-1/4  | 4-3/16 | 4-5/8    | 5-1/4  | 4-3/16 | 4-5/8     | 5-1/4  | 4-3/16 | 4-5/8     | 5-1/4         | 1.50          |
| 5 Ton BS                             | 4-3/16 | 5-1/8     | 6-1/8  | 4-5/8  | 5-1/8    | 6-1/8  | 4-5/8  | 5-1/8     | 6-1/8  | 4-5/8  | 5-1/8     | 6-1/8         | 1.75          |
| 10 Ton BS                            | 4-3/4  | 5-1/8     | 6-1/8  | 4-3/4  | 5-1/8    | 6-1/8  | 4-3/4  | 5-1/8     | 6-1/8  | 4-3/4  | 5-1/8     | 6-1/8         | 1.50          |
| 20 Ton BS                            | 6-3/4  | 8         | 9-3/4  | 6-3/4  | 8        | 9-3/4  | 6-3/4  | 8         | 9-3/4  | 6-3/4  | 8         | 9-3/4         | 2.615         |
| 25 Ton BS                            | 5-1/2  | 6-3/4     | 9-1/2  | 5-1/2  | 6-3/4    | 9-1/2  | 5-1/2  | 6-3/4     | 9-1/2  | 5-1/2  | 6-3/4     | 9-1/2         | 3.50          |
| 50 Ton BS                            | 7-1/4  | 7-1/4     | 10-7/8 | 7-1/4  | 7-1/4    | 10-7/8 | 7-1/4  | 7-1/4     | 10-7/8 | 7-1/4  | 7-1/4     | 10-7/8        | 4.50          |

Note: Dimensions subject to change without notice.



#### **Lifetime Warranty**

Subject to the conditions stated herein, Duff-Norton will repair or replace, at its option, to the original purchaser without charge, any parts proved to Duff-Norton's satisfaction to have been defective in material or workmanship. Duff-Norton will not repair or replace any parts that become inoperative because of normal repair or modification, improper installation, eccentric loading, overloading, chemical or abrasive action, excessive heat, or other abuse. Equipment and accessories not to Duff-Norton's manufacture are warranted only to the extent that they are warranted by the manufacturer, and only if the claimed defect arose during normal use, applications and service.

EXCEPT AS STATED HEREIN, DUFF-NORTON MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

#### **WARNING**

The equipment shown in this catalog is intended for industrial use only and should not be used to lift, support, or otherwise transport people unless you have written statement from the Duff-Norton Company which authorizes the specific actuator unit as used in your applications suitable for moving people.



All sales by Seller are made pursuant to the following terms. No other or additional terms or conditions are or will be accepted.

#### ACCEPTANCE OF ORDERS -

All orders, whether placed directly or through an agent, and all subsequent amendments thereto, are subject to a final approval and acceptance by Seller's main office.

#### LIMITATION OF WARRANTIES. REMEDIES AND DAMAGES -

THE WARRANTY STATED BELOW IS GIVEN IN PLACE OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR OTHERWISE. NO PROMISE OR AFFIRMATION OF FACT MADE BY ANY AGENT OR REPRESENTATIVE OF SELLER SHALL CONSTITUTE A WARRANTY BY SELLER OR GIVE RISE TO ANY LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION.

Seller warrants that on the date of its delivery to carrier the goods are free from defects in workmanship and materials.

SELLER'S SOLE OBLIGATION IN THE EVENT OF BREACH OF WARRANTY OR CONTRACT OR FOR NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE WITH RESPECT TO GOODS SOLD SHALL BE EXCLUSIVELY LIMITED TO REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT, F.O.B. SELLER'S POINT OF SHIPMENT, OF ANY PARTS WHICH SELLER DETERMINES TO HAVE BEEN DEFECTIVE or if Seller determines that such repair or replacement is not feasible, to a refund of the purchase price upon return of the goods to Seller.

Any action against Seller for breach of warranty, negligence or otherwise must be commenced within one year after such cause of action accrues.

NO CLAIM AGAINST SELLER FOR ANY DEFECT IN THE GOODS SHALL BE VALID OR ENFORCEABLE UNLESS BUYER'S WRITTEN NOTICE THEREOF IS RECEIVED BY SELLER WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT.

Seller shall not be liable for any damage, injury or loss arising out of the use of the goods if, prior to such damage, injury or loss, such goods are (1) damaged or misused following Seller's delivery to carrier; (2) not maintained, inspected, or used in compliance with applicable law and Seller's written instructions and recommendations; or (3) installed, repaired, altered or modified without compliance with such law, instructions or recommendations.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL SELLER BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES AS THOSE TERMS ARE DEFINED IN SECTION 2-715 OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE.

#### TERMS OF PAYMENT -

Unless otherwise stated herein, payment of each invoice is required within thirty (30) days after date of shipment. Any balance unpaid after the required payment date shall be subject to a service charge of 1% per month from such date.

#### PRICE ADJUSTMENTS -

Amendments made by the Buyer to orders already placed shall, without formal notice to the Buyer, be subject to extra charges. If the estimated shipping date for the goods is more than sixty (60) days after date of order, the price of the goods are subject to increase by Seller.

#### Taxes -

Any sales, use, excise, and other taxes applicable to this transaction and the goods and/or services furnished by Seller are not included in the price and shall be paid by Buyer when due. If Seller pays any such taxes, Buyer shall reimburse Seller upon demand.

#### INDEMNIFICATION AND SAFE OPERATION -

Buyer shall comply with and require its employees to comply with directions set forth in instructions and manuals furnished by Seller and shall use and require its employees to follow such instructions and manuals and to use reasonable care in the use and maintenance of the goods. Buyer shall not remove or permit anyone to remove any warning or instruction signs on the goods. In the event of personal injury or damage to property or business arising from the use of the goods, Buyer shall, within forty-eight (48) hours thereafter, give Seller written notice of such injury or damage. Buyer shall cooperate with Seller in investigating any such injury or damage and in the defense of any claims arising therefrom.

If Buyer fails to comply with this section or if any injury or damage is caused, in whole or in part, by Buyer's failure to comply with applicable federal or state safety requirements, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless against any claims, loss or expense for injury or damage arising from the use of the goods.

#### GOVERNING LAW -

This agreement shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of New York.

#### DELIVERY AND DELAYS -

Unless otherwise specified herein, deliveries shall be F.O.B. Seller's point of shipment and risk of loss shall pass to Buyer upon Seller's delivery to carrier. All shipping dates are approximate and Seller shall not be liable for loss or damage because of delays occasioned by labor disputes, damage to facilities, or failure of suppliers or subcontractors to meet

#### **TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

scheduled deliveries or any other cause beyond Seller's reasonable control or making its performance commercially impracticable.

Not withstanding other provisions hereof, if shipment is delayed at Buyer's request, the goods shall be deemed to be stored at Buyer's risk and expense and Seller may thereupon bill Buyer for the full price and storage costs. Buyer shall pay such bill within 30 days after mailing thereof.

#### BUYER'S INSPECTION UPON RECEIPT OF SHIPMENT -

Buyer shall inspect the goods as soon as received. If any loss or damage is discovered, Buyer must notify both the carrier and Seller at once. Seller will cooperate with Buyer in filing claims with the carrier.

#### CHANGES AND CANCELLATION -

Seller reserves the right to change or cancel any order whenever circumstances require allocation of production or delivery or Seller deems change or cancellation to be necessary to comply with applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, directives or administrative actions. Seller reserves the right to make changes in materials or design which it determines appropriate for the goods.

#### SECURITY INTEREST AND REPOSSESSION -

Until full payment has been made therefor, Seller shall have a security interest in goods shipped to Buyer and the goods shall remain personal property. Upon request Buyer shall execute and deliver to Seller security agreements and financing statements further evidencing Seller's security interest. Buyer authorizes Seller to file a financing statement or statements relating to the goods, without Buyer's signature thereon, as Seller may deem appropriate and appoints Seller as Buyer's attorney-in-fact for the limited purpose of executing (without requiring Seller to do so) financing statements in Buyer's name and performing other acts which Seller deems appropriate to perfect and continue its security interest and to protect and preserve the goods.

In the event Buyer defaults in making any payment due Seller, Seller in addition to any other rights or remedies provided by law, shall have the right, with or without legal process, to enter the place where said goods are located and to repossess the goods in accordance with the Uniform Commercial Code.

#### **ASSURANCES -**

Shipment by Seller shall at all times be subject to the prior approval of its credit personnel and Seller may, at any time, decline to make shipment except upon receipt of prior payment or upon other terms and conditions or security satisfactory to such personnel.

#### PATENTS -

Except as to goods manufactured according to design supplied by Buyer, Seller will defend and hold Buyer free and harmless in a suit or proceeding brought against Buyer insofar as it is based on a claim that use of the goods by Buyer constitutes an infringement of any existing U.S. Patents, provided, however, that Buyer gives Seller prompt written notice of such suit or proceeding; permits Seller, through its counsel, to defend and/or settle the same; and gives Seller all necessary information, assistance and authority to enable Seller so to do. If Buyer's use of the goods is held to constitute infringement and further use is enjoined, Seller shall, at its option, either (i) procure for Buyer the right to continue using the goods; or (ii) replace the goods with non-infringing goods; or (iii) modify the goods to non-infringing goods. The foregoing states Seller's entire liability for patent infringement and shall not be construed to render Seller liable for damages based on product output.

#### **MISCELLANEOUS -**

This instrument constitutes the entire agreement between Seller and Buyer, superseding all previous understandings and writings regarding this transaction. Any amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be void unless in writing and signed by Seller.

No delay or omission by Seller in exercising any right or remedy hereunder shall be a waiver thereof or of any other right or remedy, and no single or partial exercise thereof shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. All rights and remedies of Seller are cumulative.

Sales made pursuant to this Agreement shall be governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as the same may from time to time be construed and in effect in the state wherein Seller has its main office.

#### **ARBITRATION -**

All disputes that may arise between the parties regarding the interpretation of the contract and the legal effect of the contract shall, to the exclusion of any court of law, be arbitrated and determined in accordance with the latest Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. The arbitration proceeding shall be held in the city in that state where the principal office of the Seller is located. The parties recognize and consent to the above mentioned arbitration association's jurisdiction over each and every one of them.

USTS rev. 2/98





P.O. Box 7010 • Charlotte, NC 28241-7010 Phone: (800) 477-5002 • (704) 588-4610

Fax: (704) 588-1994

Email: duffnorton@cmworks.com

www. duffnorton. com



